UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO

Commission File Number: 001-38467

Dayforce, Inc.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

Delaware	**46-3231686**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

3311 East Old Shakopee Road
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55425
(952) 853-8100
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $0.01 par value	DAY	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Small reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). YES ☐ NO ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the Registrant, based on the $49.60 closing price of the shares of Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange on June 30, 2024, was $5.3 billion. (For the sole purpose of making this calculation, the term "non-affiliate" has been interpreted to exclude directors, executive officers, and holders of 25% or more, in the aggregate across affiliated funds, of the Registrant's Common Stock. Exclusion of shares held by any person should not be construed as a conclusion by the Registrant, or an admission by any such person, that such person is an "affiliate" for any other purpose.)

The number of shares of the Registrant's Common Stock outstanding as of February 21, 2025 was 158,921,563.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement relating to the 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Such Definitive Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the Registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2024.

Table of Contents

Unless the context requires otherwise, references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K ("Form 10-K") for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024 of Dayforce, Inc. and subsidiaries to "our company," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to Dayforce, Inc. and its direct and indirect subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

We and our subsidiaries own or have the rights to various trademarks, trade names and service marks, including the following: Dayforce®, Ceridian®, Powerpay® and various logos used in association with these terms. Solely for convenience, the trademarks, trade names and service marks and copyrights referred to herein are listed without the ©, ®, and ™, symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that Dayforce, Inc., or the applicable owner, will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our or their, as applicable, rights to these trademarks, trade names, and service marks. Other trademarks, service marks, or trade names appearing in this Form 10-K are the property of their respective owners.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Form 10-K contains, or incorporates by reference, not only historical information, but also forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act") and that are subject to the safe harbor created by those sections. All statements other than statements of historical fact or relating to present facts or current conditions included in this Form 10-K are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements give our current expectations and projections relating to our financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, future performance and business. You can identify forward-looking statements by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. These statements may include words such as "anticipate," "estimate," "expect," "assume", "project," "seek," "plan," "intend," "believe," "will," "may," "could," "continue," "likely," "should," and other words and terms of similar meaning in connection with any discussion of the timing or nature of future operating or financial performance or other events but not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words.

Forward-looking statements are based on our current expectations and assumptions regarding our business, the economy, and other future conditions. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, by their nature, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks, and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict. As a result, our actual results may differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements include regional, national, or global political, economic, business, competitive, market, and regulatory conditions and those risks described in Part I, Item IA, "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K. Although we have attempted to identify important risk factors, there may be other risk factors not presently known to us or that we presently believe are not material that could cause actual results and developments to differ materially from those made in or suggested by the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K. If any of these risks materialize, or if any of the above assumptions underlying forward-looking statements prove incorrect, actual results and developments may differ materially from those made in or suggested by the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K. For the reasons described above, we caution against relying on any forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement made by us in this Form 10-K speaks only as of the date on which we make it. Factors or events that could cause our actual results to differ may emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all of them. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or to revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments, or otherwise, except as may be required by law. Comparisons of results for current and any prior periods are not intended to express any future trends or indications of future performance, unless specifically expressed as such, and should be viewed as historical data.

Investors and others should note that we have in the past announced, and expect in the future to continue to announce, material business and financial information to our investors using our investor relations website (www.investors.dayforce.com), our filings and furnishings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), webcasts, press releases, conference calls, and other channels of distribution that are compliant with SEC regulations.

In the future, we may also announce material business and financial information to our investors using our corporate X (formerly known as Twitter) account (@Dayforce), our blog (www.dayforce.com/blog), and our corporate LinkedIn account (www.linkedin.com/company/dayforce). We use these mediums, including our website, to communicate with investors and the general public about us, our products, and other issues. It is possible that the information that we make available on these mediums may be deemed to be material information. We therefore encourage investors and others interested in us to review the information that we make available through these channels.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Overview

Dayforce, Inc. is a global human capital management ("HCM") software company. Dayforce, our flagship Cloud HCM platform, provides a full suite of HCM functionality, including global human resources ("HR"), payroll and tax, workforce management, benefits, and talent intelligence functionality. In addition to Dayforce, we sell Powerpay, a Cloud HR and payroll solution for the Canadian small business market, through both direct sales and established partner channels. We also continue to support customers using our legacy North America solutions and customers using our acquired solutions in the Asia Pacific Japan ("APJ") region. We invest in maintenance and necessary updates with the legacy technology to support our customers and continue to migrate them to Dayforce. Revenue from our recurring solutions includes investment income generated from holding customer funds, also referred to as float revenue or float.

The following five strategic growth levers drive our long-term perspectives, near-term decision making, and stockholder alignment:

- Acquiring new customers in the markets where we have seen success to-date;
- Extending the Dayforce platform, thereby allowing us to deliver more value to our current and prospective customers;
- Expanding within the enterprise segment;
- Accelerating our global expansion both by serving local customers in new geographies, and by extending our scope to service global multinational customers; and finally,
- Driving incremental value for our customers by innovating in adjacent markets around our core HCM suite, such as the Dayforce Wallet and Dayforce Flex Work.

Products and Solutions

Dayforce

Dayforce is a single application that provides continuous real-time calculations across all modules to enable, for example, payroll administrators access to data through the entire pay period, and managers access to real-time data to optimize work schedules. Our Dayforce platform is used by organizations to optimize management of the entire employee lifecycle, including attracting, hiring, engaging, paying, and developing their people. In 2024, we received several accolades for our Dayforce solution, including:

- Named as a Leader in the 2024 Gartner® Magic Quadrant™ for Cloud HCM Suites for 1,000+ Employee Enterprises for the fifth consecutive year.
- Scored highest in both North American Compliance Suite 1,000-2,500 and North American Compliance Suite 2,500+ Use Cases in the Gartner 2024 Critical Capabilities report for Cloud HCM Suites for Enterprises with 1,000+ Employees.
- Earned a 2024 Top HR Products of the Year Award from Human Resources Executive Magazine for Dayforce Career Explorer.
- Placed on the Constellation ShortList™ within four categories: Workforce Management Suites, HCM Suites with a North American Focus, Global HCM Suites, and Payroll for North American SMBs.
- Placed highest on the value realization axis within the Hackett Group's inaugural Digital World Class Matrix™.
- Named a Leader in both the PEAK Matrix® Assessment 2024 for People Analytics and in the Nucleus Research WFM Technology Value Matrix 2024.

Our Dayforce platform is continuously evolving to address the needs of organizations. In 2024, Dayforce Co-Pilot, an artificial intelligence ("AI") assistant personalized to answer contextual questions, summarize data, and provide step-by-step guidance, was made generally available to all customers. In 2024, we also announced the anticipated 2025 availability of several capabilities in the Dayforce platform, including Dayforce AI agents which are in production and in the final stages of testing and refinement, and Dayforce Demand Forecasting which is currently under development, that are designed to continue leveraging AI and AI enhanced machine learning algorithms, respectively, to help organizations improve productivity and planning. Please refer to Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" for further discussion of our uses of AI and AI-related risks, including possible adverse developments and potential barriers to adoption.

Human Resources

Dayforce Human Resources provides HR professionals, managers, and employees a single, complete record for all of their HR information. Our HR functionality is centered on a comprehensive, flexible workflow engine that streamlines and automates administrative tasks. The component maintains a record of critical forms for the employee, such as signed workplace policy agreements, Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations, and direct deposit information.

In addition to its primary record-keeping functionality, Dayforce HR comes with an organizational management system that allows managers to view the profiles of their team members, which includes contact and time off details, as well as pay, benefits, and performance data. It is also accessible to employees, who can view the organizational chart, appropriate information about other employees in the organization, and their own pay and time details. There are several self-service options available in the product as well, such as change of address or adding a dependent, making it easy for employees to keep their profiles up to date.

Payroll and Tax

Dayforce empowers employers to manage their global payroll needs within a single system. Through our Dayforce platform, payroll administrators with localized payroll functionality are able to make updates to time and pay in real-time. Dayforce supports payroll in over 200 countries and territories around the world, while providing employers with a centralized global view of their payroll data. This global payroll model is powered by a combination of company-owned and partner unified payroll engines with an automated data exchange that affords employees and administrators to have a consistent, intuitive single user experience. Native payroll is available in certain countries across North America, APJ, and Europe, the Middle East, and Africa ("EMEA"), where Dayforce's continuous calculation engine offers flexibility, accuracy, and efficiency in the payroll process. In these native markets, we also manage the movement and remittance of taxes to tax authorities on behalf of our customers. With a flexible rules-based configuration and regional partnerships, Dayforce helps organizations with regulation and compliance concerns regardless of where employees work or live. We are continuing to innovate and expand payroll functionality into new markets to enhance the customer experience for large enterprises operating globally.

In addition to customers who use our payroll services, certain customers use our tax filing services on a stand-alone basis. We recently modernized the technology platforms used to provide stand-alone tax services. Beginning in 2023, with the technology migration complete, we classified recurring revenues from stand-alone tax customers as Dayforce recurring revenue.

Workforce Management

Dayforce Workforce Management helps organizations equitably manage their workforces, improve operational efficiency, and enhance compliance by configuring the system to meet complex employment and working time rules and policies. Through Dayforce Workforce Management, customers are offered time and attendance, absence management, scheduling, task management, and labor planning. A variety of options are available for organizations to capture time and attendance data such as physical clocks and the mobile application.

Dayforce Wallet

Dayforce Wallet is a digital payment solution that gives employees instant access to their net earnings through on-demand pay requests. With Dayforce Wallet, employees' funds are loaded onto a paycard, which generates interchange fee revenue when used. As of December 31, 2024, over 1,350 customers were live on Dayforce Wallet.

Benefits

Dayforce Benefits assists benefits administrators from enrollment to ongoing benefits administration, including eligibility, open enrollment and Affordable Care Act ("ACA") management. Our proprietary Benefits Decision Support scoring system guides employees through a self-service experience, giving information about each of the available benefit plans and the impact of plan options, to help them choose the best option for their specific needs.

The system integrates with hundreds of benefits carriers, contains a library of qualifiers to help define eligibility rules, and leverages real-time connections to payroll and HR to inform eligibility and calculate employee deductions. In addition, we offer Benefits Intelligence, which leverages enrollment data to get visibility into elections at the plan and option levels to help administrators analyze their program.

Talent Intelligence

Dayforce Talent Intelligence, a suite of next generation talent acquisition and talent management solutions powered by AI and driven by data, helps organizations recruit, hire, retain, and develop their workforce. Dayforce Talent Intelligence transforms talent management and recruitment strategies by using AI in conjunction with talent data from across the employee lifecycle to provide organizations insights that enable them to make more efficient, accurate, and fair talent decisions. Talent Intelligence can also objectively measure workforce demographics while identifying inequity in everything from payroll to promotion opportunities to help employers create actionable policy changes. Customers can leverage Talent Intelligence tools for recruiting, onboarding, engagement, performance management, succession planning, compensation management, and employee career planning and skills development.

Powerpay

Powerpay is a Cloud platform that provides scalable and straightforward payroll and HR solutions. We offer Powerpay for Canadian organizations with fewer than 100 employees.

Other

We also offer payroll and payroll-related services using legacy technology and on-premise technology from our acquired businesses in APJ. We invest in maintenance and necessary updates to support our customers. However, we generally stopped selling our legacy North America payroll solutions to new customers in the United States ("U.S.") and Canada, and we intend to stop actively selling our acquired on-premise payroll solutions to new customers on a stand-alone basis. In addition to customers who use our legacy payroll services, prior to modernizing the technology platforms utilized for stand-alone tax services, certain customers used our legacy tax filing services on a stand-alone basis through 2022.

Services and Support

We offer a broad portfolio of services to enable customer success. We believe it is important to work closely with our customers to understand their needs and deliver technology solutions and support that address them. We continue to increase our global reach in supporting and serving our customers. As part of our international strategy, we work with partners to perform services in certain geographies where we do not currently have international operations or the particular service required by our customers.

Implementation and Professional Services

Our internal implementation team leverages proprietary onboarding technology for new customer activation and professional services work. Our internal team is supplemented by third party services partners and system integration partners (“SI”). Our implementation services include solution configuration and activation for new customers. Professional services include add-on implementation services for existing customers, ongoing product configuration changes when the customer does not have the resources to do it themselves, product usage consulting and a variety of additional services, such as report writing, usage audits, and process improvement.

Customer Support

Our global customer support organization provides 24/7 application support from locations across North America, APJ, and EMEA. Our support function is organized into teams of representatives with deep product and domain expertise across our platform. These teams are aligned to groups of customers based on geography and product type to provide a combination of deep product and industry knowledge, consistent relationships, and high availability.

Customers

Dayforce is scalable and designed to serve organizations with more than 100 employees. The Dayforce customer base has increased from 482 as of December 31, 2012 to 6,876 customers on the platform as of December 31, 2024 representing approximately 7.62 million global employees. We define a customer as a single organization, such as a company, a non-profit association, an educational institution, or government entity. Our customer count and number of global employees excludes data from the acquisitions of Ascender, Adam HCM, and eloomi. We also have approximately 38,000 Powerpay customer accounts. No single customer accounted for more than 2% of our revenues during the year ended December 31, 2024.

Selling and Marketing

We sell our Cloud solutions through a direct sales force and a variety of third-party channels, organized by customer size and geography. We market Dayforce to organizations with more than 100 employees. We market Powerpay to organizations with fewer than 100 employees in Canada. The majority of our revenue growth comes from new Cloud customers.

Technology, Hosting, and Research and Development (“R&D”)

Technology and innovation are at the core of Dayforce, Inc. Our innovation and development process are customer driven. We work directly with customers to understand their needs and deliver solutions that address their challenges while taking into consideration the entire user experience. We are committed to protecting the information of our customers, our employees, and our contractors, along with other business data.

Our R&D team is responsible for the design, development, and testing of our applications. We believe our modern Cloud technology stack, agile design and development methodologies, and efficient software deployment process enable us to innovate quickly in response to industry trends. We host our Cloud-based applications and serve our customers from facilities operated by third-party providers, primarily Microsoft Azure. While we control and have access to our infrastructure and all components of our network, we do not control the operation of these third-party facilities.

Dayforce National Trust Bank

Dayforce National Trust Bank (“DNTB”), our wholly-owned national trust bank chartered and regulated by the Office of Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC"), acts as trustee for our U.S. payroll trust. Our payroll trust structure provides bankruptcy-remoteness protection for client funds pending remittance to their employees, tax authorities, and other payees.

Intellectual Property

Our success and ability to compete depends in part upon our intellectual property. We primarily rely on copyright, trade secret, and trademark laws; trade secret protection; internal policies and technical controls; and confidentiality, non-disclosure or license agreements with our employees, customers, partners, and others to protect our intellectual property rights.

Competition

The market for HCM technology solutions is highly competitive and subject to changing technology and shifting client needs. We compete with firms that provide both integrated and point solutions for HCM, as well as with local providers in each jurisdiction that we operate. Globally, we compete with legacy payroll service providers, as well as Cloud-enabled client-server HCM providers. We also face competition from modern HCM providers, whose solutions have been specifically built as single application platforms in the Cloud. In addition, we face competition from large, long-established enterprise application software vendors.

Competition in the global HCM market is primarily based on product and service quality, including ease of use and accessibility of technology, breadth of offerings, reputation, and price. We believe that we are competitive in each of these areas and that our single application always-on technology and product innovations, combined with our commitment to service and our geographic reach, distinguishes us from our competitors.

Seasonality

We have in the past and expect in the future to experience seasonal fluctuations in our revenues and new customer contracts with the fourth quarter historically being our strongest quarter for new customer contracts, renewals, and customer go-lives. Although the growth of our Cloud solutions and the ratable nature of our fees makes this seasonality less apparent in our overall results of operations, we expect our revenue to fluctuate quarterly and to be higher in the fourth and first quarters of each year. Fourth quarter revenue seasonality is primarily driven by year-end processing fees and Dayforce customer go-lives; and first quarter revenue seasonality is primarily driven by revenue earned for printing of year-end tax packages.

Human Capital

Our people are core to our business as a leading HCM solutions provider. Our Chief People Officer, together with our internal senior leadership committee, is responsible for developing and executing our human capital strategy. Our Chief People Officer and CEO regularly update our Board of Directors, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, and the Compensation Committee on human capital matters and seek their input on subjects such as employee development, succession planning and executive compensation programs, as appropriate.

Employee Base and Benefits

As of December 31, 2024, we had more than 9,600 employees globally. In addition to our corporate employees, we launched Dayforce Flex Work in 2024, through which we hire shift workers to fill shift opportunities provided by our customers.

The wide range of compensation and benefits we provide to our corporate employees enhance the workplace experience. In addition to salaries, these benefits (which vary by country and region) include annual bonuses, equity awards, a global employee stock purchase program, retirement savings plans, healthcare and insurance benefits, fertility and family building benefits, health savings and flexible savings spending accounts, time away from work, parental leave, flexible and remote work options, employee assistance programs, and tuition reimbursement. The shift workers employed through the Dayforce Flex Work program are eligible for a different set of benefits than our corporate employees.

Culture and Engagement

We believe that promoting a culture of openness and belonging within our entire workforce helps our employees to succeed, helps our company attract and retain talented employees, and strengthens our ability to perform as a team. We have eight employee resource groups and global Connect Communities, which are open to all employees, on a voluntary basis, who want additional opportunities to foster inclusion, connect with colleagues, and share different perspectives. Further, we are committed to providing meaningful professional development opportunities to our entire workforce. We maintain a culture of continuous learning and empowerment through programs open to our entire workforce that include professional skills training, leadership development, and job shadowing and job rotation opportunities.

The health, safety, and wellbeing of our employees is a cornerstone of our employee culture, as it helps create an environment where all of our employees can grow and contribute. We host global events and provide resources in observance of Mental Health Awareness Month, and we offer two paid wellness days to all employees, in addition to other permitted leave. In addition, our global emergency threat monitoring and mass communications system helps to foster connectivity and support for our employees both during and after natural disasters and other dangerous events.

Our ability to attract and retain top talent remains critical to our continued success as a business, and our employee Net Promoter Score in 2024 was above 55.

Tech for Good

We believe that Tech for Good and responsible innovation can have a positive impact on all stakeholders, including our employees. Our Dayforce Wallet product provides individuals with on-demand access to their earned pay, which enables them to better cover both everyday expenses as well as any urgent or unplanned costs. Our Career Explorer product provides our employees and our customers' employees access to data-driven career pathing, gives them information about open internal roles that match their interests and abilities, and provides actionable steps to help them reach their career goals.

Dayforce Cares

We are committed to giving back to the communities in which we live and work. Through our employee-led charity Dayforce Cares, we provide financial support to individuals and families struggling with basic needs and quality of life across the U.S. and Canada and to local youth organizations in Mauritius. Since its inception, the foundation has given over $7 million in grants to over 5,000 people in need.

Available Information

Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, proxy and information statements, Section 16 reports, and amendments to reports and any registration statements filed or furnished pursuant to Sections 13(a), 14 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act are available, free of charge at http://investors.dayforce.com as soon as reasonably practicable after we file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC, and are also available on the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

Our certificate of incorporation, our bylaws, charters of our Acquisition and Finance, Audit, Compensation, and Corporate Governance and Nominating Committees of our Board of Directors (the "Board"), our Corporate Governance Guidelines, and our Code of Conduct, as well as any waivers from and amendments to our Code of Conduct are available on our website at https://investors.dayforce.com/corporate-governance/governance-documents. Our website and the information contained on, or that can be accessed through, the website is not deemed to be incorporated by reference into, and is not considered part of, this Form 10-K.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Our business ordinarily encounters and addresses risks, some of which can cause our future results to be different than we currently anticipate. The risk factors described below represent our current view of some of the most important risks facing our business and are important to its understanding. The following information includes a number of forward-looking statements and should be read in conjunction with information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, the Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk, and the consolidated financial statements and related notes.

Summary of Risk Factors

Consistent with the foregoing, we are exposed to a variety of risks, including those associated with the following:

- our ability to continue to sustain and grow revenue from our Cloud solutions;
- any information security breach of our systems or the loss of, or unauthorized access to, customer information or sensitive company information;
- disruptions to the movement of funds to initiate payroll-related transactions on behalf of our customers, or customer inability to provide funds sufficient to cover the amounts paid on their behalf, or funds advanced to them via our Dayforce Wallet product;
- our aging software infrastructure and technology;
- our ability to manage our growth effectively;
- our ability to compete effectively in the competitive markets in which we participate;
- our exposure to risks inherent to our international sales and operations;
- any failure to manage our technical operations infrastructure, or the impact of service outages or delays in the implementation of our applications, or the failure of our applications to perform properly;
- our reliance on strategic relationships with third parties to drive additional growth;
- any failure to offer high-quality support services;
- any dissatisfaction of our customers with the quality and pace of the implementation and professional services provided by us or our partners;
- any loss of key employees or the inability to attract and retain highly skilled employees;
- any loss of customer funds and wage funds of their employees that our trustees and third-party financial institution partners hold;
- our acquisition of other companies or technologies;
- the implementation of new accounting systems or other applications;
- any failure to protect our intellectual property rights or any lawsuits against us for alleged infringement of third-party proprietary rights;
- the use of open source software in our applications;
- our failure, or the failure of our third-party service providers, to comply with laws and regulations, or to update our solutions to reflect changes in applicable laws and regulations;
- additional regulatory requirements placed on our software and services;
- any litigation and regulatory investigations aimed at us;
- any actual or perceived failure to comply with evolving regulatory frameworks around the development and use of AI;
- our existing and future debt obligations;
- volatility in the price of our common stock or the issuance of additional common stock;

- our share repurchase program;
- our intention to not pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future;
- provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and Delaware law that might discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of the Company or changes in our management;
- any failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- adverse economic and market conditions;
- fluctuations in our quarterly results;
- catastrophic events and our disclosures and ambitions related to sustainability matters;
- our being subject to taxation in multiple jurisdictions; and
- any changes in generally accepted accounting principles in the United States.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Revenues from our Cloud solutions have grown substantially over the last few years, and we believe a significant portion of our market capitalization depends on sustaining the revenue growth trajectory of our Cloud solutions. Our efforts to continue growing revenue from our Cloud solutions may not succeed and may reduce our revenue growth rate.

Our ability to continue to grow revenues from our Cloud solutions depends upon a number of factors, including the quality and functionality of our platform, our ability to design our Cloud solutions to meet consumer demand, and our ability to increase sales from existing customers. While initiatives such as expansion in new global markets, sales to our existing base of customers, and the expansion of our platform with new products and features represent significant opportunity for us, it is uncertain if we will continue to successfully grow those sources of revenue.

The success of our growth strategies will depend upon our ability to anticipate and to adapt to changes in technology and industry standards, and to effectively develop, introduce, market, and gain broad acceptance of new product and service offerings and enhancements incorporating the latest technological advancements. Our success is also subject to the risk of future disruptive technologies, such as large language models, AI, and machine learning. One focal point of our value proposition is the ability of our platform to drive efficiencies and power decision-making at our customers. The failure to develop enhancements to our applications for, or that incorporate, technologies such as AI, machine learning, and large language models to help drive those efficiencies or power decision making at our customers may impact our ability to win and retain customers. In addition, we may not be able to successfully provide new or enhanced functionality and features for our existing solutions, including those that may involve AI or machine learning or be created using AI or machine learning, that achieve market acceptance or that keep pace with rapid technological developments.

If we are unable to sell our Cloud solutions into new markets or further penetrate existing markets, or to increase sales from existing customers, or if we have failures in new product functionalities, our revenue may not grow as expected, which could have a material adverse effect on our market capitalization, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If the movement of funds to initiate payroll-related transactions on behalf of our customers is disrupted, we may suffer significant losses which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our payroll and tax processing services involve the movement of significant funds from the account of a customer to its employees and to relevant taxing authorities. Typically, we rely upon third party vendors to initiate payments on behalf of our customers. These payments are made in a large number of jurisdictions, in great volume and in short time windows, all of which raise the possibility of an error that disrupts the movement of funds. Further, these types of transactions are subject to an increasingly complex series of regulations and laws that we, and/or our third-party vendors must comply with. Failure to comply with these regulations and laws could result in consequences up to and including a regulator enjoining us and/or our third-party vendors from engaging in the movement of funds. In addition, as described elsewhere, the systems on which these payroll-related transactions are based are in some cases antiquated or manual or may be subject to processing and/or technological errors in communicating with third-party technology systems. Any disruption or delay to data flow in these critical time periods could lead to the disruption of fund movement. Any disruption of fund movement could have significant

consequences, including defaults under our customer agreements and exposure to monetary damages, in addition to reputational harm, that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our aging software infrastructure, technology, and sophistication of these systems, and our migration to new platforms, has and will continue to lead to increased costs, vulnerability to cyber-attack, or disruptions in operations that could have a material adverse effect on our business, market brand, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business continues to demand the use of sophisticated systems and technology, including technology infrastructure assets. These systems and technologies must be refined, updated and/or replaced with more advanced systems on a regular basis in order for us to meet both our customers' and employees' demands and expectations. Some of the crucial platforms on which we host our back office and legacy systems will need to be retired, replaced or are in the process of being replaced. All customer instances have been migrated to public Cloud environments or are in private Cloud environments on shared systems. These technological changes are expensive and have and will continue to impact our profitability and demand attention from our senior leadership. If we are unable to replace our aged, crucial platforms, if some or all these platforms fail to operate due to a software error or infrastructure failure, if we fail to continue to refine and update our systems and technologies on a timely basis or within reasonable cost parameters, if we do not appropriately and timely train our employees to operate any of these new systems, if we fail to migrate to new systems in a manner free from disruption, if the new systems fail to perform as desired, or if we are unable to appropriately protect any of these systems, we could suffer the loss of data, vulnerabilities to cyber-attack, system outages or other performance problems, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business plan is focused on an aggressive growth strategy. If we fail to manage our growth effectively or if our strategy is not successful, we may be unable to execute our business plan, to maintain high levels of service, to adequately address competitive challenges, or to achieve our profitability goals.

We have experienced rapid expansion in our operation and Cloud solutions and expect this trend to continue. Such growth places substantial demands on our management, administrative, operational, technological, and financial infrastructure. To manage these demands effectively, we must consistently enhance and scale our systems, internal controls, reporting frameworks, and operational procedures to meet the needs of a global organization. These improvements have and may continue to require significant investments, which could disrupt existing processes and systems during the transition.

Our attempts to develop new or enhanced functionality to our services, whether as part of our anticipated development road map or in response to enhancement requests we have committed to our customers, has been, and will continue to be expensive and impact our profitability. Failure to effectively manage growth or to achieve a profitable growth strategy could result in problems or delays in implementing customers, declines in quality or customer satisfaction, decreased profitability on new customer deals, increases in costs, complications or delays in introducing new features or fixing or updating our existing technology and infrastructure, or other operational challenges; and any of these difficulties could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The markets in which we participate are highly competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The markets in which we participate are highly competitive, and competition could intensify in the future. We believe the principal competitive factors in our market include: breadth and depth of product functionality, scalability and reliability of applications, robust workforce management, comprehensive tax services, modern and innovative Cloud technology platforms combined with an intuitive user experience, rapid technological change such as the rise of large language models, multi-country and jurisdiction domain expertise in payroll and HCM, quality of implementation and customer service, integration with a wide variety of third party applications and systems, total cost of ownership and return on investment, brand awareness, and reputation, pricing and distribution.

We face a variety of competitors, some of which are long-established providers of HCM solutions. Many of our current and potential competitors are larger, have greater name recognition, longer operating histories, larger marketing budgets, and significantly greater resources than we do, and are able to devote greater resources to the development, promotion, and sale of their products and services. Some of our competitors do or could offer HCM solutions bundled as part of a larger product offering. Furthermore, our current or potential competitors may be acquired by third parties with greater available resources and the ability to initiate or to withstand substantial price competition. In addition, many of our competitors have established marketing relationships, access to larger customer bases, and major distribution agreements with consultants,

system integrators, and resellers. Our competitors have and may continue to establish cooperative relationships among themselves or with third parties that may further enhance their product offerings or resources. Although we have a global partnership strategy, additional investment and efforts will be necessary to fully implement and scale such a strategy.

If our competitors' products, services, or technologies become more accepted than our applications are today, if they are successful in bringing their products or services to market earlier than ours, or if their products or services are more technologically capable than ours, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, some of our competitors may offer their products and services at a lower price compared to our products or their current pricing impacting our ability to achieve our target pricing. If we are unable to achieve our target pricing levels or if we experience significant pricing pressures, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our international growth strategy has and will continue to expose us to risks inherent in international sales and operations.

We have and will continue to expand our operations and sales into new international markets. Our international operations are subject to risks that could adversely affect those operations or our business as a whole, including but not limited to the costs of establishing a market presence, localizing product and service offerings for foreign customers, difficulties in managing and staffing international operations, and increased expenses related to introducing corporate policies and controls in our international operations and increased reliance on partners to provide services in additional geographies. Further, the expansion of our product offering into new international markets has and will continue to result in an expansion of our monitoring of local laws and regulations, which increases our costs as well as the risk of the product not incorporating in a timely fashion or at all the necessary changes to enable a customer to be compliant with such laws, or in manual workarounds that are prone to errors.

Moreover, as part of our international strategy, we work with partners to perform services in certain geographies where we do not currently have international operations or the particular service required by our customers. As a result, we may experience business impact if our partners do not carry out the services as committed, or at a quality level that our customers demand, including potential for reduced margin from additional expense or impact to customer relationships.

Our international growth strategy has and may continue to include growth via acquisition. Our growth following an acquisition may also be dependent on our ability to transition acquired customers from current and legacy products to Dayforce, migrate and integrate acquired technologies or to increase sales by addressing broader HCM needs with additional modules of Dayforce.

If we are unable to provide the required services on a multinational basis, or if we are unable to effectively manage our international expansion, we could be subject to negative customer experiences, harm to our reputation or loss of customers, claims for any fines, penalties or other damages suffered by our customer, and other financial harm, including fines, penalties, or other damages suffered by us directly, which would negatively impact revenue and earnings. Although we have a multinational strategy, additional investment and efforts may be necessary to implement such strategy. Some of our business partners also have international operations and are subject to the risks described above.

If our current or future applications that we provide to customers fail to perform properly, our reputation could be adversely affected, our market share could decline, and we could be subject to liability claims, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our applications are inherently complex and we have, and may continue to identify material defects or errors in them that we are not yet aware of. Because of the large amount of data that we collect and manage, we have experienced, and we may continue to experience failures or errors in our systems could result in data loss or corruption or cause the information that we collect to be incomplete or to contain inaccuracies that our customers regard as significant. Any defects in functionality or that cause interruptions in the availability of our applications could result in reputational, competitive, operational, or other business harm as well as financial costs and regulatory action, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, the costs incurred in correcting any material defects or errors might be substantial. Similarly, while we conduct standard due diligence during our acquisition process, these risks are heightened as we grow by acquisition and dedicate resources to integrating the acquisition target's systems into ours and take on the vulnerabilities that may exist at the acquisition target.

If we fail to manage our technical operations infrastructure, our existing customers may experience service outages, and our new customers may experience delays in the implementation of our applications, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We have experienced and will continue to experience significant growth in the number of users, transactions, transmission volume and data that our operations infrastructure supports, including the acquisition of new systems via strategic transactions. We seek to maintain sufficient capacity in our operations infrastructure to meet the needs of our customers and to facilitate the rapid provision of new customer activations and the expansion of existing customer activations. In addition, we need to continue to properly manage our technological operations infrastructure to support version control, changes in hardware and software parameters, and the evolution of our applications. We have experienced, and may in the future experience, disruptions, outages, and other performance problems. These problems may be caused by a variety of factors, including hardware failures, infrastructure changes, human or software errors, viruses, security attacks, fraud, increased resource consumption from expansion or modification to our Dayforce code, spikes in customer usage, denial of service attacks and Cloud interruptions run by third party service providers and our ability to react. The risks of these problems occurring may be exacerbated by our strategic acquisitions, especially in the period following the acquisition as we integrate the acquisition target's systems into ours, as well as our aging technology infrastructure which in some cases is supported by older platforms. In some instances, we may not be able to identify the cause or causes of these performance problems within an acceptable period of time. If we do not accurately predict our infrastructure requirements, our existing customers may experience service outages that may subject them to financial penalties, causing us to incur financial liabilities and customer losses.

Our growth depends in part on the success of our strategic relationships with third parties who provide us with services and license us software for use in or with both our applications and our internal operations.

In order to maintain and grow our business, we do, and we anticipate that we will continue to, depend on the continuation and expansion of relationships with third parties who provide us with services. These service provider partners include connected payroll partners, implementation partners, systems integrators, third party sales channel partners, the operators of data centers, and banks and other providers who execute wire transfers and other money movement services to support our customer payroll and tax services. Our agreements with these third party service providers are typically non-exclusive and do not prohibit them from working with our competitors. If any third-party service providers on which we rely to provide us with services experience a disruption, go out of business, are acquired by our competitors, experience a decline in quality, or terminate their relationship with us, we could experience a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In addition, we license software from third parties for use in or with both our applications and our internal operations, and the inability to maintain these licenses could result in increased costs, or reduced service levels, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. To the extent that our applications depend upon the successful operation or availability of third party software in conjunction with our software, any undetected errors or defects in this third party software could prevent the deployment or impair the functionality of our applications, delay new application introductions, and result in a failure of our applications, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Any failure to offer high-quality support services may adversely affect our relationships with our customers and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We rely on retaining customers once our applications are deployed, and our customers depend on our support organization and the support capabilities of our partners to resolve technical issues relating to our applications, as well as our partner's applications after our applications are deployed. We or our partners may be unable to respond quickly enough to accommodate short-term increases in customer demand for support services, and we may be limited in our ability to resolve the technical issues our customers have with our technology, or our partner's technology. We or our partners also may be unable to modify the format of our or our partners' support services to compete with changes in support services provided by our competitors. Increased customer demand for these services, without corresponding revenues, could increase costs and have an adverse effect on our results of operations. Ultimately, a client could elect to terminate their agreement due to dissatisfaction with support, resulting in lost recurring revenue. In addition, our sales process is highly dependent on our applications and business reputation and on positive recommendations from our existing customers. Any failure to maintain high-quality technical support, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality support, could adversely affect our reputation and our ability to sell our applications to existing and prospective customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If our customers are not satisfied with the quality and pace of the implementation and professional services provided by us or our partners, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our business depends on the ability to implement our solutions in a timely, accurate, and cost-efficient basis and to provide services at the high level demanded by our customers. Implementation and other professional services may be performed by our own staff, by a third party, or by a combination of the two. If a customer is not satisfied with the timely access or the quality of work performed, then we could incur loss of revenue or additional costs to address the situation, the customer's dissatisfaction with such services could damage our ability to expand the number of applications subscribed to by that customer or we could be liable for loss or damage suffered as a result, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. If a new customer is dissatisfied with implementation, the customer could decide not to go-live, which could result in a delay in our collection of fees or could result in a customer seeking repayment of its implementation fees suing us for damages or could oblige us to enforce the termination provisions in our customer contracts in order to collect revenue. In addition, negative publicity related to our customer relationships, regardless of its accuracy, may affect our ability to compete for new business with current and prospective customers, which could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We depend on our senior management team, and the loss of one or more key employees or an inability to attract and to retain highly skilled employees could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our success depends largely upon the continued services of our senior management team. Our executive officers, senior management or other key personnel have limited or no notice period applicable to their employment. Therefore, they could terminate their employment with us at any time. Additionally, we do not maintain key employee insurance on any of our executive officers, senior management, or key employees. The loss of one or more of our executive officers, senior management, or key employees could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

To execute our growth plan, we must attract and retain highly qualified personnel. Competition for talent is intense and has become more intense in recent years, including without limitation for individuals with high levels of experience in designing and developing software and Internet-related services and senior sales executives. We have, from time to time, experienced the need to increase compensation for current and prospective employees to retain and recruit employees of the desired qualifications which impacts our ability to profitably operate our business. In addition, we have and we expect to continue to experience, difficulty in hiring and retaining employees with appropriate qualifications, the cumulative loss of which could raise the risk of failures to operate our business to the quality needed and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If our vendors or affiliates initiate payroll-related transactions on behalf of our customers and do not receive funds from the customer sufficient to cover the amounts paid on their behalf, we may suffer significant losses which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Under certain circumstances, funds may not be received from our customers to cover the transactions that our affiliates and third party vendors have initiated on our customers' behalf. Additionally, there is a risk that an erroneous payment instruction may trigger inaccurate payments. There is, therefore, a risk that the customer's funds will be insufficient to cover the amounts already paid on its behalf. Should customers default on their payment obligations in the future, should our affiliates or vendors make erroneous payments on behalf of a customer, should erroneous or defaulted payment recovery be unsuccessful, or should our affiliates or vendors suffer losses from similar issues, we may be required to advance substantial amounts of funds to cover such obligations, or to make our partners whole for any losses they suffer. In such an event, we may also be required to seek additional sources of short-term liquidity, which may not be available on reasonable terms, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Further, should a customer on whose behalf our affiliate or vendor has initiated a transaction subsequently have financial difficulty or refuse to pay, collection of any funds advanced on its behalf may be difficult and we may suffer losses that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operation.

For our Dayforce Wallet product, we advance earned net wages and associated tax amounts on behalf of customers in connection with the "on-demand pay" payroll feature of the service in order to provide their employees access to earned wages in advance of their standard payroll cycles. A customer may fail to satisfy its obligation to repay us for those advanced monies which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In the case of our "on-demand pay" service (a service that is offered as part of the Dayforce Wallet), credit is provided to our customers and funds are advanced on the customers' behalf in order to fund the customers' employees' interim earned net wage payroll demands (including associated source and other deductions) with the requirement that the customers will repay the advance on the date of their next ordinary payroll run. These advances may or may not have priority over other creditors of our customers, and our other credit protection measures, if implemented, may be inadequate to make us whole. There is, therefore, a risk that our customers do not pay back the amounts we have already paid on their behalf, and in that event, we may possess limited legal recourse to recoup those funds from our customers. In the event of a customer's failure to repay us, we may also be required to seek additional sources of short-term liquidity, which may not be available on reasonable terms, or suffer credit losses, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Customer funds and wage funds of their employees that our trustees and third-party financial institution partners hold are subject to market, interest rate, credit, and liquidity risks. The loss of these funds could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our trustees (in the case of customer funds held in our U.S. Employer Funds Trust and our Canada Payroll Trust) and our third party financial institution partners (in the case of employee wage funds held on their behalf as part of the U.S. Dayforce Wallet program and certain of our non-U.S. operations) may invest funds in one or more high-quality bank deposits, money market mutual funds, commercial paper, collateralized short-term investments, government securities, as well as highly rated asset-backed, mortgage-backed, municipal, corporate, and bank securities. These assets are subject to varying degrees of general market, interest rate, credit, and liquidity risks. These risks may be exacerbated, individually or in unison, during periods of unusual financial market volatility. We are required to fund the payroll and wage funds of our customers and their employees regardless of any loss realized on those investments affecting the principal funds held. In the event of a global financial crisis, such as that experienced in 2008, we could be faced with a severe constriction of the availability of liquidity, which could impact our ability to fund payrolls. Any loss of principal, or inability to access customer funds could have an adverse impact on our cash position and results of operations and could require us to obtain additional sources of liquidity, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We may acquire other companies or technologies, which could divert our management's attention, result in additional indebtedness or dilution to our stockholders, and otherwise disrupt our operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We have, and we may in the future seek to acquire or to invest in businesses, applications, or technologies that we believe could complement or expand our applications, enhance our technical capabilities, or otherwise offer growth opportunities. The pursuit of potential acquisitions may divert the attention of management and cause us to incur various expenses in identifying, investigating, and pursuing suitable acquisitions, whether or not they are consummated. In addition, we have limited experience in acquiring other businesses. If we acquire additional businesses, we may incur significant costs to integrate such businesses. Further, we may not be able to integrate the acquired personnel, operations, and technologies successfully or profitably, or to effectively manage the combined business following the acquisition. If an acquired business fails to meet our expectations, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In order to fund acquisitions, we may issue dilutive equity securities or incur additional debt, resulting in an increase in our interest payments.

A significant portion of the purchase price of companies we acquire may be allocated to goodwill and other intangible assets, which must be assessed for impairment at least annually. In the future, if our acquisitions do not yield expected returns, we may be required to record charges based on this impairment assessment, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The implementation of new accounting systems or other applications could interfere with our business and operations.

The implementation of new systems and enhancements may be disruptive to our business and can be time-consuming and divert management's attention. Any disruptions relating to our systems or any problems with implementation of new applications, particularly any disruptions impacting our operations or our ability to accurately report our financial performance on a timely basis, could materially and adversely affect our business and operations.

Risks Related to Security and Intellectual Property

An information security breach of our systems or the loss of, or unauthorized access to, customer information or sensitive company information; or a system disruption could have a material adverse effect on our business, market brand, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our products and services systems and our internal corporate information technology ("IT") systems (our products, services and internal corporate IT systems collectively referred to as our "IT Systems") have in the past been, and will in the future be, subject to numerous and evolving cybersecurity risks that threaten the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our IT Systems and the data stored therein. These actual and potential risks include diverse threat actors, such as state-sponsored organizations and opportunistic hackers and hacktivists, as well as diverse attack vectors, such as social engineering/phishing, malware (including ransomware), malfeasance by insiders, human, or technological error, and as a result of malicious code embedded in open-source software, or misconfigurations, "bugs" or other vulnerabilities in our IT Systems, or the commercial software that is integrated into our (or our suppliers' or service providers') IT Systems, products, or services. Cyberattacks are expected to accelerate on a global basis in frequency and magnitude as threat actors are becoming increasingly sophisticated in using techniques and tools—including AI—that circumvent security controls, evade detection, and remove forensic evidence. As a result, we may be unable to detect, investigate, remediate, or recover from future attacks or incidents, or to avoid a material adverse impact to our IT Systems or our business. Moreover, the continued integration of AI into our products and business processes, as well as the use of AI by our third party providers, may bring about unknown and currently unmanaged risks that could cause a material adverse impact to our IT Systems, business operations and data security, including risks associated with the consequences of inadvertent or unauthorized access to, or use of, customer information.

We rely on our IT Systems, which are maintained both internally and externally by third parties, to operate our business, including to process, on a daily and time sensitive basis, a large number of complicated transactions. Any information security breach in our IT Systems has the potential to impact our customer information and sensitive company information, including our financial reporting capabilities, which could result in the potential loss of business and our ability to accurately report financial results. If any of the IT Systems fail to operate properly or become disabled even for a brief period, we could miss a critical filing period or lose control of customer data, either of which could result in financial loss, a disruption of our business, liability to customers, or regulatory intervention. Remote and hybrid working arrangements at our company (and at many third-party providers) increase the risks associated with our IT Systems due to the challenges associated with managing remote computing assets and security vulnerabilities that are present in many non-corporate and home networks.

Like other software providers, we operate with our customers on a shared responsibility model. In most instances, our customers administer access to the data of their employees. While we provide certain security and data management capabilities and encourage customers and their employees to implement certain security controls in connection with use of our products and services, they may not implement controls sufficient to protect their confidential information. To the extent they do not take advantage of those capabilities and implement sufficient security controls, customers and their employees may suffer a cybersecurity attack on their own systems and allow a malicious actor access to confidential information held in our IT Systems. Even if such a breach is unrelated to our security programs or practices, it could cause us reputational harm and require us to incur significant costs to adequately assess and respond.

We have acquired and continue to acquire companies with cybersecurity vulnerabilities and/or unsophisticated security measures built into their products and services, which exposes us to additional cybersecurity, operational, and financial risks, and have and will continue to demand significant resources to attempt to mitigate those risks.

As we retire our legacy products like our bureau payroll services or sunset certain acquired products, we decrease investments in maintaining those systems, which creates the potential for a security breach of those systems.

For example, in 2009, an alleged criminal hack into a discontinued U.S. payroll application led to us becoming subject to a 20-year consent order with the U.S. Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") that became final in June 2011. In connection with the order, we are required to have portions of our security program, which apply to certain segments of our U.S. business,

reviewed by an independent third party on a biennial basis. Maintaining, updating, monitoring, and revising an information security program in an effort to ensure that it remains reasonable and appropriate in light of changes in security threats, changes in technology, and security vulnerabilities that arise from legacy systems is time-consuming and complex, and is an ongoing effort. While we have taken and continue to take steps to ensure compliance with the consent order, if we are determined to be out of compliance with the consent order, or if any new breaches of security occur, the FTC may take enforcement actions or other parties may initiate a lawsuit. Any such resulting fines and penalties could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and financial results, and any reputational damage therefrom could adversely affect our relationships with our existing customers and our ability to attain new customers.

Because we make extensive use of third party suppliers and service providers in our IT Systems, such as cloud services that support our internal and customer-facing operations, successful cyberattacks that disrupt or result in unauthorized access to third party IT systems can materially impact our operations and financial results. We and certain of our third-party providers regularly experience cyberattacks and other incidents, and we expect such attacks and incidents to continue in varying degrees. For example, in July 2024, a software update by CrowdStrike Holdings, Inc., a cybersecurity technology company, caused widespread crashes of Windows systems into which it was integrated, including certain Windows systems that may have been used by our third-party service providers, vendors, and customers. As of the date of this report, we have not experienced any material impacts as a result of the CrowdStrike software update. Though we rely on a third-party service to monitor suppliers and service providers for potential cybersecurity incidents, such monitoring itself cannot prevent such incidents and we could, in the future, experience similar third-party software-induced interruptions to our operations. Any adverse impact to the availability, integrity or confidentiality of our IT Systems could result in legal claims or proceedings (such as class actions), regulatory investigations and enforcement actions, fines and penalties, negative reputational impacts that cause us to lose existing or future customers, and/or significant incident response, system restoration or remediation and future compliance costs. Any or all of the foregoing could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Finally, we cannot guarantee that any costs and liabilities incurred in relation to an attack or incident will be covered by our existing insurance policies or that applicable insurance will be available to us in the future on economically reasonable terms or at all.

Any failure to protect our intellectual property rights could impair our ability to protect our proprietary technology and our brand.

Our success and ability to compete depend in part upon our intellectual property. We primarily rely on copyright, trade secret, and trademark laws; trade secret protection; internal policies and technical controls; and confidentiality, non-disclosure or license agreements with our employees, customers, partners, and others to protect our intellectual property rights. However, the steps we take to protect our intellectual property rights may be ineffective or inadequate. In addition, use of AI tools may result in the release of confidential or proprietary information which could limit our ability to protect, or prevent us from protecting, our intellectual property rights.

In order to protect our intellectual property rights, we have and will likely be required to continue to spend significant resources to monitor and to protect these rights. Litigation brought to protect and to enforce our intellectual property rights could be costly, time-consuming, and distracting to management, with no guarantee of success, and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property. Furthermore, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims, and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights. Our failure to secure, to protect, and to enforce our intellectual property rights could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We may be sued by third parties for alleged infringement of their proprietary rights which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

There is considerable intellectual property development activity in our industry. Third parties, including our competitors, may own or claim to own intellectual property relating to our service offerings or brand and may claim that we are infringing their intellectual property rights. Additionally, as we expand our use of AI, there is uncertainty regarding intellectual property ownership and license rights, in particular with respect to AI tools that rely on large language models to generate content, and we may become subject to similar claims of infringement. We may be found to be infringing upon such rights, even if we are unaware of their intellectual property rights. Any claims or litigation could cause us to incur significant expenses and, if successfully asserted against us or if we decide to settle, could require that we pay substantial damages or ongoing royalty payments, obtain licenses, modify applications, prevent us from offering our services, or require that we comply with other unfavorable terms. We may also be obligated to indemnify our customers, vendors, or partners in connection with any such

claim or litigation. Even if we were to prevail in such a dispute, any litigation regarding our intellectual property could be costly and time consuming.

The use of open source software in our applications may expose us to additional risks and harm our intellectual property rights.

Some of our applications include software covered by open source licenses. From time to time, there have been claims challenging the ownership of open source software against companies that incorporate such software into their products or applications. The terms of various open source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. courts, and there is a risk that such licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to market our applications. By the terms of certain open source licenses, we could be required to release the source code of our proprietary software and to make our proprietary software available under open source licenses if we combine our proprietary software with open source software in a certain manner. In the event that portions of our proprietary software are determined to be subject to an open source license, we could be required to publicly release the affected portions of our source code, to re-engineer all or a portion of our technologies, or otherwise to be limited in the licensing of our technologies, each of which could reduce or eliminate the value of our technologies and services. Some open source software may include AI capabilities or other software that incorporates or relies on AI, or may have been created, in whole or in part, by AI. The use of such software may expose us to risks as the intellectual property ownership and license rights, including copyright, of AI software and tools, has not been fully interpreted by courts or been fully addressed by regulation. In addition to risks related to license requirements, usage of open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of the software. Many of the risks associated with usage of open source software cannot be eliminated and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks Related to Legal and Regulatory Matters

Our solutions and our business are subject to a variety of laws and regulations, including those regarding privacy, data protection, and information security. Any failure by us or our third party service providers, as well as the failure of our services, to comply with these laws could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Failure to comply with privacy, data protection, and information security laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition, or have other adverse consequences. These laws, which are not uniform, govern the collection, storage, hosting, transfer (including in some cases, the transfer outside the country of origin), use, disclosure, security, retention, and destruction of personal information; they require us to give notice to individuals of privacy practices; give individuals certain access and correction rights with respect to their personal information; oversee third parties whom we engaged to process data on our behalf; and regulate the use or disclosure of personal information for secondary purposes such as marketing. Under certain circumstances, some of these laws require us to provide notification to affected individuals, clients, data protection authorities and/or other regulators in the event of a data breach. The number of related laws and regulations we are subject to continues to increase as we enter new markets in Europe, Asia Pacific, and Latin America, and as we continue our entry into the consumer space through our Dayforce Wallet product and Dayforce Flex Work service. Some of these laws we are subject to include, but are not limited to, the European Union (the “EU”) General Data Protection Regulation, the California Consumer Protection Act and its successor, the California Privacy Rights Act, Canada’s Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, the Philippines Data Privacy Act, Australia’s Privacy Act 1988, and India’s Digital Personal Data Protection Act.

Restrictions on transfers of personal information from one geography to another continue to evolve. In many cases, these restrictions apply not only to third-party transactions, but also to transfers of information among the Company and its subsidiaries. While the Company currently leverages contractual data transfer mechanisms and certification to the EU-US Data Privacy Framework to enable cross-border transfers, if such mechanisms cease to be sufficient to legitimize data transfers, we may face significant costs to our business associated with implementing new data transfer mechanisms or we may have to amend certain of our business practices to eliminate such transfers. Further, our ability, or the ability of our third party service providers, to comply with these laws and regulations and ensure data protection and information security may be impacted as the increased use of AI in our own HCM technology and by third parties whom we engage to process data on our behalf, if not properly managed and governed, could result in the unintended use, exposure, or loss of our own sensitive data or sensitive customer data, including through the inadvertent introduction of such data to AI agents existing in commercially acquired or other third-party applications that exist outside of our own firewalls. We may also be unable to

ensure that appropriate governance oversight at our third party partners is being maintained, particularly with respect to the use of AI in their systems.

Enforcement actions and investigations by regulatory authorities, as well as litigation claims brought by private citizens, related to data security incidents and privacy violations continue to increase. Moreover, there is little if any interpretive guidance for some of the above-mentioned laws, and there are risks that regulators or courts may interpret these laws differently than us while exercising jurisdiction over us. The evolving patchwork of privacy legislation and potentially conflicting interpretations that we are or may be subject to may also make it more operationally burdensome to comply with such interpretations. The future enactment of more restrictive laws, rules, or regulations, including those pertaining to the use or development of AI with respect to data protection and security, could have a material adverse impact on us through increased costs or restrictions on our businesses. Moreover, we may be subject to future enforcement actions, investigations, or litigation, including potential future civil rights claims stemming from an alleged failure to adequately address legal risks or regulations relating to the use of AI in our applications or alleged bias in our AI tools in violation of anti-discrimination laws, which could result in significant regulatory penalties and legal liability and damage our reputation. Restrictions on cross border data flows and data residency requirements may negatively impact our clients' and our own ability to transfer personal information to the U.S. and other countries as part of our provision of services, and in support of our own operations, potentially impacting revenues. In addition, data security events and concerns about privacy abuses by other companies are changing consumer and social expectations for enhanced privacy and data protection. As a result, even the perception of noncompliance, whether or not valid, may damage our reputation. These regulatory requirements and considerations may also impose burdensome and costly requirements on our ability to leverage data to develop or improve our products, services, and management of our business, and potentially result in brand or reputational harm.

Customers depend on our solutions to assist them to comply with applicable laws, which requires us and our third party providers to constantly monitor applicable laws and to make applicable changes to our solutions. If our solutions have not been updated to enable the customer to comply with applicable laws or we fail to update our solutions on a timely basis, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Customers use our solutions to assist them to comply with payroll, HR, and other applicable laws for which the solutions are intended for use. We and our third party providers must monitor all applicable laws and as such laws expand, evolve, or are amended in any way, and when new regulations or laws are implemented, we may be required to modify our solutions to assist our customers to comply with such new regulations or laws, which requires an investment of our time and resources. We are also reliant on our third party providers to modify the solutions that they provide to our customers as part of our solutions to comply with changes to such laws and regulations. The number of laws and regulations that we are required to monitor has and will continue to increase as we expand both the geographic regions in which the solutions are offered and the types of products we offer to customers. These risks have become exacerbated as we expand by acquisition and are most acute in the period following the acquisition as we integrate the acquired business and its systems. In the event our solutions fail to assist a customer to comply with applicable laws, we are subject to negative customer experiences, harm to our reputation or loss of customers, claims for any fines, penalties or other damages suffered by our customer, and other financial harm, including fines, penalties, or other damages suffered by us directly.

Regulatory requirements placed on our software and services could impose increased costs on us, delay or prevent our introduction of new products and services, and impair or prevent the function or value of our existing products and services.

Our products and services are subject to increasing and evolving regulatory requirements, and as these requirements proliferate, we are required to change or adapt to comply. Changing regulatory requirements might render our services obsolete or might block us from developing new products and services or the continuation of existing services. This might in turn impose additional costs upon us to comply or to further develop our products and services. Changing regulatory requirements can make introduction of new services more costly or more time-consuming than we currently anticipate and could even prevent introduction by us of new services or cause the continuation of our existing services to become more costly. For example, development of our Dayforce Flex Work platform requires us to comply with numerous complex regulatory regimes, which imposes additional costs on us.

Failure to comply with anti-corruption laws and regulations, economic and trade sanctions, anti-money laundering laws and regulations, and similar laws could have a materially adverse effect on our reputation, results of operations or financial condition, or have other adverse consequences.

Regulators worldwide are exercising heightened scrutiny with respect to anti-corruption, economic and trade sanctions, and anti-money laundering laws and regulations. Such heightened scrutiny has resulted in more aggressive investigations and enforcement of such laws, more burdensome regulations, and more expansive application of those regulations, any of which could have a material adverse impact on our business. We are growing our business throughout the world, including in numerous developing economies where companies and government officials are more likely to engage in business practices that are prohibited by domestic and foreign laws and regulations, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. Such laws generally prohibit improper payments or offers of payments to foreign government officials and leaders of political parties, and in some cases, to other persons, for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. We are also subject to economic and trade sanctions programs, including those administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control, which prohibit or restrict transactions or dealings with specified countries, their governments, and, in certain circumstances, their nationals, and with individuals and entities that are specially designated, including narcotics traffickers and terrorists or terrorist organizations, among others. In addition, some of our businesses and entities in the U.S., Canada and other countries in which we operate are and will continue to be subject to anti-money laundering laws and regulations. These laws require us to develop and implement risk-based anti-money laundering programs, report large cash transactions and suspicious activity, and maintain transaction records. These laws and regulations include the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970 as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2000 (the "BSA"), that requires banks and money services businesses, among others, to develop and implement risk-based anti-money laundering programs, report large cash transactions and suspicious activity, and maintain transaction records.

We have implemented policies and procedures to monitor and address compliance with applicable anti-corruption, economic and trade sanctions and anti-money laundering laws and regulations, and we are continuously in the process of reviewing, upgrading, and enhancing certain of our policies and procedures. Implementing upgrades and enhancements to our compliance programs is costly and can in some cases impact the sales and implementation processes as our business is required to gather and screen additional information from the third parties with which we do business. There can be no assurance that our employees, consultants, or agents will not take actions in violation of our policies for which we may be ultimately responsible, or that our policies and procedures will be adequate or will be determined to be adequate by regulators. Any violations of applicable anti-corruption, economic and trade sanctions or anti-money laundering laws or regulations could limit certain of our business activities until they are satisfactorily remediated and could result in civil and criminal penalties, including fines, which could damage our reputation and have a material adverse effect on our results of operation or financial condition. Further, bank regulators, including the OCC, which now regulates the DNTB, continue to impose additional and stricter requirements on banks to ensure they are meeting their BSA obligations, and banks are increasingly viewing money services businesses, as a class, to be higher risk customers for money laundering. As a result, our banking partners that assist in processing our money movement transactions may limit the scope of services they provide to us or may impose additional material requirements on us. Further, bank regulators, including the OCC, may increase regulatory investigations or governmental oversight to ensure we are meeting our BSA obligations. These regulatory restrictions on banks and changes to banks' internal risk-based policies and procedures may result in a decrease in the number of banks that may do business with us, may require us to materially change the manner in which we conduct some aspects of our business, may decrease our revenues and earnings and could have a material adverse effect on our results or financial condition.

Litigation and regulatory investigations aimed at us or resulting from actions of our predecessor may result in significant financial losses and harm to our reputation.

We face risk of litigation, regulatory investigations, and similar actions in the ordinary course of our business, including the risk of lawsuits and other legal actions relating to breaches of contractual obligations, tortious claims, employment and labor law matters, including matters that may arise related to our Dayforce Flex Work employees, securities law claims, or claims related to erroneous transactions or breach of other laws or regulations from customers, stockholders, vendors, employees or other third parties which could result in fines, penalties, interest, loss of revenue, increased expense, or other damages. In particular, our clients have sought to pursue indemnification claims against us where they have been subject to wage compliance, payroll fraud, and data privacy claims, and as we expand our Dayforce Flex Work service, we may face litigation related to the "shifts" employees we employ as part of that service. Litigation might result in substantial costs and may divert management's attention and resources, which might materially harm our business, overall financial condition, and operating results. We may also be subject to various regulatory inquiries, such as information requests, subpoenas, and book and records examinations, from regulators and other authorities in the geographic markets in which we operate. A substantial

liability arising from a lawsuit judgment or settlement or a significant regulatory action against us or a disruption in our business arising from adverse adjudications in proceedings against our directors, officers, or employees could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results or operations. Further, insurance might not cover such claims, might not provide sufficient payments to cover all the costs to resolve one or more such claims and might not continue to be available on terms acceptable to us. A claim brought against us that is uninsured or underinsured could result in unanticipated costs, thereby harming our operating results and leading analysts or potential investors to lower their expectations of our performance, which could reduce the trading price of our stock or potentially result in a lawsuit related to the reduced trading price of our stock.

Additionally, we are subject to claims and investigations as a result of our predecessor, Control Data Corporation ("CDC"), Ceridian Corporation, and other former entities for whom we are successor-in-interest with respect to assumed liabilities. For example, in September 1989, CDC became party to an environmental matters agreement with Seagate Technology plc ("Seagate") related to groundwater contamination on a parcel of real estate in Omaha, Nebraska sold by CDC to Seagate. In February 1988, CDC entered into an arrangement with Northern Engraving Corporation and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency in relation to groundwater contamination at a site in Spring Grove, Minnesota. We have also been subject to asbestos related claims for former CDC employees. Although we are fully reserved for these groundwater contamination liabilities, and partially insured for the asbestos claims, we cannot be certain if additional claims, investigations, or liabilities related to such predecessor companies will surface.

Any actual or perceived failure to comply with evolving legal and regulatory frameworks around the development and use of AI could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Our business increasingly relies on AI, including large language models, machine learning, algorithms, and increasingly automated decision making to improve our offerings in addition to driving productivity and efficiency improvements in our own workforce. For example, our Dayforce Co-Pilot module leverages a large language model to help automate certain repetitive tasks and serve as a personalized assistant for customers' employees. In addition, a proprietary machine learning algorithm is offered as part of the Dayforce recruiting module to grade job candidates. Further, our customer support organization leverages an AI tool in order to drive productivity gains into that organization. The legal and regulatory framework around the development and use of these existing and emerging technologies is rapidly evolving, and many federal, state, local, and foreign government bodies and agencies have introduced or are currently considering additional laws and regulations. As a result, implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future, and we cannot yet determine the impact future laws, regulations, standards, or perception of their requirements may have on our business. In addition, it is unknown how customers, customers' employees, and the broader public will react to the use of AI if new regulatory frameworks are adopted.

Dayforce is actively monitoring the development of compulsory and voluntary frameworks that apply to developers, deployers, or users of AI in the jurisdictions in which we operate. Dayforce AI systems undergo rigorous risk assessments, continuous monitoring, and adherence to data protection and safety measures in an effort to ensure responsible and trustworthy AI deployment and keep compliant with evolving regulatory requirements. For example, in November 2024, we became signatories to the Ottawa Statement on Generative AI and the Government of Canada's AI Code of Conduct on the Responsible Development and Management of Advance Generative AI Systems (the "Code"). While these rules are still under development, these regulations, as well as comparable measures arising in the United States and the European Union, are likely to regulate our ability to develop and implement AI-enhanced tools on our platform.

Any of the foregoing, together with developing guidance or decisions in this area, may affect our use of AI and our ability to provide and improve our services, require additional compliance measures and changes to our operations and processes, and result in increased compliance costs and potential increases in civil claims against us. In addition, customers or customers' employees may decide to not purchase or use AI in our offerings due to regulatory or compliance concerns. Any actual or perceived failure to comply with evolving regulatory frameworks around the development and use of AI, machine learning, and automated decision making could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

Our outstanding indebtedness could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and our ability to operate our business, and we may not be able to generate sufficient cash flows to meet our debt service obligations.

Our obligations under the 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility are secured by first priority security interests in substantially all of our assets and the domestic subsidiary guarantors, subject to permitted liens and certain exceptions. Our outstanding

indebtedness and any additional indebtedness we incur may have important consequences for us, including, without limitation, that:

- we may be required to use a substantial portion of our cash flow to pay the principal of and interest on our indebtedness;
- our indebtedness and leverage may increase our vulnerability to adverse changes in general economic and industry conditions, as well as to competitive pressures;
- our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and for general corporate and other purposes may be limited;
- our indebtedness may expose us to the risk of increased interest rates because certain of our borrowings, including and most significantly our borrowings under our 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility, are at variable rates of interest; and
- our indebtedness may prevent us from taking advantage of business opportunities as they arise or successfully carrying out our plans to expand our business.

Under the terms of the agreements governing our debt facilities, we are required to comply with specified operating covenants and, under certain circumstances, a financial covenant applicable to the 2024 Revolving Credit Facility, which may limit our ability to operate our business as we otherwise might operate it. If not cured, an event of default under our 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility could result in any amounts outstanding, including any accrued interest and unpaid fees, becoming immediately due and payable, which would require us, among other things, to seek additional financing in the debt or equity markets, to refinance or restructure all or a portion of our indebtedness, to sell selected assets, and/or to reduce or to delay planned capital or operating expenditures. Such measures might not be sufficient to enable us to service our debt, and any such financing or refinancing might not be available on economically favorable terms or at all. If we are not able to generate sufficient cash flows to meet our debt service obligations or are forced to take additional measures to be able to service our indebtedness, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Conversion of our Convertible Senior Notes issued under the Indenture may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Under certain circumstances, noteholders may convert their Convertible Senior Notes at their option prior to the scheduled maturities. Upon conversion of the Convertible Senior Notes, we will be obligated to make cash payments in an amount no less than the principal amount being converted, and any excess of the conversion value over the principal amount will be settled, at the Company's election, in cash or shares of the Company's common stock. In addition, noteholders will have the right to require us to repurchase their Convertible Senior Notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental change at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Senior Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the fundamental change repurchase date (as defined in the Indenture). There is a risk that we may not have enough available cash or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to make repurchases of Convertible Senior Notes surrendered therefor or Convertible Senior Notes being converted. Our failure to repurchase Convertible Senior Notes when the Indenture requires the repurchase or to pay any cash payable on future conversions of the Convertible Senior Notes as required by the Indenture would constitute a default under the Indenture. A default under the Indenture or the fundamental change itself could also lead to a default under agreements governing our future indebtedness. If the repayment of the related indebtedness were to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods, we may not have sufficient funds to repay the indebtedness and repurchase the Convertible Senior Notes or make cash payments upon conversions thereof. In addition, even if noteholders do not elect to convert their Convertible Senior Notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the Convertible Senior Notes as a current, rather than long-term, liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

Our debt may be downgraded, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

A reduction in the ratings that rating agencies assign to our debt may negatively impact our access to the debt capital markets and increase our cost of borrowing, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Volatility and weakness in bank and capital markets may adversely affect credit availability, liquidity, and related financing costs for us.

Disruptions in the financial markets can also adversely affect our lenders, insurers, customers, and other counterparties. During periods of volatile credit markets, there is risk that financial institutions, even those with strong balance sheets and sound lending practices, could fail, no longer participate in financial offerings, or refuse to honor their existing legal commitments and obligations to us, including but not limited to, extending credit up to the maximum amount permitted by the 2024 Revolving Credit Facility or purchasing eligible receivables under our Receivables Purchase Agreement. If our financial counterparties are unable to fund borrowings under their revolving credit commitments or investments under their Receivables Purchase Agreement, or we are unable to borrow or refinance our debt in the financial markets, it could substantially increase our cost of borrowing or be difficult to obtain sufficient funding to execute our business strategy or to meet our liquidity needs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Aspects of the Capped Calls may not operate as planned and may affect the value of the Convertible Senior Notes and our common stock, and we are subject to counterparty credit risk with respect to the Capped Calls.

In connection with the pricing of the Convertible Senior Notes, we entered into the Capped Calls. Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 10, "Debt" for additional information. The Capped Calls are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to our common stock upon any conversion of the Convertible Senior Notes and/or offset any potential cash payments we are required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted Convertible Senior Notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap. The Capped Calls are complex transactions that are not part of the terms of the Convertible Senior Notes and may not operate as planned. If the Capped Calls do not operate as we intend, it may have an effect on the price of the Convertible Senior Notes or our common stock.

The option counterparties or their respective affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivatives with respect to our common stock and/or purchasing or selling our common stock or other securities of ours in secondary market transactions following any conversion of the Convertible Senior Notes, any repurchase of the Convertible Senior Notes by us on any fundamental change repurchase date, any redemption date, or any other date on which the Convertible Senior Notes are retired by us, in each case if we exercise our option to terminate the relevant portion of the Capped Calls. This activity could cause or avoid an increase or a decrease in the market price of our common stock or the Convertible Senior Notes, which could affect the ability of a noteholder to convert the Convertible Senior Notes and, to the extent the activity occurs during any observation period related to a conversion of Convertible Senior Notes, could affect the number of shares of common stock, if any, and value of the consideration that a noteholder will receive upon conversion of the Convertible Senior Notes. If any such Capped Call fails to become effective, the option counterparties or their respective affiliates may unwind their hedge positions with respect to our common stock, which could adversely affect the value of our common stock and the value of the Convertible Senior Notes. The option counterparties are financial institutions, and we are subject to the risk that they might default under the Capped Calls. Our exposure to the credit risk of the option counterparties is not secured by any collateral. If an option counterparty becomes subject to insolvency proceedings, we will become an unsecured creditor in those proceedings with a claim equal to our exposure at that time under our transactions with that option counterparty. Our exposure will depend on many factors, but, generally, the increase in our exposure will be correlated with increases in the market price or the volatility of our common stock. In addition, upon a default by an option counterparty, we may suffer adverse tax consequences and more dilution than we currently anticipate with respect to our common stock. We can provide no assurances as to the financial stability or viability of any option counterparty.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

The price of our common stock may be volatile, and investors may lose all or part of their investment.

The market price and volume of our common stock trading has experienced, and may continue to experience, wide fluctuations and volatility. Factors that may impact our performance and market price include those discussed elsewhere in this “Risk Factors” section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and others such as: market factors such as economic recession or monetary policy actions by central banking authorities, announcement or filing with the SEC by us or our competitors of acquisitions, business plans or commercial relationships as well as new services; any major change in our senior management or board of directors; sales, or anticipated sales, of our stock, including sales by our officers, directors, and significant stockholders; repurchases of our common stock under our share repurchase program or the decision to terminate or suspend any repurchases; issuance of new, negative, or changed securities analysts’ reports or

recommendations or estimates; investor perceptions of us and the industries in which we or our customers operate; and threatened or actual litigation and governmental investigations.

These and other factors may cause the market price and demand for shares of our common stock to fluctuate substantially, which may limit or prevent investors from readily selling their shares of common stock and may otherwise negatively affect the liquidity of our common stock. In addition, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against companies following periods of volatility in the overall market and in the market price of a company's securities. Securities litigation against us, regardless of the merits or outcome, could result in substantial costs, damage to our reputation, and divert the time and attention of our management from our business, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The issuance of additional stock, including common stock issued upon conversion of our Convertible Senior Notes, will dilute all other stockholders.

The issuance of additional stock in connection with acquisitions, financings, our equity incentive plans, our Convertible Senior Notes, or otherwise will dilute all other stockholders. Our certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue up to five hundred million shares of common stock and up to ten million shares of preferred stock with such rights and preferences as may be determined by our board of directors. Subject to compliance with applicable rules and regulations, we may issue all of these shares that are not already outstanding without any action or approval by our stockholders. We intend to continue to evaluate strategic acquisitions or opportunities in the future. We may pay for such acquisitions or opportunities, in part or in full, through the issuance of additional equity securities. Further, the conversion of some or all of the Convertible Senior Notes will dilute the ownership interests of existing stockholders to the extent we deliver shares of our common stock upon conversion of any of the Convertible Senior Notes.

Our share repurchase program may increase the volatility of the market price of our stock and adversely affect our liquidity. Further, we may not realize the anticipated long-term stockholder value of our share repurchase program.

In July 2024, we announced that our board of directors approved a share repurchase program authorizing the purchase of up to $500 million of our issued and outstanding common stock. The authorization does not obligate us to repurchase any specific dollar amount or number of shares, there is no expiration date for the authorization, and the repurchase program may be modified, suspended, or terminated at any time and for any reason. Any future announcement of a termination or suspension of the program, or our decision not to utilize the full authorized repurchase amount under the program, may reduce investor confidence and/or result in a decrease in the market price of our shares.

The existence of the repurchase program could cause our stock price to trade higher than it otherwise would and could potentially reduce the market liquidity for our stock. The repurchase program may not enhance long-term stockholder value because the market price of our common stock may decline below the levels at which we repurchased shares. Additionally, short-term stock price fluctuations could reduce the number or amount of shares we may ultimately repurchase pursuant to the program.

Repurchasing our common stock will reduce the amount of cash we have available to fund working capital, repayment of debt, capital expenditures, strategic acquisitions or business opportunities, and other general corporate purposes. The actual timing, number, and value of shares repurchased will depend on various factors, including the market price of our common stock, trading volume, general market conditions, and other corporate and economic considerations.

Because we do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future, investors may not receive any return on investment unless they are able to sell common stock for a price greater than the purchase price.

We have never declared nor paid cash dividends on our common stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance the operation and expansion of our business, and we do not expect to declare or to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future. Consequently, stockholders must rely on sales of their common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment. There is no guarantee that shares of our common stock will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which investors have purchased their shares.

Anti-takeover protections in our certificate of incorporation, our bylaws, or our contractual obligations, in addition to regulatory notices or approvals, may discourage or prevent a takeover of our company, even if an acquisition would be beneficial to our stockholders.

Provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as provisions of Delaware law, could delay or make it more difficult to remove incumbent directors or could impede a merger, takeover, or other business combination involving us or the replacement of our management, or discourage a potential investor from making a tender offer for our common stock, which, under certain circumstances, could reduce the market value of our common stock, even if it would benefit our stockholders.

In addition, under the agreements governing our credit facilities, a change of control would cause us to be in default or could trigger dilutive or additional expenses. For example, in the event of a change of control default, the administrative agent under our credit facilities would have the right (or, at the direction of lenders holding a majority of the loans and commitments under our credit facilities, the obligation) to accelerate the outstanding loans and to terminate the commitments under our credit facilities, and if so accelerated, we would be required to repay all of our outstanding obligations under our credit facilities.

Further, certain provisions in the Convertible Senior Notes and the Indenture could increase the cost of acquiring us or otherwise discourage a third party from acquiring us or removing incumbent management, including in a transaction that noteholders or holders of our common stock may view as favorable.

Finally, we own and operate the DNTB, and as such, we are subject to U.S. regulatory oversight by the OCC. OCC regulations require certain notices and other filings to be made in connection with a change of control, which could increase the costs associated with acquiring us, and delay or deter a takeover or acquisition.

General Risk Factors

Our failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

As a public company, we are required to design and maintain proper and effective internal controls over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal controls. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires that we evaluate and determine the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting and provide a management report on the internal controls over financial reporting, which must be attested to by our independent registered public accounting firm.

Internal controls related to the operation of technology systems are critical to maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. We have previously identified and reported material weaknesses, for example, the material weakness we disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 relating to ineffective general information technology controls related to user access and change management over the information technology (“IT”) systems supporting our Canada Trust and Canada Powerpay revenue processes. As a result, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2024, this material weakness was remediated, and we have concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective. However, we recognize that maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting will continue to require significant management attention and expense, and we may identify other material weaknesses in future periods. If we were to have another material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting, we may not detect errors on a timely basis and our financial statements may be materially misstated. There could also be a negative reaction in the financial markets due to a loss of investor confidence in us and the reliability of our consolidated financial statements, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Adverse economic and market conditions could affect our business, operating results, or financial condition.

Our business depends on the overall demand for HCM applications and on the economic health of our current and prospective clients. If economic conditions in the U.S., Canada, or in global markets deteriorate, clients may cease their operations, reduce headcount, delay or reduce their spending on HCM and other outsourcing services or attempt to renegotiate their contracts with us. In addition, global and regional macroeconomic developments, such as increased unemployment, decreased income, uncertainty related to future economic activity, reduced access to credit, increased interest rates, inflation, volatility in capital markets, and decreased liquidity, among other possible factors, could negatively affect our ability to conduct business. An economic decline could result in reductions in sales of our applications, decreased revenue, longer sales cycles, slower adoption of new technologies, and increased price competition, any of which could

adversely affect our business, operating results, or financial condition. In addition, HCM spending levels may not increase following any recovery.

The application of tariffs on goods to countries in which we operate, including, for example, Canada, China, Mexico, and the U.S., has and will impact our business operations and ability to export goods, such as our time clocks. Any expansion of tariffs to cover services like Dayforce would have a significant impact on how we develop, distribute and monetize Dayforce, and therefore could adversely affect our operations results or financial condition. Moreover, the expansion of export controls generally could have an impact on our ability to export our software and mobile applications.

In recent years, there have been several instances when there has been uncertainty regarding the ability of the U.S. Congress and the U.S. President collectively to reach agreement on federal budgetary and spending matters. A period of failure to reach agreement on these matters, particularly if accompanied by an actual or threatened government shutdown, may have an adverse impact on the U.S. economy. Additionally, because certain of our clients rely on government resources to fund their operations, a prolonged government shutdown may affect such clients' ability to make timely payments to us, which could adversely affect our operations results or financial condition.

Further, as part of our payroll and tax filing application, we collect and then remit client funds to taxing authorities and accounts designated by our clients. During the interval between receipt and disbursement, we may invest such funds in money market funds, demand deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, U.S. treasury securities and commercial paper. These investments are subject to general market, interest rate, credit and liquidity risks, and such risks may be exacerbated during periods of unusual financial market volatility. Any loss of or inability to access such funds could have an adverse impact on our cash position and results of operations and could require us to obtain additional sources of liquidity, which may not be available on terms that are acceptable to us, if at all.

Our quarterly results of operations have and may continue to fluctuate significantly and may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business.

Our quarterly results of operations, including the levels of our revenues, gross margin, profitability, cash flow, and deferred revenue, have varied and may vary significantly in the future, and period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations may not be meaningful. Accordingly, the results of any one quarter should not be relied upon as an indication of future performance. Our quarterly financial results may fluctuate as a result of a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control, and as a result, may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business. These factors include: our ability to attract and retain new and current Cloud customers; changes to services or pricing impacting our customer contracts; seasonal variations in sales of and revenue from our applications, changes to our operating expenses related to the maintenance and expansion of our business including newly acquired businesses, operations, and infrastructure; and general economic, industry, and market conditions, including the addition or loss of employees by our Cloud customers who generally pay on a per-employee, per-month ("PEPM") basis, interest rates, and accounting rules.

Catastrophic events may disrupt our business and expose us to risks that could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and reputation.

Our business, financial condition, results of operations, access to capital markets and borrowing costs may be adversely affected by a major natural disaster or catastrophic event, including civil unrest, economic recession, geopolitical instability, war, terrorist attack, the effects of climate change, or pandemics or other public health emergencies, and measures taken in response thereto. In the event of a major disaster or event impacting any of our locations or locations where our employees work virtually, we may be unable to continue our operations and may endure system interruptions, reputational harm, delays in our application development, lengthy interruptions in our services, breaches of data security and loss of critical data. These catastrophic events have the potential to disrupt the business of our third-party suppliers, partners, or customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

For instance, the COVID-19 pandemic created significant global volatility, uncertainty, and economic disruption. Moving forward, the extent to which other similarly disrupting events will adversely affect our business, operations, and financial results will depend on numerous evolving factors, including developments which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, such as the duration and scope of the event, and that affect our ability to sell and to provide our services to our current and future customers, and the ability of our customers to pay for our services or to make us whole for advances of earned net wages and associated tax amounts made on their behalf by us.

Our disclosures and ambitions related to sustainability matters, which include environmental, social, and governance matters, may expose us to risks that could adversely affect our reputation and performance.

We publicly share certain information about our company's ambitions, programs, and goals on sustainability matters. These disclosures, the goals we have set, or a failure to meet these goals from time to time may generate increased scrutiny of our business that could harm our brand and our reputation. Our ability to achieve our goals related to sustainability matters is subject to numerous risks. We may rely on data and calculations provided by third parties to measure and report our sustainability metrics and if the data input or calculations are incorrect or incomplete, our brand, reputation, and financial performance may be adversely affected. Further, standards for tracking and reporting sustainability matters continue to evolve, and our processes and controls may not always comply with those evolving standards, or may require us to revise our current goals or reported progress in achieving such goals. There has also been a recent notable increase in current and proposed regulations at the state and federal level on publicly traded companies related to sustainability matters, and such expansion of regulation could result in higher associated compliance costs. A failure to fully comply with these new regulatory requirements, or a failure to do so in a timely matter, could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and our perception by key stakeholders.

We operate and are subject to tax in multiple jurisdictions. Audits, investigations, and tax proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

We are subject to income and non-income taxes in multiple jurisdictions. Income tax accounting often involves complex issues, and significant judgment is often required in determining our worldwide provision for income taxes. We are regularly subject to tax examinations in these jurisdictions during which the tax authorities may challenge our tax positions. We regularly assess the likely outcomes of these examinations to determine the appropriateness of our tax reserves as well as our future tax liabilities. In addition, the application of withholding tax, value added tax, goods and services tax, sales tax, and other non-income taxes is not always certain, and we may be subject to examinations relating to such withholding or non-income taxes. We believe that our tax positions are reasonable and our tax reserves are adequate to cover any potential liability. However, if any of these tax authorities successfully challenge our positions, we may be liable for additional tax, penalties, and interest in excess of any reserves established, which may have a significant impact on our results and operations and future cash flow.

Changes in generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. could have a material adverse effect on our previously reported results of operations.

Generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB"), the SEC, and various bodies formed to promulgate and to interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on our previously reported results of operations and could affect the reporting of transactions completed before the announcement of a change. Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies", of this report for our assessment of recently issued and adopted accounting pronouncements.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity.

As an HCM company, we face a multitude of cybersecurity threats from threat actors seeking to access, compromise access, or leverage the data we possess for malicious ends. Review of our information security program, including our cybersecurity policies, standards, and processes, is integrated into our Enterprise Risk Management ("ERM") program which is based on the COSO Enterprise Risk Management Framework and International Organization for Standardization ("ISO") 31000, the two most widely used global standards for ERM.

Our information security program aligns with recommended practices in security standards issued by ISO, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (SSAE18), National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST") and other industry sources. Specifically, we maintain several ISO certifications (ISO 27001, 27701, 27017, 27018, 27036), NIST 800-171 compliance, and SOC 1 and 2 Type 2 reports to comply and adhere to industry standard practices. We have invested in our data security team, information security program, and security environment in an effort to identify, prevent, and mitigate cybersecurity threats and promptly identify and respond to cybersecurity incidents when they occur. Maintaining, monitoring, and updating our information security program to ensure that it remains reasonable and appropriate with respect to changes in the security threat landscape, available technology, security vulnerabilities, and legal and contractual requirements applicable to us, is a continuous effort.

Risk Management and Strategy

We believe that effective cybersecurity depends upon the successful implementation and maintenance of a comprehensive information security program. Deploying suitable security technology, which encompasses analytics and automation, and leveraging the expertise of highly skilled security and risk professionals, is crucial in our strategy. Additionally, we prioritize data governance and data-centric security as integral components of our approach in an effort to ensure compliance, uphold privacy standards, and safeguard customer and enterprise data.

We continue to enhance our capabilities in cloud security and assurance testing, security operations and automation, product security, and enterprise risk management. To combat the evolving cybersecurity risk landscape and the enhanced level of sophistication of cybersecurity threats, management has prioritized five areas of our information security program: global standards and operations, a risk-aware workforce, product security, detection and response, and data governance management. In addition, we maintain cybersecurity insurance; however, the costs related to cybersecurity threats or disruptions may not be fully insured.

We contract with several outside cybersecurity experts to audit and test security controls on a regular basis. Any risks or control gaps identified as a result of such assessments, audits, and reviews are reported to the senior leadership of all functional areas of the Company, the Audit Committee of the Board (the "Audit Committee"), and the Board as appropriate, and we adjust our cybersecurity policies, standards, and practices as necessary.

We also have a vendor risk assessment process consisting of the distribution and review of supplier questionnaires designed to help us evaluate cybersecurity risks that we may encounter when working with third parties that have access to confidential and other sensitive company information. We take steps designed to ensure that such vendors have implemented data privacy and security controls that help mitigate the cybersecurity risks associated with these vendors. We routinely assess our high-risk suppliers' conformance to industry-leading practices, and we evaluate them for additional information, product, and physical security requirements.

We face a number of risks from cybersecurity threats, which may materially affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations, because our business is dependent on the successful operation of our payroll, transaction, financial, accounting, and other data processing systems. We cannot eliminate all risks from cybersecurity threats or provide assurances that we have detected all cybersecurity incidents.

Please refer to Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" for further discussion of our cybersecurity-related risks.

Governance

Our commitment to cybersecurity begins at the Board and extends to the senior leadership of all functional areas of the Company. Our Audit Committee oversees our risk management process at the Board level. The Audit Committee's responsibilities include regular review of policies and practices with respect to risk assessment and risk management, including in the areas of cybersecurity and other information technology risk and privacy.

The Company's cybersecurity program is supervised by our Chief Information Security Officer ("CISO"). The CISO and his team are responsible for leading enterprise-wide cybersecurity, strategy, policy, standards, and processes. The CISO provides quarterly updates related to the cybersecurity program, including any notable incidents at regularly scheduled Audit Committee meetings. The CISO updates include details regarding the magnitude, financial impact, and remediation of cybersecurity incidents. Members of our Board and senior Company executives participate in annual tabletop exercises that focus on testing response plans to ransomware, cloud security, payroll disruption, and other incidents. In addition, in order to deploy a consistent cybersecurity framework, and to manage the risk of social engineering, software downloads, and phishing, we educate employees globally through ongoing security awareness training.

Our CISO has over 25 years of experience in technology risk management, cybersecurity, compliance, network engineering, information systems, and business resiliency. He is a Certified Information Systems Security Professional and is a member of the National Association of Corporate Directors ("NACD"). Our CISO works closely with our Vice President, Enterprise Risk, Compliance and Service Management to assess and manage the cybersecurity element of our ERM program. In the area of risk, the Vice President, Enterprise Risk, Compliance and Service Management focuses on risk management, business continuity planning, crisis management, operations management, and executive and Board reporting.

Our CISO and Vice President, Enterprise Risk, Compliance and Service Management report to our Chief Digital Officer, who in turn reports to our President and Chief Operating Officer. These officers drive our cybersecurity priorities at the executive level.

We have established a documented cybersecurity incident materiality assessment and disclosure program that is jointly managed by our Incident Response, Cybersecurity, and Corporate Legal teams. This program calls for the immediate assessment of potentially material cybersecurity incidents, and the appropriate escalation to our cross-functional Disclosure Committee in order to facilitate the prompt escalation of certain cybersecurity incidents so that decisions regarding the public disclosure and reporting of such incidents can be made by management in a timely manner and elevated to our Audit Committee or Board, as appropriate.

Item 2. Properties.

Our corporate headquarters is located in Minneapolis, Minnesota and we also have a major office location in Toronto, Ontario, Canada, both in leased facilities. In addition, as of December 31, 2024, we lease office space in various other locations across North America, APJ, and EMEA. We believe that our current facilities meet our needs, and we are confident that we will be able to obtain additional space on commercially reasonable terms to accommodate future growth as needed. Refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 7, "Leases," to our consolidated financial statements for additional discussion of our leases.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, we may become involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of our business. We are not presently a party to any legal proceedings that, if determined adversely to us, we believe would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or liquidity. Discussion of legal matters is incorporated by reference from Part II, Item 8, Note 16, "Commitments and Contingencies," of this Form 10-K and should be considered an integral part of Part I, Item 3, "Legal Proceedings".

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information for Common Stock

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange and the Toronto Stock Exchange. On February 1, 2024, our common stock began trading under the symbol "DAY". This replaced the symbol "CDAY", which had been used since April 26, 2018, the date of our initial public offering.

Dividend Policy

We do not currently intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. However, in the future, subject to factors described below and our future liquidity and capitalization, we may change this policy and choose to pay dividends.

Stockholders

As of December 31, 2024, there were 52 stockholders of record of our common stock. The actual number of stockholders is considerably greater than this number of record holders, and includes stockholders who are beneficial owners but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The table below presents information with respect to our common stock purchases made during the three months ended December 31, 2024 by us or any "affiliated purchaser" of Dayforce, Inc., as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Exchange Act:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (a)	Average Price Paid per Share (b)	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Program (in millions)
October 1 - 31, 2024	97,108	$ 63.02	97,108	$ 463.9
November 1 - 30, 2024	—	—	—	463.9
December 1 - 31, 2024	—	—	—	463.9
Total	97,108	$ 63.02	97,108	$ 463.9

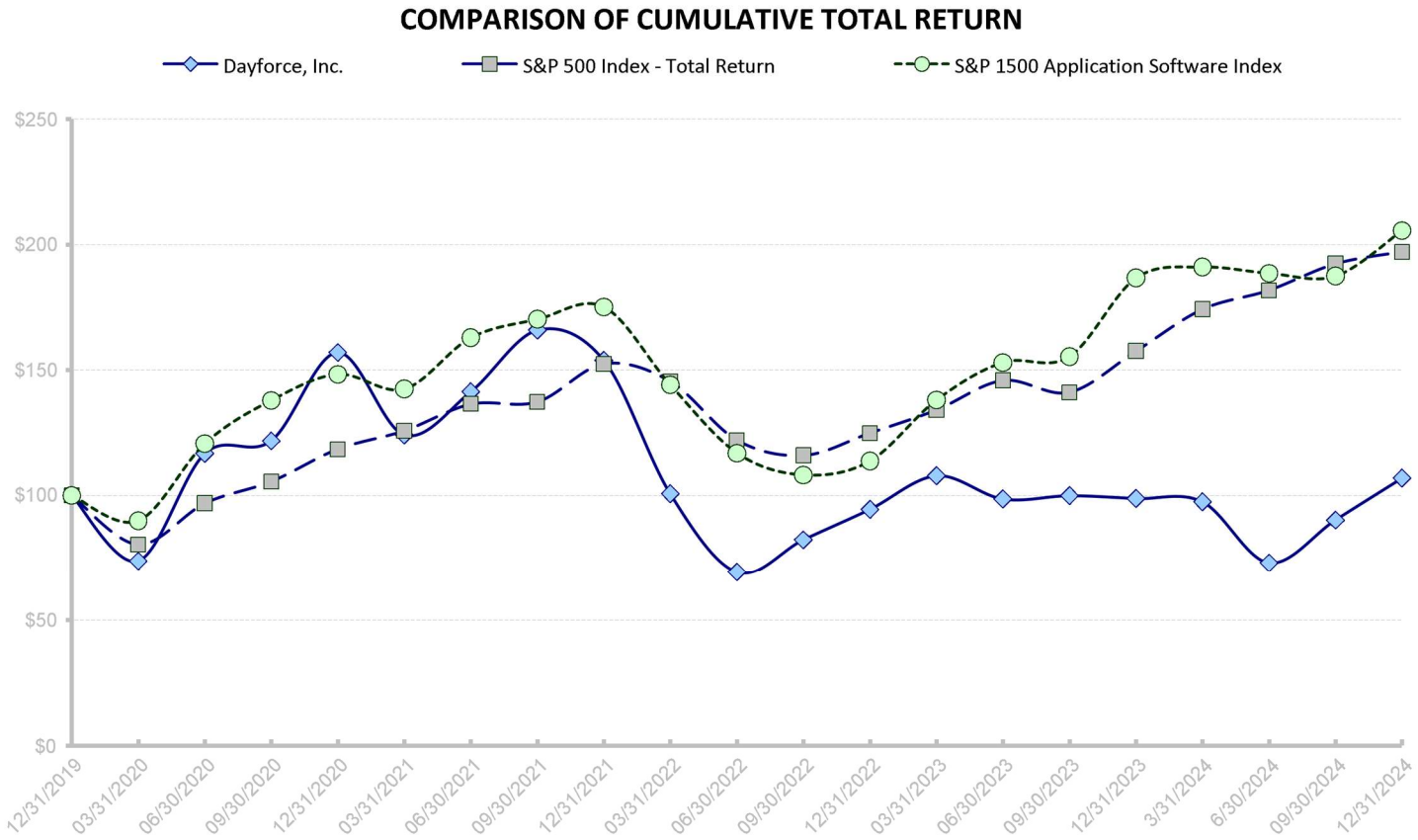
(a) On July 31, 2024, we announced that our Board of Directors had approved a share repurchase program with authorization to purchase up to $500 million of our common stock. The share repurchase program has no expiration date.

(b) Average price paid includes costs associated with the repurchases.

Stock Performance Graph

The following shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or incorporated by reference into any of our other filings under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act, except to the extent we specifically incorporate it by reference into such filing.

The following graph compares the cumulative total shareholder returns on our common stock with the cumulative total return on the S&P 500 Index and the S&P 1500 Application Software Index. The graph assumes $100 was invested in each, based on closing prices from December 31, 2019 through December 31, 2024, utilizing the last trading day of each respective quarter. Stock price performance shown in the Stock Performance Graph for our common stock is historical and not necessarily indicative of future performance.



Item 6. [Reserved]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following is a discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this report. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements, including statements regarding industry outlook, our expectations for the future of our business, and our liquidity and capital resources as well as other non-historical statements. These statements are based on current expectations and are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including but not limited to the risks and uncertainties described in "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." Our actual results may differ materially from those contained in or implied by these forward-looking statements.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations covers fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023 items and year-over-year comparisons between fiscal 2024 and fiscal 2023. Discussions of fiscal 2022 items and year-over-year comparisons between fiscal 2023 and 2022 that are not included in this Form 10-K can be found in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, that was filed with the SEC on February 28, 2024.

Overview

Dayforce, Inc. is a global HCM software company. We categorize our solutions into three categories: Cloud recurring, other recurring, and professional services and other. Cloud recurring revenue is primarily generated from HCM solutions that are delivered via two Cloud offerings: Dayforce, our flagship Cloud HCM platform, and Powerpay, a Cloud HR and payroll solution for the Canadian small business market. We also continue to support customers using our legacy North America solutions and customers using our acquired solutions in APJ. We invest in maintenance and necessary updates to support our customers and continue to migrate them to Dayforce. Revenue from our Cloud recurring and other recurring solutions includes investment income generated from holding customer funds, also referred to as float revenue or float.

Dayforce provides global HR, payroll and tax, workforce management, benefits, and talent intelligence functionality. Our platform is used by organizations of all sizes, from small businesses to global organizations, regardless of industry, to optimize management of the entire employee lifecycle, including attracting, hiring, engaging, paying, and developing their people. Dayforce was built as a single application from the ground up that combines a modern, consumer-grade user experience with proprietary application architecture, including a single employee record and a rules engine spanning all areas of HCM. Dayforce provides continuous real-time calculations across all modules to enable, for example, payroll administrators access to data through the entire pay period, and managers access to real-time data to optimize work schedules. Our platform is designed to drive efficiencies for our customers and their employees by improving HCM decision-making processes, streamlining workflows, revealing strategic organizational insights, and simplifying legislative compliance. The platform is designed to ease administrative work for both employees and managers, creating opportunities for companies to increase employee engagement. We sell Dayforce through our direct sales force and partner ecosystem on a subscription PEPM basis. Our subscriptions are typically structured with an initial fixed term of between three and five years, with evergreen renewal thereafter.

Our Business Model

Our business model focuses on supporting the rapid growth of Dayforce and maximizing the lifetime value of our Dayforce customer relationships. Our ratable recognition of subscription revenues over the term of the subscription period combined with our high revenue retention rates yield a high level of visibility into our future revenues. The profitability of a customer depends, in large part, on how long they have been a customer. We estimate that it takes approximately two years before we are able to recover our implementation, customer acquisition, and other direct costs on a new Dayforce customer contract.

Over the lifetime of the customer relationship, we have the opportunity to realize additional PEPM revenue, both as the customer grows or offers the Dayforce solution to additional employees, and also by selling additional functionality to existing customers that do not currently utilize all of the modules we offer. We also incur costs to manage the account, to retain customers, and to sell additional functionality, however, these costs are significantly less than the costs initially incurred to acquire and to take customers live.

Revenues

We generate recurring revenues primarily from recurring fees charged for the use of our Cloud recurring solutions, Dayforce and Powerpay, as well as from our other recurring solutions. We also generate professional services and other revenue associated primarily with the work performed to assist customers with the planning, design, and implementation of their Cloud-based solution. Our solutions are typically provided through long-term customer relationships that result in a high level of recurring revenue. We also generate recurring revenue from investment income on our recurring customer funds before such funds are remitted to taxing authorities, customer employees, or other third parties. We refer to this investment income as float revenue.

For Dayforce, we primarily charge monthly recurring fees on a PEPM basis, generally one-month in advance of service, based on the number and type of solutions provided to the customer and the number of employees and other users at the customer. Our standard Dayforce contracts are generally for a three to five-year period. The average time it takes to implement Dayforce typically ranges from three months for smaller customers to twelve months for larger customers. We begin to generate recurring revenue when we provide a production instance to the customer.

We offer Powerpay for Canadian organizations with fewer than 100 employees. The majority of Powerpay revenue is generated from recurring fees charged on a PEPM basis. Typical processes include the customer's payroll runs, year-end tax packages, and delivery of customers' remittance advices or checks. Powerpay can typically be implemented on a remote basis within one to three days, at which point we start receiving recurring fees.

For our Other recurring solutions, we typically charge recurring fees on a per-process basis. Typical processes include the customer's payroll runs, year-end tax packages, and delivery of customers' remittance advices or checks. In addition to customers who use our payroll services, certain customers use our tax filing services on a stand-alone basis. We also perform individual services for customers, such as check printing, wage attachment and disbursement, and ACA management.

For our Dayforce and Other recurring customers, we also provide outsourced HR solutions, which are tailored to meet their individual needs, and entail performing the duties of a customer's HR department, including payroll processing, time and labor management, performance management, and recruiting, as needed.

How We Assess Our Performance

In assessing our performance, we consider a variety of performance indicators in addition to revenue, operating profit, and net income. Set forth below is a description of our key performance measures.

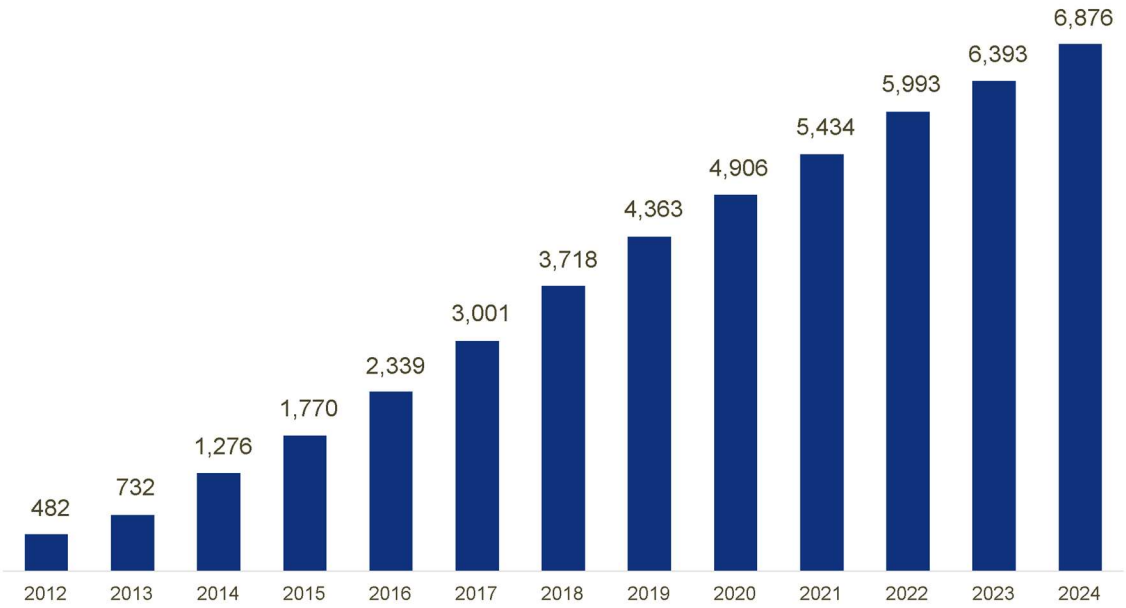
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Live Dayforce customers	6,876	6,393
Cloud annualized recurring revenue (ARR) (a) (in millions)	$ 1,474.1	$ 1,250.6
Annual Dayforce revenue retention rate (a)	98.0%	97.1%
Dayforce recurring revenue per customer (a)	$ 163,101	$ 146,771
Adjusted operating profit (a) (in millions)	$ 410.5	$ 339.8
Adjusted EBITDA (a) (in millions)	$ 501.5	$ 410.2
Adjusted EBITDA margin (a)	28.5%	27.1%
Adjusted Cloud recurring gross margin (a)	79.8%	78.3%

(a) Refer below for further description and to the "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" section for the definition of this performance indicator which is considered a non-GAAP financial measure.

Live Dayforce Customers

We use the number of live Dayforce customers as an indicator of future revenue and the overall performance of the business and to assess the performance of our implementation services. We market Dayforce to customers of all sizes, including small (under 500 employees), major (500 to 5,999 employees), and enterprise (6,000 or more employees).

The following table sets forth the number of live Dayforce customers at the end of the years presented:



Cloud ARR

We use Cloud ARR, a non-GAAP financial measure, to measure the size and growth of our recurring Cloud business, which we believe is useful to management and investors. We derive the majority of our Cloud revenues from recurring fees, primarily PEPM subscription charges. We also derive recurring revenue from fees related to the rental and maintenance of payroll time clocks, charges for once-a-year services, such as year-end tax statements, and float revenue on our customer funds before such funds are remitted to taxing authorities, customer employees, or other third parties. We set annual targets for Cloud ARR and monitor progress toward those targets on a quarterly basis.

Annual Dayforce Revenue Retention Rate

We use annual Dayforce revenue retention rate, a non-GAAP financial measure, to measure the percentage of revenues that we retain from our existing Dayforce customers, which we believe is useful to management and investors as an indicator of customer satisfaction and future revenues. Our annual Dayforce revenue retention rate was 98% for the year ended December 31, 2024, and above 97% for the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022. We set annual targets for Dayforce revenue retention rate and monitor progress toward those targets on a quarterly basis by reviewing known and anticipated customer losses. Our Dayforce revenue retention rate may fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including the mix of Dayforce solutions used by customers, the level of customer satisfaction, and changes in the number of employees live on our Dayforce solutions.

Dayforce Recurring Revenue Per Customer

We use Dayforce recurring revenue per customer, a non-GAAP financial measure, as an indicator of the average size of our Dayforce customer, which we believe is also useful to management and investors. We calculate and monitor Dayforce recurring revenue per customer on a quarterly basis. Our Dayforce recurring revenue per customer may fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including the number of live Dayforce customers and the number of modules purchased by each customer.

Constant Currency Revenue

We present percentage change in revenue on a constant currency basis to assess how our underlying business performed, excluding the effect of foreign currency rate fluctuations. We believe this non-GAAP financial measure is useful to management and investors. We have calculated percentage change in revenue on a constant currency basis by applying the average foreign exchange rate in effect during the comparable prior period. The average U.S. dollar to Canadian dollar foreign exchange rate was $1.37 and $1.35 for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Adjusted Operating Profit, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA Margin, and Adjusted Cloud Recurring Gross Margin

We believe that Adjusted operating profit, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA margin, and Adjusted Cloud recurring gross margin, non-GAAP financial measures, are useful to management and investors as supplemental measures to evaluate our overall operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA is a component of our management incentive plan and Adjusted operating profit and Adjusted Cloud recurring gross margin are components of certain performance based equity awards for our named executive officers, and these metrics are used by management to assess performance and to compare our operating performance to our competitors. Management believes that these non-GAAP financial measures are helpful in highlighting management performance trends because these metrics exclude the results of decisions that are outside the normal course of our business operations.

Results of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2024 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2023

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		Increase/(Decrease)		Percentage of Revenue	
	2024	2023	Amount	%	2024	2023
	(In millions)					
Revenue:						
Recurring						
Cloud	$ 1,442.4	$ 1,211.4	$ 231.0	19.1%	82.0%	80.0%
Other	74.9	85.9	(11.0)	(12.8)%	4.3%	5.7%
Total recurring	1,517.3	1,297.3	220.0	17.0%	86.2%	85.7%
Professional services and other	242.7	216.4	26.3	12.2%	13.8%	14.3%
Total revenue	1,760.0	1,513.7	246.3	16.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of revenue:						
Recurring						
Cloud	303.7	278.5	25.2	9.0%	17.3%	18.4%
Other	49.0	46.4	2.6	5.6%	2.8%	3.1%
Total recurring	352.7	324.9	27.8	8.6%	20.0%	21.5%
Professional services and other	291.0	265.6	25.4	9.6%	16.5%	17.5%
Product development and management	223.8	209.9	13.9	6.6%	12.7%	13.9%
Depreciation and amortization	80.4	66.8	13.6	20.4%	4.6%	4.4%
Total cost of revenue	947.9	867.2	80.7	9.3%	53.9%	57.3%
Gross profit	812.1	646.5	165.6	25.6%	46.1%	42.7%
Selling and marketing	342.0	250.2	91.8	36.7%	19.4%	16.5%
General and administrative	366.0	263.2	102.8	39.1%	20.8%	17.4%
Operating profit	104.1	133.1	(29.0)	(21.8)%	5.9%	8.8%
Interest income	(18.1)	(20.2)	2.1	(10.4)%	(1.0)%	(1.3)%
Interest expense	58.7	56.3	2.4	4.3%	3.3%	3.7%
Other expense, net	25.9	1.0	24.9	2490.0%	1.5%	0.1%
Income before income taxes	37.6	96.0	(58.4)	(60.8)%	2.1%	6.3%
Income tax expense	19.5	41.2	(21.7)	(52.7)%	1.1%	2.7%
Net income	$ 18.1	$ 54.8	$ (36.7)	(67.0)%	1.0%	3.6%

Revenue. The following table sets forth certain information regarding our revenues for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		Percentage change in revenue	Impact of changes in foreign currency (a)	Percentage change in revenue on a constant currency basis (a)
	2024	2023	2024 vs. 2023		2024 vs. 2023
	(In millions)				
Revenue:					
Recurring revenue:					
Dayforce recurring, excluding float	$ 1,159.7	$ 962.9	20.4%	(0.3)%	20.7%
Dayforce float	180.2	148.2	21.6%	(0.3)%	21.9%
Total Dayforce recurring	1,339.9	1,111.1	20.6%	(0.2)%	20.8%
Powerpay recurring, excluding float	83.7	81.9	2.2%	(1.6)%	3.8%
Powerpay float	18.8	18.4	2.2%	(1.6)%	3.8%
Total Powerpay recurring	102.5	100.3	2.2%	(1.6)%	3.8%
Total Cloud recurring	1,442.4	1,211.4	19.1%	(0.3)%	19.4%
Other recurring (b)	74.9	85.9	(12.8)%	(0.7)%	(12.1)%
Total recurring revenue	1,517.3	1,297.3	17.0%	(0.3)%	17.3%
Professional services and other (c)	242.7	216.4	12.2%	(0.3)%	12.5%
Total revenue	$ 1,760.0	$ 1,513.7	16.3%	(0.4)%	16.7%

(a) We have calculated the percentage change in revenue on a constant currency basis by applying the average foreign exchange rate in effect during the comparable prior period. Please refer to the "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" section for discussion of percentage change in revenue on a constant currency basis.

(b) Float attributable to Other recurring was $1.3 million and $2.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

(c) For the year ended December 31, 2024, Professional services and other consisted of $233.8 million, $8.5 million, and $0.4 million associated with Dayforce, Other, and Powerpay, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2023, Professional services and other consisted of $202.1 million, $13.8 million, and $0.5 million associated with Dayforce, Other, and Powerpay, respectively.

Total revenue increased $246.3 million, or 16.3%, to $1,760.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to $1,513.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. This increase was primarily driven by an increase in the number of live Dayforce customers, the increase in Dayforce recurring revenue per customer, and the increase in float revenue of $31.6 million. The number of live Dayforce customers increased 7.6% to 6,876 at December 31, 2024 from 6,393 at December 31, 2023, representing approximately 7.62 million global employees. Additionally for the trailing twelve months ended December 31, 2024, Dayforce recurring revenue per customer grew to $163,101 compared to $146,771 for the comparable period in 2023. Please refer to the "How We Assess Performance" and "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" section for discussion of and the definition of Dayforce recurring revenue per customer.

The increase in float revenue was driven by the 8.4% increase in average float balance for our customer funds for the year ended December 31, 2024, which increased to $4.88 billion, compared to $4.50 billion for the year ended December 31, 2023, in addition to an increase in average yield of 35 basis points compared to the year ended December 31, 2023.

Cost of revenue. Total cost of revenue for the year ended December 31, 2024, was $947.9 million, an increase of $80.7 million, or 9.3%, compared to the year ended December 31, 2023.

Recurring cost of revenue increased by $27.8 million, or 8.6%, for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase was primarily due to $16.9 million of certain additional labor-related costs, including increases in consulting, contract labor, employee labor, and employee benefits, and $11.4 million of increased costs related to software fees and the cost of hosting our applications to support the growing Dayforce customer base globally. These increases were partially offset by a reduction of $3.4 million in share-based compensation expense.

Professional services and other cost of revenue increased $25.4 million, or 9.6%, for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to $24.0 million of additional labor-related costs, including increases in consulting, contract labor, employee labor, and employee benefits, incurred to implement new customers and additional modules.

Product development and management expense increased $13.9 million, or 6.6%, for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase reflects increased costs of $7.7 million in hosting our development applications, and an additional $5.1 million of additional labor-related costs.

For the years ended December 31, 2024, and 2023, our investment in software development was $213.1 million and $198.5 million, respectively, consisting of $123.0 million and $112.0 million of research and development expense, and $90.1 million and $86.5 million of capitalized software development, respectively. Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," for further discussion of our accounting policy for capitalizing internally developed software costs.

Depreciation and amortization expense associated with cost of revenue increased by $13.6 million, or 20.4%, for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to the year ended December 31, 2023, as we continue to capitalize and subsequently amortize Dayforce-related and other development costs.

Gross profit and gross margin. The following table presents total gross margin and solution gross margins for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Total gross margin	46.1%	42.7%
Gross margin by solution:		
Cloud recurring	78.9%	77.0%
Other recurring	34.6%	46.0%
Professional services and other	(19.9)%	(22.7)%

Total gross margin is defined as total gross profit as a percentage of total revenue, which is inclusive of product development and management costs, as well as depreciation and amortization associated with cost of revenue. Gross margin for each solution in the table above is defined as total revenue less cost of revenue for the applicable solution as a percentage of total revenue for that related solution, which is exclusive of any product development and management or depreciation and amortization cost allocations.

Total gross margin for the year ended December 31, 2024 increased 340 basis points compared to December 31, 2023, and gross profit increased by $165.6 million, or 25.6%, for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase in gross margin and gross profit was primarily due to the increase in revenue, including float revenue, which outpaced the increase in cost of revenue.

Cloud recurring gross margin was 78.9% for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to 77.0% for the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase in Cloud recurring gross margin was primarily due to the increase in revenue, including float revenue, and due to the growth of the proportion of Dayforce customers live for more than two years, which increased from 85% as of December 31, 2023 to 87% as of December 31, 2024.

Professional services and other gross margin improved to (19.9)% for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to (22.7)% for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Selling and marketing expense. Selling and marketing expense increased $91.8 million, or 36.7%, for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase in selling and marketing expense was mainly attributable to a $60.9 million increase in labor and benefit expenses, including shared-based compensation, commissions, severance, bonus and consulting and contract labor as well as an increase of $20.1 million in advertising expenses, travel, and meetings. The increase in advertising expenses was primarily related to the transition of the Company's name change to Dayforce, Inc. and the related branding campaign.

General and administrative expense. General and administrative expense increased $102.8 million, or 39.1%, for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase in general and administrative expense was primarily driven by an increase of $59.5 million in amortization of intangible assets, primarily related to the Ceridian trade name, and $41.4 million of increases in various expense categories, including share-based compensation, labor and benefits, external labor, the remeasurement of the DataFuzion contingent consideration, and bad debt expense, all of which were generally consistent with the overall growth of our business.

Operating profit (loss). Operating profit for the year ended December 31, 2024, was $104.1 million, compared to $133.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. Operating profit decreased due to increases in amortization expense, personnel-related costs and selling and marketing expenses, partially offset by gross margin expansion.

Interest income. Interest income was $18.1 million and $20.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively. The decrease was primarily due to lower invested balances during the period as a result of the use of cash for the acquisition of eloomi in 2024.

Interest expense. Interest expense was $58.7 million and $56.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively. The increase was primarily due to a $4.3 million loss on debt extinguishment recognized during the year ended December 31, 2024 related to the refinancing of certain credit agreements. Please refer to Part I, Item 1, Note 10, "Debt" for additional information.

Other expense, net. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, other expense, net of $25.9 million and $1.0 million, respectively, was primarily comprised of foreign currency translation losses (gains) of $14.1 million and ($0.5) million, respectively, and net periodic pension expense of $11.5 million and $1.5 million, respectively.

Income tax expense. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, income tax expense was $19.5 million and $41.2 million, respectively. The $21.7 million decrease in tax expense was primarily due to decreases of $18.3 million of valuation allowances and $12.3 million of current operations, partially offset by an increase of $10.8 million related to the U.S. Global Intangible Low Tax Income regime. We record a valuation allowance to reduce our deferred tax assets to reflect the net deferred tax assets that we believe will be realized. As of December 31, 2024, we will continue to record a valuation allowance against certain deferred tax assets including state net operating loss carryovers and tax basis intangibles.

Net income. Net income was $18.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to $54.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. Net income declined primarily due to a decrease in operating profit and an increase in other expense, net, partially offset by lower income tax expense.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary sources of liquidity are our existing cash and equivalents, cash provided by operating activities, availability under our 2024 Revolving Credit Facility and the Receivables Securitization Program, and proceeds from debt issuances and equity offerings. As of December 31, 2024, we had cash and equivalents of $579.7 million and our total debt balance was $1,228.3 million. Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 10, “Debt,” to our consolidated financial statements and “Our Indebtedness” section below for further information on our debt.

Our primary liquidity needs are related to funding of general business requirements, including the payment of interest and principal on our debt, capital expenditures, fulfilling our contractual commitments, product development, funding Dayforce Wallet on-demand pay requests on behalf of our customers, and executing purchases under our share repurchase program. From time to time, we have made investments in businesses or acquisitions of companies, which are also liquidity needs.

We believe that our cash flow from operations, available cash and equivalents, and availability under our 2024 Revolving Credit Facility and the Receivables Securitization Program will be sufficient to meet our liquidity needs for the next twelve months and for the foreseeable future. Dayforce Wallet on-demand pay requests are currently funded from our operating cash balances and as needed, through our Receivables Securitization Program, until they are reimbursed by our customers through their normal payroll funding cycles. We evaluate the creditworthiness of each customer for the Dayforce Wallet feature. We anticipate that to the extent that we require additional liquidity, it will be funded through the issuance of equity, the incurrence of additional indebtedness, or a combination thereof. We cannot provide assurance that we will be able to obtain this additional liquidity on reasonable terms, or at all. Additionally, our liquidity and our ability to meet our obligations and to fund our capital requirements, Dayforce Wallet on-demand pay requests, and share repurchases are also dependent on our future financial performance, which is subject to general economic, financial, and other factors that are beyond our control. Accordingly, we cannot provide assurance that our business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations or that future borrowings will be available from additional indebtedness or otherwise to meet our liquidity needs. If we decide to pursue one or more significant acquisitions, we may incur additional debt or sell additional equity to finance such acquisitions, which would result in additional expenses and/or dilution.

Our customer funds are held and invested with the primary objectives being to protect the principal balance and to ensure adequate liquidity to meet cash flow requirements. The customer assets are held in segregated accounts intended for the specific purpose of satisfying customer funding obligations and therefore are not freely available for our general business use. Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 5, "Customer Funds," for further discussion of these funds.

Cash Flows

Changes in cash flows due to purchases of customer fund marketable securities and proceeds from the sale or maturity of customer fund marketable securities, as well as the carrying value of customer fund accounts as of period end dates can vary significantly due to several factors, including the specific day of the week the period ends, which impacts the timing of funds collected from customers and payments made to satisfy customer obligations to employees, taxing authorities, and others. The customer funds are fully segregated from our operating cash accounts and are evaluated and tracked separately by management. The table below summarizes the activity within the consolidated statements of cash flows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 281.1	$ 219.5
Net cash used in investing activities	(471.9)	(202.8)
Net cash provided by financing activities	59.6	242.0
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, restricted cash, and equivalents	(36.3)	11.5
Net (decrease) increase in cash, restricted cash, and equivalents	(167.5)	270.2
Cash, restricted cash, and equivalents at beginning of period	3,421.4	3,151.2
Cash, restricted cash, and equivalents at end of period	3,253.9	3,421.4
Cash and equivalents	579.7	570.3
Restricted cash and equivalents	2,674.2	2,851.1
Total cash, restricted cash, and equivalents	$ 3,253.9	$ 3,421.4

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was $281.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to $219.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. For both periods, cash inflows from operating activities were primarily generated from the subscriptions of our solutions.

Cash outflows from operating activities for both periods are primarily comprised of personnel-related expenditures, including the payout of year-end employee compensation, and the renewals of prepaid annual contracts that are integral to our business operations. The net positive cash inflow in both periods is primarily due to our growing revenue, partially offset by our operating costs, mainly, investment in our sales force to support our growth initiatives and our product development and management costs which are not eligible for capitalization.

Investing Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2024, net cash used in investing activities was $471.9 million, primarily consisting of purchases of customer funds marketable securities of $541.1 million, acquisition costs, net of cash acquired, of $173.1 million, capital expenditures of $109.6 million, and purchases of marketable securities of $16.2 million, partially offset by proceeds from the sale and maturity of customer funds marketable securities of $353.4 million and proceeds from the sale and maturity of marketable securities of $14.7 million. Our capital expenditures included $95.3 million for software and technology and $14.3 million for property, plant and equipment.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash used in investing activities was $202.8 million, primarily consisting of purchases of customer funds marketable securities of $528.1 million, capital expenditures of $114.4 million, and purchases of marketable securities of $6.8 million, partially offset by proceeds from the sale and maturity of customer funds marketable securities of $445.5 million and proceeds from the sale and maturity of marketable securities of $2.0 million. Our capital expenditures included $95.4 million for software and technology and $19.0 million for property, plant and equipment.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $59.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2024. This cash inflow was primarily attributable to the increase in proceeds from our debt issuance of $650.0 million, proceeds from the issuance of common stock under our share-based compensation plans of $56.6 million, and the net increase in our customer funds obligations of $51.8 million, partially offset by payments on our long-term debt obligations of $648.3 million, repurchases of common stock of $36.1 million, payment of debt refinancing costs of $11.4 million, and payment of contingent consideration of $3.0 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $242.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. This cash inflow was primarily attributable to the net increase in our customer funds obligations of $200.9 million and proceeds from the issuance of common stock under our share-based compensation plans of $49.0 million, partially offset by payments on our long-term debt obligations of $7.9 million.

Backlog and Seasonality

Backlog is equivalent to our remaining performance obligations, which represents contracted revenue for recurring and fixed price professional services, primarily implementation services, that has not yet been recognized, including deferred revenue and unbilled amounts that will be recognized as revenue in future periods. As of December 31, 2024, approximately $1.26 billion of revenue is expected to be recognized over the next three years from remaining performance obligations.

For a discussion of seasonality, please refer to Part 1, Item I, “Business” of this Form 10-K.

Our Indebtedness

Our primary liquidity needs are related to funding of general business requirements, including the payment of interest and principal on our debt, capital expenditures, fulfilling our contractual commitments, product development, funding Dayforce Wallet on-demand pay requests on behalf of our customers, and executing purchases under our share repurchase program. From time to time, we have made investments in businesses or acquisitions of companies, which are also liquidity needs. We believe our current sources of liquidity will be sufficient to meet our liquidity needs for the foreseeable future. We anticipate that to the extent that we require additional liquidity, it will be funded through the issuance of equity, the incurrence of additional indebtedness, or a combination thereof.

2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility

On February 29, 2024, we completed the refinancing of our 2018 Senior Secured Credit Facility by entering into a new credit agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the credit agreement, we became borrower of the 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility, consisting of the 2024 Term Debt in the original principal amount of $650.0 million and the 2024 Revolving Credit Facility of $350.0 million. The 2024 Revolving Credit Facility may, at our option, be made available in U.S. Dollars, Canadian Dollars, Euros and/or Pounds Sterling; up to $100.0 million may, at our option, be made available for letters of credit and $100.0 million may, at our option, be made available for swingline loans (denominated in Canadian Dollars and/or U.S. Dollars).

The 2024 Term Debt and 2024 Revolving Credit Facility will mature on March 1, 2031 and March 1, 2029, respectively. We are required to make annual amortization payments in respect of the 2024 Term Debt, payable in equal quarterly installments of 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of all initial term loans outstanding at closing. The 2024 Term Debt bears interest at rates based upon, at our option, either (i) a base rate plus an applicable percentage of 1.5% or (ii) a term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") plus an applicable percentage of 2.5%. In February 2025, we completed an amendment to the 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility, which resulted in a reduction of the Term Debt base rate applicable percentage to 1.0% and the SOFR applicable percentage to 2.0%. The 2024 Revolving Credit Facility does not require amortization payments.

Convertible Senior Notes

In March 2021, we issued $575.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 0.25% Convertible Senior Notes due in March 2026. The total net proceeds from the offering, after deducting initial purchase discounts and issuance costs, were $561.8 million. In connection with the Convertible Senior Notes, we entered into capped call transactions which are expected to reduce the potential dilution of our common stock upon any conversion of the Convertible Senior Notes and/or offset any cash payments we could be required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted Notes. We used an aggregate amount of $45.0 million of the net proceeds of the Convertible Senior Notes to purchase the Capped Calls. We used the remainder of the net proceeds from the offering (i) to repay $295.0 million principal amount under the 2018 Revolving Credit Facility and pay related accrued interest and (ii) for general corporate purposes. We expect to retire the Convertible Senior Notes upon maturity in March 2026 with cash and liquidity on hand.

For an additional description of the 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility and the Senior Convertible Notes, please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 10, “Debt,” to our consolidated financial statements.

Contractual Obligations

Our future contractual obligations generally consist of long-term debt, leases, retirement plans, and vendor payments. Our long-term debt obligations are described in Part II, Item 8, Note 10, “Debt,” to our consolidated financial statements, and the “Our Indebtedness” section above.

As of December 31, 2024, all of our facilities are leased. Most of these leases contain renewal options and require payments for taxes, insurance, and maintenance. We also lease equipment for use in our business. Refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 7, "Leases," to our consolidated financial statements for additional discussion of our leases.

The U.S. defined benefit plans were terminated with an effective date of September 30, 2024. We are in the process of finalizing the wind down of the plans, which includes transferring the associated liabilities to an insurance company, which we expect will be completed in 2025. These steps include settling all future obligations under our defined pension plans through a combination of lump sum payments to eligible, electing participants and the transfer of any remaining benefits to a third-party insurance company through a group annuity contract.

Payments of retirement plan obligations include employer commitments to fund our defined benefit and postretirement plans and do not include estimated future benefit payments to participants expected to be made from liquidation of the assets in our defined benefit plan trusts. As of December 31, 2024, our defined benefit pension plans had a projected benefit obligation ("PBO") that exceeded the fair value of the plans’ assets by $24.5 million and our postretirement benefit plan had a PBO that exceeded the fair value of the plans’ assets by $6.9 million.

Refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 11, "Employee Benefit Plans," to our consolidated financial statements for additional discussion of our employee benefit plans.

The amount of our future contractual obligations to vendors as of December 31, 2024 was not material.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements and related notes, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements and related notes requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenses. Certain of our accounting policies require the application of significant judgment by management in selecting the appropriate assumptions for calculating financial estimates. By their nature, these judgments are subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty. These judgments are based on our historical experience, terms of existing contracts, our evaluation of trends in the industry, information provided by our customers, and information available from other outside sources, as appropriate. We evaluate our estimates and judgments on an on-going basis. Our actual results may differ from these estimates. We believe the following is our critical accounting estimate:

Revenue Recognition

Description: We recognize revenue for professional services and Cloud subscription services performance obligations based on an allocation of the total transaction price to each performance obligation using the respective stand-alone selling prices ("SSP"). This can result in revenue being recognized in an amount that exceeds the amount we are contractually allowed to bill our customer as of a certain point in time, resulting in the recognition of a contract asset up until the period at which billings are equal to or exceed revenue recognition. We recognized $234.2 million of Cloud professional services revenue for the year ended December 31, 2024, and the related contract assets were $100.2 million as of December 31, 2024.

Judgments and Uncertainties: The determination of our stand-alone selling price for the performance obligations requires us to make assumptions based on market conditions and observable inputs, as well as an estimate of the total professional service hours expected to be incurred in connection with each customer implementation.

Sensitivity of Estimate to Change: The consideration allocated to professional services performed to activate a new customer is recognized as professional services revenues based on the proportion of total work performed to date compared to an estimation of total work expected to complete the implementation project for that customer account. To the extent this consideration exceeds the customer billings, a contract asset would be recognized, as professional services revenue related to implementation activities is generally recognized at the beginning of the contract.

Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," for a description of our revenue recognition policy and our significant accounting policies.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," for a full discussion of recent accounting pronouncements.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We use certain non-GAAP financial measures in this document including:

Non-GAAP Financial Measure	GAAP Financial Measure
EBITDA	Net income (loss)
Adjusted EBITDA	Net income (loss)
Adjusted EBITDA margin	Net profit margin
Adjusted Cloud recurring gross margin	Cloud recurring gross margin
Adjusted operating profit	Operating profit
Adjusted operating profit margin	Operating profit margin
Adjusted net income	Net income (loss)
Adjusted net profit margin	Net profit margin
Adjusted diluted net income per share	Diluted net income (loss) per share
Free cash flow	Net cash provided by operating activities
Free cash flow margin	Operating cash flow margin
Percentage change in revenue, including total revenue and revenue by solution, on a constant currency basis	Percentage change in revenue, including total revenue and revenue by solution
Cloud annualized retention rate	No directly comparable GAAP measure
Dayforce revenue retention rate	No directly comparable GAAP measure
Dayforce recurring revenue per customer	No directly comparable GAAP measure

We believe that these non-GAAP financial measures are useful to management and investors as supplemental measures to evaluate our overall operating performance including comparison across periods and with competitors. Our management team uses these non-GAAP financial measures to assess operating performance because these financial measures exclude the results of decisions that are outside the normal course of our business operations, and are used for internal budgeting and forecasting purposes both for short- and long-term operating plans. Additionally, Adjusted EBITDA is a component of our management incentive plan and Adjusted operating profit and Adjusted Cloud recurring gross margin are components of certain performance based equity awards for our named executive officers. Additionally, we believe that the non-GAAP financial measure free cash flow is meaningful to investors because it is a measure of liquidity that provides useful information in understanding and evaluating the strength of our liquidity and future ability to generate cash that can be used for strategic opportunities or investing in our business. The exclusion of capital expenditures facilitates comparisons of our liquidity on a period-to-period basis and excludes items that management does not consider to be indicative of our liquidity.

These non-GAAP financial measures are not required by, defined under, or presented in accordance with, GAAP, and should not be considered as alternatives to our results as reported under GAAP, have important limitations as analytical tools, and our use of these terms may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies in our industry. Our presentation of non-GAAP financial measures should not be construed to imply that our future results will be unaffected by similar items to those eliminated in this presentation.

We define our non-GAAP financial measures as follows:

- EBITDA is net income (loss) before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization, and Adjusted EBITDA is EBITDA, as adjusted to exclude share-based compensation expense and related employer taxes, and certain other items.
- Adjusted EBITDA margin is determined by calculating the percentage that Adjusted EBITDA is of total revenue.
- Adjusted Cloud recurring gross margin is defined as Cloud recurring gross margin, as adjusted to exclude share-based compensation and related employer taxes, and certain other items, as a percentage of total Cloud recurring revenue.
- Adjusted operating profit is defined as operating profit (loss), as adjusted to exclude share-based compensation expense and related employer taxes, amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, and certain other items.
- Adjusted operating profit margin is determined by calculating the percentage that Adjusted operating profit is of total revenue.

- Adjusted net income is defined as net income (loss), as adjusted to exclude share-based compensation expense and related employer taxes, amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, and certain other items, all of which are adjusted for the effect of income taxes.
- Adjusted net profit margin is determined by calculating the percentage that Adjusted net income is of total revenue.
- Adjusted diluted net income per share is calculated by dividing adjusted net income by diluted weighted average common shares outstanding. When adjusted diluted net income per share is positive, diluted weighted average common shares outstanding incorporate the effect of dilutive equity instruments.
- Free cash flow is defined as net cash provided by operating activities, as adjusted to exclude capital expenditures.
- Free cash flow margin is determined by calculating the percentage that free cash flow is of total revenue.
- Percentage change in revenue, including total revenue and revenue by solution, on a constant currency basis is calculated by applying the average foreign exchange rate in effect during the comparable prior period.
- Cloud ARR is calculated by starting with recurring revenue at year end, excluding revenue from Ascender and eloomi, subtracting the once-a-year charges, annualizing the revenue for customers live for less than a full year to reflect the revenue that would have been realized if the customer had been live for a full year, and adding back the once-a-year charges. We have not reconciled Cloud ARR because there is no directly comparable GAAP financial measure.
- Annual Dayforce revenue retention rate is calculated as a percentage, excluding Ascender and eloomi, where the numerator is the Dayforce ARR for the prior year, less the Dayforce ARR from lost Dayforce customers during that year; and the denominator is the Dayforce ARR for the prior year. We have not reconciled Annual Dayforce revenue retention rate because there is no directly comparable GAAP financial measure.
- Dayforce recurring revenue per customer is an indicator of the average size of Dayforce recurring revenue customers. To calculate Dayforce recurring revenue per customer, we start with Dayforce recurring revenue on a constant currency basis by applying the same exchange rate to all comparable periods for the trailing twelve months and excludes float revenue, and Ascender, ADAM HCM, and eloomi revenue. This amount is divided by the number of live Dayforce customers at the end of the trailing twelve month period, excluding Ascender, ADAM HCM, and eloomi. We have not reconciled the Dayforce recurring revenue per customer because there is no directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

The following tables reconcile our reported results to our non-GAAP financial measures:

	Year Ended December 31, 2024						
	As reported	As reported margins (a)	Share-based compensation	Amortization	Other (b)	As adjusted (b)	As adjusted margins (a)
	(Dollars in millions, except per share data)						
Cost of Cloud recurring revenue	$ 303.7	78.9%	$ 11.3	$ —	$ 1.0	$ 291.4	79.8%
Operating profit	$ 104.1	5.9%	$ 156.6	$ 120.0	$ 29.8	$ 410.5	23.3%
Net income	$ 18.1	1.0%	$ 156.6	$ 120.0	$ 21.1	$ 315.8	17.9%
Interest expense, net	40.6		—	—	—	40.6	
Income tax expense (c)	19.5		—	—	(35.8)	55.3	
Depreciation and amortization	209.8		—	120.0	—	89.8	
EBITDA	$ 288.0		$ 156.6	$ —	$ 56.9	$ 501.5	28.5%
Net income per share - diluted	$ 0.11		$ 0.98	$ 0.75	$ 0.13	$ 1.97	

(a) Cloud recurring gross margin is defined as total Cloud recurring revenue less cost of Cloud recurring revenue as a percentage of total Cloud recurring revenue. Operating profit margin and net profit margin are determined by calculating the percentage operating profit and net income are of total revenue. Please refer above for additional information on the as adjusted margins.

(b) The as adjusted column is a non-GAAP financial measure, adjusted to exclude share-based compensation expense and related employer taxes, amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, and certain other items. The adjustments to operating profit consist of $19.8 million of restructuring expenses, $9.0 million related to the impact of the fair value adjustment for the DataFuzion contingent consideration, and $1.0 million of fees associated with initiating the receivables securitization program. The adjustments to net income also include $14.2 million of foreign exchange loss, $12.9 million of costs associated with the planned termination of our frozen U.S. pension plan, and a $35.8 million net adjustment for the effect of income taxes related to these items.

(c) Income tax effects have been calculated based on the statutory tax rates in effect in the U.S. and foreign jurisdictions during the period.

	Year Ended December 31, 2023						
	As reported	As reported margins (a)	Share-based compensation	Amortization	Other (b)	As adjusted (b)	As adjusted margins (a)
	(Dollars in millions, except per share data)						
Cost of Cloud recurring revenue	$ 278.5	77.0%	$ 15.4	$ —	$ —	$ 263.1	78.3%
Operating profit	$ 133.1	8.8%	$ 137.1	$ 60.5	$ 9.1	$ 339.8	22.4%
Net income	$ 54.8	3.6%	$ 137.1	$ 60.5	$ (13.7)	$ 238.7	15.8%
Interest expense, net	36.1		—	—	—	36.1	
Income tax expense (c)	41.2		—	—	(22.2)	63.4	
Depreciation and amortization	132.5		—	60.5	—	72.0	
EBITDA	$ 264.6		$ 137.1	$ —	$ 8.5	$ 410.2	27.1%
Net income per share - diluted	$ 0.35		$ 0.86	$ 0.38	$ (0.09)	$ 1.51	

(a) Cloud recurring gross margin is defined as total Cloud recurring revenue less cost of Cloud recurring revenue as a percentage of total Cloud recurring revenue. Operating profit margin and net profit margin are determined by calculating the percentage operating profit and net income are of total revenue. Please refer above for additional information on the as adjusted margins.

(b) The as adjusted column is a non-GAAP financial measure, adjusted to exclude share-based compensation expense and related employer taxes, amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, and certain other items. The adjustments to operating profit consist of $4.7 million of restructuring expenses, $4.3 million related to the impact of the fair value adjustment for the DataFuzion contingent consideration, and $0.1 million related to the net impact of the abandonment of certain leased facilities. The adjustments to net income also include $0.6 million of foreign exchange gain and a $22.2 million net adjustment for the effect of income taxes related to these items.

(c) Income tax effects have been calculated based on the statutory tax rates in effect in the U.S. and foreign jurisdictions during the period.

The following table reconciles net cash provided by operating activities and operating cash flow margin to the non-GAAP financial measures free cash flow and free cash flow margin:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 281.1	$ 219.5
Capital expenditures	(109.6)	(114.4)
Free cash flow	$ 171.5	$ 105.1
Operating cash flow margin (a)	16.0%	14.5%
Free cash flow margin (b)	9.7%	6.9%

(a) Operating cash flow margin is determined by calculating the percentage that free cash flow is of total revenue.

(b) Free cash flow margin is determined by calculating the percentage that free cash flow is of total revenue.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

We are exposed to market risks related to foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates, and pension obligations. We seek to minimize or to manage these market risks through normal operating and financing activities. These market risks may be amplified by events and factors surrounding global events. We do not trade or use instruments with the objective of earning financial gains on market fluctuations, nor do we use instruments where there are not underlying exposures.

Foreign Currency Risk. Our results of operations and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, particularly changes in the Canadian Dollar. Our exposure to foreign currency exchange rates has historically been partially hedged as our foreign currency denominated inflows create a natural hedge against our foreign currency denominated expenses. Accordingly, our results of operations and cash flows were not materially affected by fluctuation in foreign currency exchange rates, and we believe that a hypothetical 10% change in foreign currency exchange rates or an inability to access foreign funds would not materially affect our ability to meet our operational needs or result in a material foreign currency loss in the future. Due to the relative size of our international operations to date, we have not instituted an active hedging program. We expect our international operations to continue to grow in the near term, and we are monitoring the foreign currency exposure to determine if we should begin a hedging program.

Interest Rate Risk. Our operating results and financial condition are subject to fluctuations due to changes in interest rates, primarily in relation to: (1) our customer funds market valuation and float revenue derived therefrom, (2) our debt and the interest paid on such, and (3) our cash and equivalents and the interest income earned on these balances. Collectively, we do not believe that a change in interest rates of 100 basis points would have a material effect on our operating results or financial condition.

In certain jurisdictions, we collect funds for payment of payroll and taxes; temporarily hold such funds in segregated accounts until payment is due; remit the funds to the customers' employees and appropriate taxing authority; file federal, state and local tax returns; and handle related regulatory correspondence and amendments. We invest the customer funds in high-quality bank deposits, money market mutual funds, commercial paper or collateralized short-term investments. We may also invest these funds in government securities, as well as highly rated asset-backed, mortgage-backed, corporate, and bank securities.

We have exposure to risks associated with changes in laws and regulations that may affect customer fund balances. For example, a change in regulations, either reducing the amount of taxes to be withheld or allowing less time to remit taxes to government authorities, would reduce our average customer fund balances and float revenue. Based on current market conditions, portfolio composition and investment practices, a 100 basis point decrease in market investment rates would result in approximately $27 million decrease in float revenue over the ensuing twelve month period. There are no incremental costs of revenue associated with changes in float revenue.

We pay floating rates of interest on our 2024 Term Debt and 2024 Revolving Credit Facility. The interest paid on these borrowings will fluctuate up or down in relation to changes in market interest rates. A 100 basis point decrease in the applicable reference rates would result in approximately $6 million decrease in our interest expense over the ensuring twelve-month period. Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 10, "Debt," for additional information. In addition, certain fees related to our Receivables Securitization Program fluctuate based on changes in market interest rates.

We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes. Our cash equivalents and our portfolio of marketable securities are subject to market risk due to changes in interest rates. Fixed rate securities may have their market value adversely affected due to a rise in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than expected if interest rates fall. Due in part to these factors, our future investment income may fall short of expectation due to changes in interest rates or we may suffer losses in principal if we are forced to sell securities that decline in market value due to changes in interest rates.

However, because we classify our securities as "available for sale," no gains or losses are recognized due to changes in interest rates unless such securities are sold prior to maturity or declines in fair value are determined to be unrecoverable. Fluctuations in the value of our investment securities caused by a change in interest rates (gains or losses on the carrying value) are recorded in other comprehensive income, and are realized only if we sell the underlying securities. Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 5, "Customer Funds," for additional information.

Pension Obligation Risk. We provide a pension plan for certain current and former U.S. employees that closed to new participants on January 2, 1995. In 2007, the U.S. pension plan was amended (1) to exclude from further participation any participant or former participant who was not employed by the company or another participating employer on January 1, 2008, (2) to discontinue participant contributions, and (3) to freeze the accrual of additional benefits as of December 31, 2007.

We are in the process of finalizing the wind down of the plan, which includes transferring the associated liabilities to an insurance company, which we expect will be completed in 2025. These steps include settling all future obligations through a combination of lump sum payments to eligible, electing participants and the transfer of any remaining benefits to a third-party insurance company through a group annuity contract. In applying relevant accounting policies, we have made estimates related to actuarial assumptions, including assumptions of expected returns on plan assets, discount rates, and health care cost trends. The cost of pension benefits in future periods will depend on actual returns on plan assets, assumptions for future periods, contributions, and benefit experience. As of December 31, 2024, the PBO exceeded the fair value of plan assets by $24.5 million. Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 11, "Employee Benefit Plans," for additional information.

The effective discount rate used in accounting for pension and other benefit obligations in 2024 ranged from 5.06% to 5.35%. The expected rate of return on plan assets for qualified pension benefits in 2024 was 4.80%. The following table reflects the estimated sensitivity associated with a change in certain significant actuarial assumptions (each assumption change is presented mutually exclusive of other assumption changes):

		Impact on 2025 Pension Expense Increase (Decrease)	
	Change in Assumption	Pension Benefits	Post Retirement
		(In millions)	
Increase in discount rate	50 basis points	$ 0.6	n/a
Decrease in discount rate	50 basis points	(0.6)	n/a
Increase in return on plan asset	50 basis points	(1.6)	n/a
Decrease in return on plan asset	50 basis points	1.6	n/a

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
Dayforce, Inc.:

Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Dayforce, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2024, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Customer funds and customer funds obligations

As discussed in Note 5 to the consolidated financial statements, in connection with the Company's payroll and tax services, it (1) collects funds for payment of payroll and taxes, (2) temporarily holds such funds until payment is due, and (3) remits the funds to its customers' employees and taxing authorities. In the U.S. and Canada, these customer funds are held in trusts. At December 31, 2024, customer funds and customer funds obligations were $5.00 billion and $5.02 billion, respectively.

We identified the evaluation of the sufficiency of audit evidence over U.S. and Canadian customer funds and customer funds obligations as a critical audit matter. Complex auditor judgment was required to determine that the receipt and expenditure of funds used to develop the customer funds and customer funds obligations balances at December 31, 2024, reconciled to customers' transaction data.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We applied auditor judgment to determine the nature and extent of procedures to be performed to determine that the receipt and expenditure of funds used to develop the customer funds and customer funds obligations balances reconciled to customers' transaction data, including the extent of involvement of information technology (IT) professionals. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the customer funds and customer funds obligations process. IT professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, assisted in the identification and testing of general IT controls and process level IT risks and controls related to:

- the receipt of customer transaction data
- the communication of data to banks for the purpose of receiving and expending customer funds, and
- the Company's various IT systems used to track customer funds and customer funds obligations.

We evaluated the customer funds and customer funds obligations by obtaining the amounts from the Company's IT systems used to track customer funds and customer funds obligations, and comparing them to the general ledger, third-party bank statements or confirmations, and underlying documentation for reconciling items. We evaluated the sufficiency of audit evidence obtained by assessing the results of procedures performed, including the appropriateness of the nature and extent of such evidence.

Stand-alone selling price (SSP) of Cloud Dayforce professional services

As discussed in Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recognized $242.7 million of Cloud Dayforce professional services and other revenue for the year ended December 31, 2024, and $100.2 million of contract assets as of December 31, 2024. Cloud Dayforce professional services includes implementation services to activate new accounts. The Company's Cloud services arrangements include multiple performance obligations and the transaction price allocation is based on the SSP for the performance obligations. The SSP for Cloud Dayforce implementation services is estimated based on market conditions and observable inputs, including rates charged by third parties to perform implementation services, as well as an estimate of the hours expected to be incurred.

We identified the assessment of the Company's estimated hours expected to be incurred that were used to determine the SSP of Cloud Dayforce implementation services as a critical audit matter. Subjective auditor judgment was required to evaluate the professional services hours assumption that involved unobservable data.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the Company's estimated hours to be incurred that were used to determine the SSP of Cloud Dayforce implementation services. To evaluate the Company's retrospective review of its estimated implementation service hours, we compared the historical estimated implementation hours to actual implementation hours incurred for a selection of contracts. For a sample of contracts entered during the year ended December 31, 2024:

- We obtained the Company's models for allocating the transaction price and compared certain inputs in those models to the project managers' estimate of implementation service hours to be incurred and to the results of the Company's retrospective review of its estimated implementation service hours; and
- We inquired of the project manager regarding the estimation of the total hours to be incurred.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1958.

Minneapolis, Minnesota
February 28, 2025

Dayforce, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets

(In millions, except per share data)	December 31, 2024	2023
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and equivalents	$ 579.7	$ 570.3
Restricted cash	—	0.8
Trade and other receivables, net	264.8	228.8
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	137.5	126.7
Total current assets before customer funds	982.0	926.6
Customer funds	5,001.5	5,028.6
Total current assets	5,983.5	5,955.2
Right of use lease assets, net	12.3	19.1
Property, plant, and equipment, net	223.7	210.1
Goodwill	2,336.7	2,293.9
Other intangible assets, net	189.2	230.2
Deferred sales commissions	231.8	192.1
Other assets	139.8	110.3
Total assets	$ 9,117.0	$ 9,010.9
Liabilities and stockholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 7.3	$ 7.6
Current portion of long-term lease liabilities	5.7	7.0
Accounts payable	77.0	66.7
Deferred revenue	42.3	40.2
Employee compensation and benefits	126.8	92.9
Other accrued expenses	31.5	30.4
Total current liabilities before customer funds obligations	290.6	244.8
Customer funds obligations	5,024.2	5,090.1
Total current liabilities	5,314.8	5,334.9
Long-term debt, less current portion	1,209.1	1,210.1
Employee benefit plans	5.9	27.7
Long-term lease liabilities, less current portion	10.8	18.9
Other liabilities	30.1	21.1
Total liabilities	6,570.7	6,612.7
Commitments and contingencies (Note 16)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, $0.01 par, 500.0 shares authorized, 159.0 and 156.3 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	1.6	1.6
Additional paid in capital	3,363.2	3,151.1
Accumulated deficit	(335.8)	(317.8)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(482.7)	(436.7)
Total stockholders' equity	2,546.3	2,398.2
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 9,117.0	$ 9,010.9

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Dayforce, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations

(In millions, except per share data)	Years Ended December 31, 2024	2023	2022
Revenue:			
Recurring	$ 1,517.3	$ 1,297.3	$ 1,047.6
Professional services and other	242.7	216.4	198.6
Total revenue	1,760.0	1,513.7	1,246.2
Cost of revenue:			
Recurring	352.7	324.9	309.4
Professional services and other	291.0	265.6	238.7
Product development and management	223.8	209.9	169.9
Depreciation and amortization	80.4	66.8	55.0
Total cost of revenue	947.9	867.2	773.0
Gross profit	812.1	646.5	473.2
Selling and marketing	342.0	250.2	251.5
General and administrative	366.0	263.2	247.5
Operating profit (loss)	104.1	133.1	(25.8)
Interest expense, net	40.6	36.1	28.6
Other expense, net	25.9	1.0	8.5
Income (loss) before income taxes	37.6	96.0	(62.9)
Income tax expense	19.5	41.2	10.5
Net income (loss)	$ 18.1	$ 54.8	$ (73.4)
Net income (loss) per share:			
Basic	$ 0.11	$ 0.35	$ (0.48)
Diluted	$ 0.11	$ 0.35	$ (0.48)
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	157.8	155.3	152.9
Diluted	160.4	158.5	152.9

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Dayforce, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)

(In millions)	Years Ended December 31, 2024	2023	2022
Net income (loss)	$ 18.1	$ 54.8	$ (73.4)
Items of other comprehensive (loss) income before income taxes:			
Change in foreign currency translation adjustment	(80.0)	16.6	(56.7)
Change in unrealized loss from invested customer funds	39.0	54.4	(134.6)
Change in pension liability adjustment	7.0	(11.4)	(5.8)
Other comprehensive (loss) income before income taxes	(34.0)	59.6	(197.1)
Income tax expense (benefit), net	12.0	11.3	(36.9)
Other comprehensive (loss) income after income taxes	(46.0)	48.3	(160.2)
Comprehensive (loss) income	$ (27.9)	$ 103.1	$ (233.6)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Dayforce, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity

(In millions)	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock $	Additional Paid In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total Stockholders' Equity
Balance as of December 31, 2021	152.0	$ 1.5	$ 2,860.0	$ (309.2)	$ (324.8)	$ 2,227.5
Net loss	—	—	—	(73.4)	—	(73.4)
Cumulative-effect adjustments related to the adoption of ASU 2020-06	—	—	(77.7)	10.0	—	(67.7)
Issuance of common stock under share-based compensation plans	1.9	—	38.4	—	—	38.4
Share-based compensation	—	—	144.8	—	—	144.8
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	(56.7)	(56.7)
Change in unrealized loss, net of tax of ($35.4)	—	—	—	—	(99.2)	(99.2)
Change in pension liability adjustment, net of tax of ($1.5)	—	—	—	—	(4.3)	(4.3)
Balance as of December 31, 2022	153.9	$ 1.5	$ 2,965.5	$ (372.6)	$ (485.0)	$ 2,109.4
Net income	—	—	—	54.8	—	54.8
Issuance of common stock under share-based compensation plans	2.4	0.1	48.9	—	—	49.0
Share-based compensation	—	—	136.7	—	—	136.7
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	16.6	16.6
Change in unrealized loss, net of tax of $14.3	—	—	—	—	40.1	40.1
Change in pension liability adjustment, net of tax of ($3.0)	—	—	—	—	(8.4)	(8.4)
Balance as of December 31, 2023	156.3	$ 1.6	$ 3,151.1	$ (317.8)	$ (436.7)	$ 2,398.2
Net income	—	—	—	18.1	—	18.1
Issuance of common stock under share-based compensation plans	3.3	—	56.6	—	—	56.6
Repurchases of common stock	(0.6)	—	—	(36.1)	—	(36.1)
Share-based compensation	—	—	155.5	—	—	155.5
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	(80.0)	(80.0)
Change in unrealized loss, net of tax of $10.3	—	—	—	—	28.7	28.7
Change in pension liability adjustment, net of tax of $1.7	—	—	—	—	5.3	5.3
Balance as of December 31, 2024	159.0	$ 1.6	$ 3,363.2	$ (335.8)	$ (482.7)	$ 2,546.3

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Dayforce, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(In millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	2022
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income (loss)	$ 18.1	$ 54.8	$ (73.4)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	(34.1)	4.1	(1.7)
Depreciation and amortization	209.8	132.5	89.0
Amortization of debt issuance costs and debt discount	4.2	4.4	4.6
Loss on debt extinguishment	4.3	—	—
Provision for doubtful accounts	10.1	5.4	2.2
Net periodic pension and postretirement cost	10.1	1.1	4.8
Share-based compensation expense	155.5	136.7	144.8
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	9.0	4.3	4.6
Other	0.1	1.0	(0.2)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, excluding effects of acquisitions:			
Trade and other receivables	(48.0)	(48.3)	(39.5)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(3.3)	(22.1)	(11.4)
Deferred sales commissions	(43.9)	(39.5)	(8.9)
Accounts payable and other accrued expenses	15.7	9.3	(0.2)
Deferred revenue	(4.4)	(1.3)	(5.6)
Employee compensation and benefits	12.8	(7.5)	21.2
Accrued taxes	(3.6)	(4.7)	7.5
Payment of contingent consideration	(20.9)	—	—
Other assets and liabilities	(10.4)	(10.7)	(5.2)
Net cash provided by operating activities	281.1	219.5	132.6
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of customer funds marketable securities	(541.1)	(528.1)	(652.8)
Proceeds from sale and maturity of customer funds marketable securities	353.4	445.5	404.8
Purchases of marketable securities	(16.2)	(6.8)	—
Proceeds from sale and maturity of marketable securities	14.7	2.0	—
Expenditures for property, plant, and equipment	(14.3)	(19.0)	(20.2)
Expenditures for software and technology	(95.3)	(95.4)	(74.3)
Acquisition costs, net of cash acquired	(173.1)	—	
Other	—	(1.0)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(471.9)	(202.8)	(342.5)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Increase in customer funds obligations, net	51.8	200.9	734.6
Proceeds from issuance of common stock under share-based compensation plans	56.6	49.0	38.4
Repurchases of common stock	(36.1)	—	—
Proceeds from debt issuance	650.0	—	—
Repayment of long-term debt obligations	(648.3)	(7.9)	(8.4)
Payment of debt refinancing costs	(11.4)	—	—
Payment of contingent consideration	(3.0)	—	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	59.6	242.0	764.6
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, restricted cash, and equivalents	(36.3)	11.5	(46.8)
Net (decrease) increase in cash, restricted cash, and equivalents	(167.5)	270.2	507.9
Cash, restricted cash, and equivalents at beginning of period	3,421.4	3,151.2	2,643.3
Cash, restricted cash, and equivalents at end of period	$ 3,253.9	$ 3,421.4	$ 3,151.2
Reconciliation of cash, restricted cash, and equivalents to the consolidated balance sheets			
Cash and equivalents	$ 579.7	$ 570.3	$ 431.9
Restricted cash	—	0.8	0.8
Restricted cash and equivalents included in customer funds	2,674.2	2,850.3	2,718.5
Total cash, restricted cash, and equivalents	$ 3,253.9	$ 3,421.4	$ 3,151.2
Supplemental cash flow information			
Cash paid for interest	$ 45.3	$ 52.4	$ 30.1
Cash paid for income taxes	56.4	43.0	17.6
Cash received from income tax refunds	0.8	0.6	8.0

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Dayforce, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Organization

Dayforce, Inc. and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (also referred to in this report as “we,” “our,” “us,” or the "Company") offer a broad range of services and software designed to help employers more effectively manage employment processes, such as payroll, payroll-related tax filing, human resource information systems, employee self-service, time and labor management, employee assistance programs, and recruitment and applicant screening. Our technology-based services are typically provided through long-term customer relationships that result in a high level of recurring revenue. While we operate in 19 countries globally, our operations are primarily located in the United States ("U.S.") and Canada.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. (“GAAP”). The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the operations and accounts of Dayforce, Inc. and all subsidiaries, as well as any variable interest entity (“VIE”) in which we have controlling financial interest. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated from our consolidated financial statements.

We consolidate the grantor trusts that hold funds provided by our payroll and tax filing customers pending remittance to employees of those customers or tax authorities in the U.S. and Canada, although we do not own the grantor trusts. Under consolidation accounting, the enterprise with a controlling financial interest consolidates a VIE. A controlling financial interest in an entity is determined through analysis that identifies the primary beneficiary which has (1) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity’s economic performance and (2) the obligation to absorb losses of the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE. In addition, ongoing reassessments must be performed to confirm whether an enterprise is the primary beneficiary of a VIE. The grantor trusts are VIEs, and we are deemed to have a controlling financial interest as the primary beneficiary. Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 5, “Customer Funds,” for further information on our accounting for these funds.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of our financial statements and our reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates that could significantly affect our results of operations or financial condition include the assignment of fair values to goodwill and other intangible assets and testing for impairment; the testing of impairment of long-lived assets; the determination of our liability for pensions and postretirement benefits; the determination of fair value of equity awards granted; and the resolution of tax matters and legal contingencies. Further discussion on these estimates can be found in related disclosures elsewhere in our notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Cash and Equivalents

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, cash and equivalents were comprised of cash held in bank accounts and investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

Concentrations

Cash deposits of client and corporate funds are maintained primarily in large credit-worthy financial institutions in the countries in which we operate. These deposits may exceed the amount of any deposit insurance that may be available through government agencies. All deliverable securities are held in custody with large credit-worthy financial institutions, which bear the risk of custodial loss. Non-deliverable securities, primarily money market securities, are held in custody by large, credit-worthy broker-dealers and financial institutions.

Trade and Other Receivables, Net

Trade and other receivables balances are presented on the consolidated balance sheets net of the allowance for doubtful accounts and the reserve for sales adjustments. We experience credit losses on accounts receivable and, accordingly, must make estimates related to the ultimate collection of the receivables. Specifically, management analyzes accounts receivable, historical bad debt experience, customer concentrations, customer creditworthiness, and current economic trends when evaluating the adequacy of the allowance for doubtful accounts. We estimate the reserve for sales adjustment based on historical sales adjustment experience. We write off accounts receivable when we determine that the accounts are uncollectible, generally upon customer bankruptcy or the customer's nonresponse to continued collection efforts.

In the third quarter of 2024, we entered into a receivables securitization program (the "Receivables Securitization Program") with MUFG Bank, Ltd. ("MUFG"), under which MUFG acts as an agent to facilitate the sale of certain Dayforce receivables (the "Receivables") to MUFG and certain other investors from time-to-time unaffiliated with Dayforce (the "Purchasers"). The sale of these Receivables to the Purchasers is accounted for as a sale of assets under the provisions of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 860, *Transfers and Servicing*, and as such the Receivables are derecognized from our consolidated balance sheets. We continue to service any Receivables sold to the Purchasers.

In connection with the Receivables Securitization Program, we sell certain trade and other receivables to special purpose entities (the "SPEs"), which are wholly-owned by Dayforce, Inc., which in turn sell a portion of these receivables to the Purchasers on a monthly basis. Per the terms of the Receivables Purchase Agreement ("RPA") between us and MUFG entered into in connection with the Receivables Securitization Program, we may have a maximum of $150.0 million of accounts receivable sold to the Purchasers outstanding at any point in time. The portion of the receivables held by the SPEs, but not sold to the Purchasers, serve as collateral to the Purchasers on the sold Receivables, and are considered restricted accounts receivable. Cash receipts from the sale of Receivables to the Purchasers are reflected in net cash provided by operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net

Our property, plant, and equipment assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the remaining lease term or estimated useful life of the related assets, which are generally as follows:

Building improvements	5 years
Machinery and equipment	4-6 years
Computer equipment	3-4 years

Repairs and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. We capitalized interest of $2.0 million and $0.7 million in property, plant, and equipment, net during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Property, plant, and equipment assets are assessed for impairment as described under the heading "Impairment of Long-Lived Assets" below.

Business Combinations

In accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations,* we use the acquisition method of accounting and allocate the fair value of purchase consideration to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their respective estimated fair values as of the acquisition date. Goodwill represents the excess of purchase consideration transferred over the estimated fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired in a business combination.

Assigning estimated fair values to the net assets acquired requires the use of significant estimates, judgments, inputs, and assumptions regarding the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Estimated fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed are generally based on available historical information, independent valuations or appraisals, future expectations, and assumptions determined to be reasonable but are inherently uncertain with respect to future events, including economic conditions, competition, the useful life of the acquired assets, and other factors. The measurement period for assigning fair values to the net assets acquired will end when the information, or the facts and circumstances, becomes available, but will not exceed one year from the date of acquisition. The judgments made in determining the estimated fair value assigned to assets acquired and liabilities assumed, as well as the estimated useful life and depreciation or amortization method of each asset, can materially impact the net earnings of the periods subsequent to the acquisition through depreciation and amortization, and in certain instances through impairment charges, if the asset becomes impaired in the future. During the measurement period, any purchase price allocation changes that impact the carrying value of goodwill affects any measurement of goodwill impairment taken during the measurement period, if applicable. If necessary, purchase price allocation revisions that occur outside of the measurement period are recorded within our consolidated statement of operations depending on the nature of the adjustment.

Segment Information

We operate as a single reporting unit, a single operating segment and a single reporting segment. Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources and assessing performance. Our CODM is our chief executive officer ("CEO"). Our CODM uses operating profit as the measure of segment profitability to assess performance.

In addition to the information contained in the consolidated statements of operations, the significant segment expense category regularly provided to the CODM is labor and benefits. Both operating profit and labor and benefits expense are used to monitor budget versus actual results to assess performance of the segment. The labor and benefits expense information provided to the CODM primarily consists of base salaries and wages, payroll taxes, healthcare and insurance benefits, and retirement benefits. Expenses related to share-based compensation, bonuses, commissions, and external consulting and contract labor are excluded.

The following table sets forth our segment information of revenue, expenses, and operating profit (loss):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		(in millions)	
Revenue	$ 1,760.0	$ 1,513.7	$ 1,246.2
Labor and benefits	715.1	654.8	583.6
Other expenses	940.8	725.8	688.4
Operating profit (loss)	$ 104.1	$ 133.1	$ (25.8)

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase consideration transferred over the estimated fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill and our indefinite-lived intangible asset, the Dayforce trade name, are not amortized against earnings, but instead are tested for impairment on an annual basis, or more frequently if certain events or circumstances occur that could indicate impairment. We perform our annual impairment assessment of goodwill and the Dayforce trade name as of October 1.

We assess goodwill for impairment by performing a qualitative review of the reporting unit. If the qualitative assessment indicates it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, a quantitative test is applied and, the carrying amount is compared to its estimated fair value. The estimated fair value is based on our market capitalization at the testing date. If the carrying amount of the goodwill exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, goodwill may be impaired. To the extent that the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, an impairment loss is recognized.

We assess our indefinite-lived intangible asset for impairment by performing a qualitative review. If the qualitative assessment indicates it is more likely than not the fair value of the asset is less than the carrying amount, a quantitative test is applied and, the carrying amount is compared to its estimated fair value. The estimate of fair value is based on a relief from royalty method which calculates the cost savings associated with owning rather than licensing the trade name. An estimated royalty rate is applied to forecasted revenue and the resulting cash flows are discounted.

Definite-lived assets are assessed for impairment as described under the heading "Impairment of Long-Lived Assets" below.

Intangible assets represent amounts assigned to specifically identifiable intangible assets at the time of an acquisition. Definite-lived assets are amortized on a straight-line basis generally over the following periods:

Customer lists and relationships	4-12 years
Trade name	2-5 years
Technology	3-7 years

Internally Developed Software Costs

In accordance with ASC 350, we capitalize costs associated with software developed or obtained for internal use when both the preliminary project stage is completed and our management has authorized further funding for the project, which it deems probable of completion. Capitalized software costs include only: (1) external direct costs of materials and services consumed in developing or obtaining the software; (2) payroll and payroll-related costs for employees who are directly associated with and who devote time to the project; and (3) interest costs incurred while developing the software. Capitalization of these costs ceases no later than the point at which the project is substantially complete and ready for its intended purpose. We do not include general and administrative costs and overhead costs in capitalizable costs. Research and development costs, product management, and other software maintenance costs related to software development are expensed as incurred.

We had capitalized software costs, net of accumulated amortization, of $185.8 million and $167.0 million as of December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively, included in property, plant, and equipment, net in the consolidated balance sheets. We amortize software costs on a straight-line basis over the expected life of the software, generally a range of two to seven years. Amortization of software costs totaled $70.7 million, $54.0 million, and $43.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, such as property, plant, and equipment, capitalized software, and definite-lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset group may not be recoverable. Recoverability of asset groups to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset group to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset group. If the carrying amount of an asset group exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset group exceeds the fair value of the asset group.

Deferred Sales Commissions

In accordance with ASC 606, sales commissions paid based on the annual contract value of a signed customer contract are considered incremental and recoverable costs of obtaining a contract with a customer. Sales commissions paid based on the annual contract value are deferred and then amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of benefit that we have determined to be ten years.

Revenue Recognition

The core principle of ASC 606 is that revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised products or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to receive in exchange for those products or services. In accordance with ASC 606, we perform the following steps to determine revenue to be recognized:

1) Identify the contract(s) with a customer;

2) Identify the performance obligations in the contract;

3) Determine the transaction price;

4) Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and

5) Recognize revenue when (or as) we satisfy a performance obligation.

The significant majority of our two major revenue sources (recurring and professional services and other) are derived from contracts with customers. Recurring revenues are primarily related to our Cloud subscription performance obligations. Professional services and other revenues are primarily related to professional services for our Cloud customers (including implementation services to activate new accounts, as well as post go-live professional services typically billed on a time and materials basis) and, to a much lesser extent, fees for other non-recurring services, including sales of time clocks and certain client reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses. Fees charged to Cloud subscription performance obligations are generally priced either on a per-employee, per-month ("PEPM") basis for a given month or on a PEPM basis for a given process; and fees charged for professional services are typically priced on a fixed fee basis for activating new accounts and on a time and materials basis for post go-live professional services. There is typically no variable consideration related to our recurring Cloud subscriptions or our activation services, nor do they include a significant financing component, non-cash consideration, or consideration payable to a customer. Our recurring Cloud subscriptions are typically billed one month in advance while our professional services are billed over the implementation period for activation of new accounts and as work is performed for post go-live professional services.

Our Cloud services arrangements include multiple performance obligations, and transaction price allocations are based on the stand-alone selling price ("SSP") for each performance obligation. Our contract renewal rates serve as an observable input to establish SSP for our recurring Cloud subscription performance obligations. The SSP for professional services performance obligations is estimated based on market conditions and observable inputs, including hours incurred and rates charged by third parties to perform implementation services.

For our performance obligations, the consideration allocated to Cloud subscription revenues is recognized as recurring revenues, typically commencing when an instance is provisioned to the customer. The consideration allocated to professional services to activate a new account is recognized as professional services revenues based on the proportion of total work performed, using reasonably dependable estimates (in relation to progression through the implementation phase), by solution.

Recurring Revenues

For our Dayforce solutions, we primarily charge monthly recurring fees on a PEPM basis, generally one-month in advance of service, based on the number and type of solutions provided to the customer and the number of employees at the customer. We charge Powerpay customers monthly recurring fees on a PEPM basis. For our other recurring solutions, we typically charge monthly recurring fees on a per-process basis. The typical recurring customer contract has an initial term between three and five years. Any credits related to service level commitments are recognized as incurred, as service level failures are not anticipated at contract signing. Should a customer cancel the initial contract, an early termination fee may be applicable, and revenue is recognized upon collection. We also generate recurring revenue from investment income on our Cloud recurring and other recurring customer funds before such funds are remitted to taxing authorities, customer employees, or other third parties. We refer to this investment income as float revenue. Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 13, "Revenue," for a full description of our sources of revenue.

Professional Services and Other Revenues

Professional services and other revenues consist primarily of charges relating to the work performed to assist customers with the planning, design, and implementation of their solutions. Also included in professional services are any related training services, post-implementation professional services, and shipment of time clocks purchased by customers. We also generate professional services and other revenues from custom professional services and consulting services that we provide and for certain third-party services that we arrange for our Other recurring customers. Professional services revenue is primarily recognized as hours are incurred.

Costs and Expenses

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue consists of costs to deliver our revenue-producing services. Most of these costs are recognized as incurred, that is, as we become obligated to pay for them. Some costs of revenue are recognized in the period that a service is sold and delivered. Other costs of revenue are recognized over the period of use or in proportion to the related revenue.

The costs recognized as incurred consist primarily of customer service staff costs, customer technical support costs, implementation personnel costs, costs of hosting applications, consulting and purchased services, delivery services, and royalties. The costs of revenue recognized over the period of use are depreciation and amortization, rentals of facilities and equipment, and direct and incremental costs associated with deferred implementation service revenue.

Cost of recurring revenues primarily consists of costs to provide maintenance and technical support to our customers, and the costs of hosting our applications. The cost of recurring revenues includes compensation and other employee-related expenses for data center staff, payments to outside service providers, data center, and networking expenses.

Cost of professional services and other revenues primarily consists of costs to provide implementation consulting services and training to our customers, as well as the cost of time clocks. Costs to provide implementation consulting services include compensation and other employee-related expenses for professional services staff, costs of subcontractors, and travel.

Product development and management expense includes costs related to software development activities that do not qualify for capitalization, such as development, quality assurance, testing of new technologies, and enhancements to our existing solutions that do not result in additional functionality. Product development and management expense also includes costs related to the management of our solutions. Research and development expense was $123.0 million, $112.0 million, and $92.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

Depreciation and amortization related to cost of revenue primarily consists of amortization of capitalized software.

Selling and Marketing Expense

Selling and marketing expense includes costs related to maintaining a direct marketing infrastructure and sales force and other direct marketing efforts, such as marketing events, advertising, telemarketing, direct mail, and trade shows. Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expense was $28.1 million, $14.2 million, and $11.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

General and Administrative Expense

General and administrative expense includes costs that are not directly related to delivery of services, selling efforts, or product development, primarily consisting of corporate-level costs, such as administration, finance, legal, and human resources. Also included in this category are depreciation, and amortization of other intangible assets not reflected in cost of revenue, and the provision for doubtful accounts receivable.

Other Expense (Income), Net

Other expense (income), net includes the results of transactions that are not appropriately classified in another category. These items are primarily foreign currency translation gains and losses resulting from transactions denominated in foreign currencies and net periodic pension costs. For the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 other expense, net of $25.9 million, $1.0 million, and $8.5 million, respectively, was primarily comprised of foreign currency translation losses (gains) of $14.1 million, ($0.5) million, and $3.4 million, respectively, and net periodic pension expense of $11.5 million, $1.5 million, and $5.1 million, respectively.

Income Taxes

Income taxes have been provided for using the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the financial reporting basis and the tax basis of assets and liabilities as adjusted for the expected benefits of utilizing net operating loss carryforwards. The impact on deferred taxes of changes in tax rates and laws, if any, applied to the years during which temporary differences are expected to be settled, is reflected in the consolidated financial statements in the period of enactment.

We classify interest and penalties related to income taxes as a component of income tax expense.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts of cash and equivalents, trade and other receivables, net, customer funds obligations, customer advance payments, and accounts payable approximate fair value because of the short-term nature of these items.

Share-Based Compensation

Our share-based compensation consists of stock options, restricted stock units (“RSU”), and performance-based stock units (“PSU”) and is used to compensate employees and non-employee directors. We also offer a global employee stock purchase plan ("GESPP") to eligible employees.

We measure share-based compensation cost at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and recognize the compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is the period during which an employee is required to provide services in exchange for the award, except for retirement-eligible employees with RSUs that have not given their required notice, which accelerates at the time of their retirement eligibility date. We estimate forfeitures at the time of grant based on historical data and record share-based compensation expense for those awards expected to vest.

Our GESPP allows participating employees to purchase shares of our common stock at a discount via payroll deductions. The plan is available to employees subject to certain eligibility requirements. Participating employees may purchase common stock, on a voluntary after-tax basis, at a price that is the lower of 85% of the fair market value of a share of common stock on (i) January 1 or (ii) the purchase date. The plan consists of four three-month offering periods, beginning on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each calendar year.

The fair value of term-based stock options and our GESPP activity is estimated using the Black-Scholes standard option pricing model (“Black-Scholes model”). The fair value for RSUs and PSUs is the closing market value of the underlying stock on the day of grant. For performance-based stock options and PSUs with a market condition, a Monte Carlo simulation model is used to determine the fair value. The Monte Carlo model utilizes multiple input variables that determine the probability of satisfying the market conditions stipulated in the award.

To determine the fair value of the awards on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes model, the risk-free interest rate used was based on the implied yield currently available on U.S. Treasury zero coupon issues with remaining term equal to the contractual term of the performance-based options and the expected term of the term-based awards. The estimated volatility of our common stock is based on volatility data for selected comparable public companies, including the historical volatility of our stock price, over the expected term of our stock awards. Because we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future, we use an expected dividend yield of zero. The amount of share-based compensation expense we recognize during a period is based on the portion of the awards that are ultimately expected to vest. For most awards, we recognize stock compensation expense using the straight-line method. For awards based on a market condition, expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the performance period, regardless of whether the market condition is satisfied as the likelihood of the market condition being met is included in the fair-value measurement of the award.

If factors change and we employ different assumptions for estimating share-based compensation expense in future periods or if we adopt a different valuation model, future periods may differ significantly from what we have recorded in the current period and could materially affect our operating results.

Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits Liability

We present information about our pension and postretirement benefit plans in Part II, Item 8, Note 11, "Employee Benefit Plans" to our consolidated financial statements. Liabilities and expenses for pensions and other postretirement benefits are determined with the assistance of third-party actuaries, using actuarial methodologies and incorporating significant assumptions, including the rate used to discount the future estimated liability, the long-term rate of return on plan assets, and several assumptions relating to the employee workforce (medical costs, retirement age, and mortality). The discount rate assumption utilizes a full yield curve approach by applying the specific spot rates along the yield curve used in the determination of the benefit obligation to the relevant projected cash flows. The impact of a change in the discount rate of 25 basis points would be approximately $4.9 million on the liabilities and a $0.3 million impact on pre-tax earnings in the following year. The long-term rate of return is estimated by considering historical returns and expected returns on current and projected asset allocations and is generally applied to a five-year average market value of assets. A change in the assumption for the long-term rate of return on plan assets of 25 basis points would impact pre-tax earnings by approximately $0.8 million.

Foreign Currency Translation

We have international operations whereby the local currencies serve as functional currencies. We translate foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities at the end-of-period exchange rates and foreign currency denominated statements of operations at the average exchange rates for each period. We report the effect of changes in the U.S. dollar carrying values of assets and liabilities of our international subsidiaries that are due to changes in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and the subsidiaries' functional currency as foreign currency translation within accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the accompanying consolidated statements of stockholders' equity and comprehensive income (loss). Gains and losses from transactions and translation of assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the subsidiaries are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations within other expense (income), net.

Recently Issued and Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures* ("ASU 2023-07"), which, among other updates, requires enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker, as well as the aggregate amount of other segment items included in the reported measure of segment profit or loss. We have adopted ASU 2023-07 for the year ended December 31, 2024 on a retrospective basis. The adoption of this standard did not have a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740) – Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures,* which requires that an entity, on an annual basis, disclose additional income tax information, primarily related to the rate reconciliation and income taxes paid. The amendment in the ASU is intended to enhance the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax disclosures. The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating the presentational impact that ASU 2023-09 will have on our consolidated financial statements.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, *Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income—Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses* ("ASU 2024-03"), which requires the disaggregation of certain expenses in the notes of the financial statements, to provide enhanced transparency into the expense captions presented on the consolidated statements of operations. ASU 2024-03 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2026 and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2027 and may be applied either prospectively or retrospectively. We are currently evaluating the impact that ASU 2024-03 will have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures, including the adoption date and transition method.

There were no other recently adopted accounting standards that had a material effect on our consolidated financial statements and accompanying disclosures, and no other recently issued accounting standards that are expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements and accompanying disclosures.

3. Business Combinations

On February 1, 2024, we completed the purchase of 100% of the outstanding shares of eloomi A/S ("eloomi"), a learning experience platform software provider based in Copenhagen, Denmark, and Orlando, Florida.

The acquisition of eloomi was recorded using the acquisition method of accounting, in which the assets and liabilities assumed are recognized at their fair value. The accounting for the acquisition was complete as of December 31, 2024. Intangible assets recorded for this acquisition consist of $85.2 million of developed technology and $1.8 million of customer relationships. The goodwill arising from the eloomi acquisition is primarily attributable to the potential to achieve synergies and other cost savings through integration with our existing operations. None of the goodwill associated with this acquisition is deductible for income tax purposes.

The major classes of assets and liabilities to which we have allocated the purchase price were as follows:

	(In millions)
Cash and equivalents	$ 6.5
Trade receivables, prepaid expenses, and other current assets	4.6
Goodwill	105.9
Other intangible assets	87.0
Other assets	0.6
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(3.9)
Deferred revenue	(8.6)
Deferred tax liability	(12.5)
Total purchase price	$ 179.6

After consideration of this acquisition, management has concluded that we continue to have one operating and reportable segment. This conclusion aligns with how management monitors operating performance, allocates resources, and deploys capital. Pro forma financial information is not presented as the acquisition did not qualify as a significant business combination.

4. Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (an exit price). GAAP outlines a valuation framework and creates a fair value hierarchy intended to increase the consistency and comparability of fair value measurements and the related disclosures. Certain assets and liabilities must be measured at fair value, and disclosures are required for items measured at fair value.

We measure our financial instruments using inputs from the following three levels of the fair value hierarchy. The three levels are as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability (that is, interest rates, yield curves, etc.), and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means (market corroborated inputs).
- Level 3 inputs include unobservable inputs that reflect our assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. These inputs are developed based on the best information available, including internal data.

Financial Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

Our financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis were categorized as follows:

	December 31, 2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	(In millions)			
Assets				
Available for sale customer funds assets	$ —	$ 2,327.3 (a)	$ —	$ 2,327.3
Total assets measured at fair value	$ —	$ 2,327.3	$ —	$ 2,327.3

	December 31, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	(In millions)			
Assets				
Available for sale customer funds assets	$ —	$ 2,178.3 (a)	$ —	$ 2,178.3
Total assets measured at fair value	$ —	$ 2,178.3	$ —	$ 2,178.3
Liabilities				
DataFuzion contingent consideration	$ —	$ —	$ 14.9 (b)	$ 14.9
Total liabilities measured at fair value	$ —	$ —	$ 14.9	$ 14.9

(a) Fair value is based on inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, other than quoted prices.

(b) For the contingent consideration related to the 2021 acquisition of certain assets and liabilities of DataFuzion HCM, Inc. ("DataFuzion"), we utilized a Monte Carlo simulation model to estimate the fair value of the contingent liability as of the reporting dates. As of December 31, 2023, our consolidated balance sheet included $8.6 million within other accrued expenses and $6.3 million within other liabilities, respectively, related to this contingent consideration.

During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, we recognized expense of $9.0 million and $4.3 million, respectively, within general and administrative expense in our consolidated statements of operations due to the remeasurement of the DataFuzion contingent consideration. In August 2024, we made a payment of $23.9 million related to this liability and as of December 31, 2024, there was no remaining liability associated with the DataFuzion contingent consideration.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

During the year ended December 31, 2024 assets acquired and liabilities assumed as part of the business combination and liabilities recognized as part of our debt issuance have been measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we did not re-measure any financial assets or liabilities at fair value on a nonrecurring basis.

5. Customer Funds

Overview

In certain jurisdictions, we collect funds for payment of payroll and taxes; temporarily hold such funds until payment is due; remit the funds to the customers' employees and appropriate taxing authorities; file federal, state, and local tax returns; and handle related regulatory correspondence and amendments. The customer assets are held in segregated accounts intended for the specific purpose of satisfying customer funding obligations and therefore are not freely available for our general business use. In the U.S. and Canada, these customer funds are held in trusts.

Our customer funds are held and invested with the primary objectives being to protect the principal balance and to ensure adequate liquidity to meet cash flow requirements. Accordingly, we maintain on average approximately 45% to 55% of customer funds in liquidity portfolios with maturities ranging from one to 120 days, consisting of high-quality bank deposits, money market mutual funds, commercial paper, or collateralized short-term investments; and

we maintain on average approximately 45% to 55% of customer funds in fixed income portfolios with maturities ranging from 120 days to 10 years, consisting of U.S. Treasury and agency securities, Canada government and provincial securities, as well as highly rated asset-backed, mortgage-backed, municipal, corporate, and bank securities. To maintain sufficient liquidity to meet payment obligations, we also have financing arrangements and may pledge fixed income securities for short-term financing.

Financial Statement Presentation

Investment income from invested customer funds, also referred to as float revenue or float, is a component of our compensation for providing services under agreements with our customers. Investment income from invested customer funds included in recurring revenue amounted to $200.3 million, $168.7 million, and $80.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively. Investment income includes interest income, realized gains and losses from sales of customer funds' investments, and unrealized credit losses determined to be unrecoverable.

The amortized cost of customer funds as of December 31, 2024, and 2023, is the original cost of assets acquired. The amortized cost and fair values of investments of customer funds available for sale were as follows:

	December 31, 2024			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gain	Gross Unrealized Loss	Fair Value
		(In millions)		
Money market securities, investments carried at cost and other cash equivalents	$ 2,650.9	$ —	$ —	$ 2,650.9
Available for sale investments:				
U.S. government and agency securities	818.3	0.5	(27.1)	791.7
Canadian and provincial government securities	449.2	4.6	(3.6)	450.2
Corporate debt securities	734.7	7.7	(7.0)	735.4
Asset-backed securities	202.9	1.9	(0.6)	204.2
Mortgage-backed securities	83.5	0.1	(1.3)	82.3
Other securities	64.3	0.1	(0.9)	63.5
Total available for sale investments	2,352.9	14.9	(40.5)	2,327.3
Invested customer funds	5,003.8	$ 14.9	$ (40.5)	4,978.2
Receivables	23.3			23.3
Total customer funds	$ 5,027.1			$ 5,001.5

	December 31, 2023			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gain	Gross Unrealized Loss	Fair Value
		(In millions)		
Money market securities, investments carried at cost and other cash equivalents	$ 2,800.7	$ —	$ —	$ 2,800.7
Available for sale investments:				
U.S. government and agency securities	768.3	2.3	(35.1)	735.5
Canadian and provincial government securities	448.7	1.3	(11.3)	438.7
Corporate debt securities	664.7	2.6	(19.4)	647.9
Asset-backed securities	208.9	1.0	(3.3)	206.6
Mortgage-backed securities	60.3	0.8	(0.7)	60.4
Other short-term investments	16.1	—	—	16.1
Other securities	76.2	0.1	(3.2)	73.1
Total available for sale investments	2,243.2	8.1	(73.0)	2,178.3
Invested customer funds	5,043.9	$ 8.1	$ (73.0)	4,979.0
Receivables	49.6			49.6
Total customer funds	$ 5,093.5			$ 5,028.6

The following represents the gross unrealized losses and the related fair value of the investments of customer funds available for sale, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position.

	December 31, 2024					
	Less than 12 months		12 months or more		Total	
	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
	(In millions)					
U.S. government and agency securities	$ (5.1)	$ 261.6	$ (22.0)	$ 430.3	$ (27.1)	$ 691.9
Canadian and provincial government securities	—	—	(3.6)	171.7	(3.6)	171.7
Corporate debt securities	(1.1)	76.4	(5.9)	322.5	(7.0)	398.9
Asset-backed securities	(0.1)	24.3	(0.5)	48.2	(0.6)	72.5
Mortgage-backed securities	(0.7)	53.0	(0.6)	12.4	(1.3)	65.4
Other securities	(0.1)	4.6	(0.8)	48.3	(0.9)	52.9
Total available for sale investments	$ (7.1)	$ 419.9	$ (33.4)	$1,033.4	$ (40.5)	$1,453.3

Management does not believe that any individual unrealized loss was unrecoverable as of December 31, 2024. The unrealized losses are primarily attributable to changes in interest rates and not to credit deterioration. We currently do not intend to sell or expect to be required to sell the securities before the time required to recover the amortized cost.

The amortized cost and fair value of investment securities available for sale at December 31, 2024, by contractual maturity are shown below. Expected maturities will differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or to prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

	December 31, 2024	
	Cost	Fair Value
	(In millions)	
Due in one year or less	$ 3,018.8	$ 3,017.5
Due in one to three years	949.2	926.1
Due in three to five years	737.4	738.9
Due after five years	298.4	295.7
Invested customer funds	$ 5,003.8	$ 4,978.2

6. Trade and Other Receivables, Net

Trade and other receivables, net, consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Trade receivables from customers	$ 226.9	$ 177.5
Interest receivable from invested customer funds	16.8	18.1
Dayforce Wallet on-demand pay receivables	9.5	19.6
Other (a)	34.4	27.6
Total gross receivables	287.6	242.8
Less: reserve for sales adjustments	(9.3)	(5.6)
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts	(13.5)	(8.4)
Trade and other receivables, net	$ 264.8	$ 228.8

(a) Other includes short-term investments not classified as cash equivalents, interest receivable, and other current receivables.

The activity related to the allowance for doubtful accounts was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
Balance at beginning of year	$ 8.4	$ 4.6	$ 3.9
Provision for doubtful accounts	10.1	5.4	2.2
Charge-offs, net of recoveries	(5.0)	(1.6)	(1.5)
Balance at end of year	$ 13.5	$ 8.4	$ 4.6

Receivables Securitization Program

As of December 31, 2024, there was $232.3 million of restricted accounts receivable held by the SPEs that is reported within trade and other receivables, net on our consolidated balance sheets. Of the Receivables sold to the Purchasers since the inception of the Receivables Securitization Program, $44.0 million remained outstanding as of December 31, 2024.

7. Leases

Our leases primarily consist of office space. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet; we recognize lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. For leases beginning 2019 and later, we account for lease components separately from the non-lease components.

Most leases include options to renew, and the lease renewal is at our sole discretion. Therefore, the depreciable life of assets and leasehold improvements is limited by the expected lease term unless there is a transfer of title or purchase option reasonably certain of exercise. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

We rent or sublease certain real estate to third parties. Our sublease portfolio mainly consists of operating leases for space within our office facilities.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

Lease Type	Balance Sheet Classification	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
		(In millions)	
Assets			
Operating lease assets	Trade and other receivables, net	$ 0.1	$ 0.9
Operating lease assets	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2.5	2.3
Operating lease assets	Right of use lease assets, net	12.3	19.1
Financing lease assets	Property, plant, and equipment, net	5.0	5.8
Total lease assets		$ 19.9	$ 28.1
Liabilities			
Financing lease liabilities	Current portion of long-term debt	$ 0.8	$ 0.8
Operating lease liabilities	Current portion of long-term lease liabilities	5.7	7.0
Financing lease liabilities	Long-term debt, less current portion	5.7	6.5
Operating lease liabilities	Long-term lease liabilities, less current portion	10.8	18.9
Total lease liabilities		$ 23.0	$ 33.2

The components of lease expense were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
Operating lease cost	$ 6.6	$ 8.8	$ 9.8
Financing lease cost:			
Depreciation of lease assets	1.8	1.7	1.3
Interest on lease liabilities	0.4	0.3	0.3
Sublease income	(0.1)	(0.4)	(0.5)
Total lease cost, net	$ 8.7	$ 10.4	$ 10.9

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	$ 8.4	$ 8.1
Operating cash flows from finance leases	—	0.3
Financing cash flows from finance leases	1.6	2.0
Lease assets obtained in exchange for new lease liabilities:		
Operating leases	0.8	1.9

The future minimum lease payments under our operating and financing leases were as follows:

Years Ending December 31,	Amount
	(In millions)
2025	$ 7.9
2026	6.5
2027	4.1
2028	3.0
2029	2.1
Thereafter	2.0
Total lease payments	$ 25.6
Less: Interest	2.6
Total	$ 23.0

Weighted average remaining lease term and weighted average discount rate were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)		
Operating leases	3.0	4.0
Financing leases	6.6	7.6
Weighted average discount rate		
Operating leases	5.47%	5.06%
Financing leases	3.91%	3.91%

8. Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net

Property, plant, and equipment, net consist of the following:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
Software	$ 619.0	$ 536.6
Machinery and equipment	102.8	130.0
Buildings and improvements	44.7	44.9
Total property, plant, and equipment	766.5	711.5
Accumulated depreciation	(542.8)	(501.4)
Property, plant, and equipment, net	$ 223.7	$ 210.1

Depreciation expense related to property, plant, and equipment, net was $89.8 million, $72.0 million, and $58.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

9. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

Goodwill and changes therein were as follows:

	(In millions)
Balance at December 31, 2023	$ 2,293.9
Translation	(63.1)
Acquisition	105.9
Balance at December 31, 2024	$ 2,336.7
Tax-deductible goodwill at December 31, 2024	$ 62.3

Please refer to Part II, Item 8, Note 3, "Business Combinations" for further discussion of our acquisitions.

We performed a qualitative impairment assessment as of October 1, 2024 and concluded that it is more likely than not that the fair value of our reporting unit is more than its carrying amount.

Intangible Assets

Other intangible assets, net consist of the following:

	December 31, 2024			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Weighted Average Remaining Amortization Period
		(In millions)		(In years)
Amortized - definite lived:				
Customer lists and relationships	$ 291.1	$ (239.8)	$ 51.3	6.2
Trade name	176.4	(127.3)	49.1	0.6
Technology	300.3	(215.7)	84.6	5.3
Total definite-lived intangible assets	$ 767.8	$ (582.8)	$ 185.0	4.2
Unamortized - indefinite lived:				
Trade name	6.0	(1.8)	4.2	n/a
Total other intangible assets	$ 773.8	$ (584.6)	$ 189.2	n/a

	December 31, 2023			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Weighted Average Remaining Amortization Period
		(In millions)		(In years)
Amortized - definite lived:				
Customer lists and relationships	$ 302.3	$ (239.5)	$ 62.8	6.6
Trade name	177.1	(39.9)	137.2	1.6
Technology	227.5	(201.8)	25.7	2.3
Total definite-lived intangible assets	$ 706.9	$ (481.2)	$ 225.7	3.2
Unamortized - indefinite lived:				
Trade name	6.5	(2.0)	4.5	n/a
Total other intangible assets	$ 713.4	$ (483.2)	$ 230.2	n/a

Amortization expense related to definite-lived intangible assets was $120.0 million, $60.5 million, and $30.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively. We estimate the future amortization of other intangible assets as follows:

Years Ending December 31,	Amount
	(In millions)
2025	$ 78.3
2026	23.8
2027	20.5
2028	20.1
2029	19.9
Thereafter	22.4

Long-Lived Assets by Geographic Area

Long-lived assets consist of right of use lease assets, net, property, plant and equipment, net, goodwill, and other intangible assets, net. Long-lived assets by geographic area was as follows:

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
United States	$ 1,754.0	$ 1,796.8
Canada	477.0	526.7
Australia	207.7	244.4
Other	323.2	185.4
Total long-lived assets	$ 2,761.9	$ 2,753.3

10. Debt

Overview

Our debt obligations consist of the following:

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
2018 Term Debt, interest rate of 8.0% as of December 31, 2023	$ —	$ 644.3
2024 Term Debt, interest rate of 7.1% as of December 31, 2024	646.8	—
2018 Revolving Credit Facility ($300.0 million available capacity less $1.3 million as of December 31, 2023, reserved for letters of credit)	—	—
2024 Revolving Credit Facility ($350.0 million available capacity less $0.2 million as of December 31, 2024, reserved for letters of credit)	—	—
Convertible Senior Notes, interest rate of 0.25%	575.0	575.0
Line of Credit ($0.9 million and $0.5 million letter of credit capacity, respectively, which were fully utilized)	—	—
Financing lease liabilities (Part II, Item 8, Note 7, "Leases")	6.5	7.3
Total debt	1,228.3	1,226.6
Less unamortized debt issuance costs and discount	11.9	8.9
Less current portion of long-term debt	7.3	7.6
Long-term debt, less current portion	$ 1,209.1	$ 1,210.1

Accrued interest and fees related to our debt obligations were $8.6 million and $0.9 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and are included within other accrued expenses in our consolidated balance sheets.

Senior Secured Credit Facility

Principal Amounts, Interest, and Maturity Dates

2018 Senior Secured Credit Facility

On April 30, 2018, we entered into a credit agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the credit agreement, we became borrower of (i) a $680.0 million term loan debt facility (the “2018 Term Debt”) and (ii) a $300.0 million revolving credit facility (the “2018 Revolving Credit Facility”, and collectively with the 2018 Term Debt, the “2018 Senior Secured Credit Facility”). Our obligations under the 2018 Senior Secured Credit Facility were secured by first priority security interests in substantially all of our assets and the domestic subsidiary guarantors, subject to permitted liens and certain exceptions.

The 2018 Term Debt and 2018 Revolving Credit Facility were set to mature on April 30, 2025 and January 29, 2025, respectively. We were required to make annual amortization payments in respect of the 2018 Term Debt in an amount equal to 1.00% of the original principal amount thereof, payable in equal quarterly installments of 0.25% of the original principal amount of the first lien term debt. The 2018 Revolving Credit Facility did not require amortization payments. We repaid in full the 2018 Senior Secured Credit Facility in connection with our debt refinancing completed in February 2024.

2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility

On February 29, 2024, we completed the refinancing of our 2018 Senior Secured Credit Facility by entering into a new credit agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the new credit agreement, we became the borrower of (i) a $650.0 million senior secured term loan facility (the “2024 Term Debt”) and (ii) a $350.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the “2024 Revolving Credit Facility”, and collectively, with the 2024 Term Debt, the “2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility”). The 2024 Term Debt and the 2024 Revolving Credit Facility will mature on March 1, 2031 and March 1, 2029, respectively. The 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility replaced the 2018 Senior Secured Credit Facility, and we repaid in full all outstanding obligations under the 2018 Senior Secured Credit Facility on February 29, 2024. Our obligations under the 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility are secured by a lien on substantially all of our assets, as well as guarantees and pledged assets by our domestic subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions.

The 2024 Term Debt is subject to amortization of principal, payable in equal quarterly installments on the last day of each fiscal quarter, commencing on September 30, 2024, with 0.25% of the aggregate principal amount of all initial term loans outstanding at closing to be payable each quarter prior to the maturity date of the 2024 Term Debt. The remaining initial aggregate principal amount will be payable at the maturity date of the 2024 Term Debt. The 2024 Term Debt bears interest at rates based upon, at our option, either (i) a base rate plus an applicable percentage of 1.5% or (ii) a term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") plus an applicable percentage of 2.5%. In February 2025, we completed an amendment to the 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility, in which the base rate applicable percentage was reduced to 1.0%, and the SOFR applicable percentage was reduced to 2.0%.

The 2024 Revolving Credit Facility bears interest at rates based upon, at our option, either (i) the base rate or the Canadian prime rate, as applicable, plus an applicable percentage of between 1.25% and 1.75% per annum, depending on our consolidated first lien leverage ratio or (ii) the term SOFR or the Canadian Overnight Repo Rate Average ("CORRA") rate plus an applicable percentage of between 2.25% and 2.75% per annum, depending on our consolidated first lien leverage ratio. The February 2025 amendment to the 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility reduced the base rate applicable percentage to between 1.0% and 1.5%, and reduced the SOFR applicable percentage to between 2.0% and 2.5%.

In connection with the refinancing of our debt, we capitalized $7.5 million of additional financing costs and recognized a loss on debt extinguishment of $4.3 million within interest expense, net in our consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2024.

Financing Costs and Issuance Discounts

The 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility had associated unamortized deferred financing costs of $8.0 million at December 31, 2024, which are amortized at an effective interest rate of 8.0%. The 2018 Senior Secured Credit Facility had associated unamortized deferred financing costs of $2.1 million at December 31, 2023, which were amortized at an effective interest rate of 5.3%.

Collateral and Guarantees

The Senior Secured Credit Facility names us as the sole borrower and is unconditionally guaranteed by our domestic, wholly-owned financially material restricted subsidiaries, subject to certain customary exceptions. The 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility is secured by a perfected first priority security interest, subject to certain exceptions (including customer funds), in substantially all of our and the subsidiary guarantors' tangible and intangible assets. The security interest includes a pledge of the capital stock of certain of our direct and indirect material restricted subsidiaries.

Representations, Warranties and Covenants

The documents governing the 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility contain certain customary representations and warranties. In addition, those documents contain customary covenants restricting our ability and certain of our subsidiaries' ability to, among other things: incur additional indebtedness, issue disqualified stock and preferred stock; create liens; declare dividends; redeem capital stock; make investments; engage in a materially different line of business; engage in certain mergers, consolidations, acquisitions, asset sales, or other fundamental changes; engage in certain transactions with affiliates; enter into certain restrictive agreements; make prepayments on any subordinated indebtedness; modify junior financing documentation; and make changes to our fiscal year.

The 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility documents contain a requirement that we maintain a ratio of first lien net leverage to Credit Facility EBITDA below specified levels on a quarterly basis; however, such requirement is applicable only if more than 35% of the 2024 Revolving Credit Facility is drawn. As of December 31, 2024, no portion of the 2024 Revolving Credit Facility was drawn.

Events of Default

Events of default under the 2024 Senior Secured Credit Facility documents include, but are not limited to: failure to pay interest, principal and fees, or other amounts when due; material breach of any representation or warranty; covenant defaults; cross defaults to other material indebtedness; events of bankruptcy, invalidity of security

interests; a change of control; material judgments for payment of money; involuntary acceleration of any debt; and other customary events of default. There were no events of default as of December 31, 2024.

Convertible Senior Notes

In March 2021, we issued $575.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 0.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 in a private offering to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and pursuant to exemptions from the prospectus requirements of applicable Canadian securities laws, including the exercise in full by the initial purchasers of their option to purchase an additional $75.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 0.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (collectively, the "Convertible Senior Notes"). The Convertible Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 0.25% per year and interest is payable semiannually in arrears on March 15 and September 15 of each year, beginning on September 15, 2021. The Convertible Senior Notes mature on March 15, 2026, unless earlier converted, redeemed or repurchased. The total net proceeds from the offering, after deducting initial purchase discounts and other debt issuance costs, were $561.8 million.

The Convertible Senior Notes are unsecured obligations and do not contain any financial covenants or restrictions on the payments of dividends, the incurrence of indebtedness or the issuance or repurchase of securities by us or any of our subsidiaries.

The following table presents details of the Convertible Senior Notes:

	Initial Conversion Rate per $1,000 Principal	Initial Conversion Price per Share
Convertible Senior Notes	7.5641 shares	$ 132.20

The Convertible Senior Notes will be convertible at the option of the holders at any time only under the following circumstances:

- During any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on June 30, 2021, if the last reported sale price per share of our common stock exceeds 130% of the conversion price for each of at least 20 trading days during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter;
- During the five consecutive business days immediately after any 10 consecutive trading day period (such 10 consecutive trading day period, the "measurement period") in which the trading price per $1,000 principal amount of Convertible Senior Notes for each trading day of the measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price per share of our common stock on such trading day and the conversion rate on such trading day;
- Upon the occurrence of certain corporate events or distributions on our common stock, as described in the Indenture under which the Convertible Senior Notes were issued;
- If we call such Convertible Senior Notes for redemption; or
- At any time from, and including, September 15, 2025 until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately before the maturity date.

Upon conversion, we may satisfy the conversion obligation by paying or delivering, as applicable, cash, shares of our common stock or a combination of cash and shares of our common stock, at our election, in the manner and subject to the terms and conditions provided in the Indenture under which the Convertible Senior Notes were issued. On December 30, 2021, we notified the holders of the Convertible Senior Notes of our irrevocable election to settle the conversion obligations in connection with the Convertible Senior Notes submitted for conversion on or after January 1, 2022, or at maturity with a combination of cash and shares of our common stock. Generally, under this settlement method, the conversion value will be settled in cash in an amount no less than the principal amount being converted, and any excess of the conversion value over the principal amount will be settled, at the Company's election, in cash or shares of our common stock. The conditions allowing holders of the Convertible Senior Notes to convert have not been met and therefore were not convertible as of December 31, 2024.

We may not redeem the Convertible Senior Notes prior to March 20, 2024. On or after March 20, 2024, and on or before the 30th scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date, we may redeem the Convertible Senior Notes at a cash purchase price equal to the principal amount of the Convertible Senior Notes to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, but only if the last reported sale price per share of our common stock exceeds 130% of the conversion price on (1) each of at least 20 trading days, whether or not consecutive, during the 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the trading day immediately before the date we send the related redemption notice; and (2) the trading day immediately before the date we send such notice. In addition, calling any Convertible Senior Note for redemption will constitute a make-whole fundamental change with respect to that Convertible Senior Note, in which case the conversion rate applicable to the conversion of that Convertible Senior Note will be increased in certain circumstances if it is converted after it is called for redemption.

If a “fundamental change” (as defined in the Indenture under which the Convertible Senior Notes were issued) occurs, then noteholders may require us to repurchase their Convertible Senior Notes at a cash repurchase price equal to the principal amount of the Convertible Senior Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

The Convertible Senior Notes are accounted for as a single liability, and the carrying amount of the Convertible Senior Notes was $571.2 million as of December 31, 2024, with principal of $575.0 million, net of issuance costs of $3.8 million. The Convertible Senior Notes are included within long-term debt, less current portion in our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2024. The issuance costs related to the Convertible Senior Notes are being amortized to interest expense over the contractual term of the Convertible Senior Notes at an effective interest rate of 5.1%.

The following table sets forth total interest expense recognized related to the Convertible Senior Notes for the period:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(Dollars in millions)		
Contractual interest expense	$ 1.4	$ 1.4	$ 1.5
Amortization of debt issuance costs	3.0	2.8	3.1
Total	$ 4.4	$ 4.2	$ 4.6

Capped Calls

In March 2021, in connection with the pricing of the Convertible Senior Notes, we entered into capped call transactions with the option counterparties (the “Capped Calls”). The Capped Calls each have an initial strike price of $132.20 per share, and an initial cap price of $179.26 per share, both subject to certain adjustments. The capped call transactions are generally expected to reduce potential dilution to our common stock upon any conversion of the Convertible Senior Notes and/or offset any potential cash payments we would be required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted Convertible Senior Notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap based on the cap price. For accounting purposes, the Capped Calls are separate transactions, and not part of the terms of the Convertible Senior Notes. As the Capped Calls qualify for a scope exception from derivative accounting for instruments that are both indexed to the issuer's own stock and classified in stockholder’s equity in our consolidated balance sheet, we have recorded an amount of $33.0 million as a reduction to additional paid-in capital, which will not be remeasured. This represents the premium of $45.0 million paid for the purchase of the Capped Calls, net of the deferred tax impact of $12.0 million.

Other Information Relating to Indebtedness

Future Payments and Maturities of Debt

The future principal payments and maturities of our indebtedness, excluding financing lease obligations, are as follows:

Years Ending December 31,	Amount (Dollars in millions)
2025	$ 6.5
2026	581.5
2027	6.5
2028	6.5
2029	6.5
Thereafter	614.3
	$ 1,221.8

We may be required to make additional payments on the 2024 Term Debt from various sources, including proceeds of certain indebtedness which may be incurred from time to time, certain asset sales, and a certain percentage of cash flow. There is an excess cash flow calculation associated with the 2024 Term Debt, and based on this calculation, we are not required to make a prepayment on the 2024 Term Debt in 2025.

Fair Value of Debt

Our debt does not trade in active markets and was considered to be a Level 2 measurement at December 31, 2024. The fair value of the 2018 Term Debt and 2024 Term Debt were based on the borrowing rates currently available to us for bank loans with similar terms, maturities, and volumes as our debt. The fair value of the Convertible Senior Notes was determined based on the closing trading price per $1,000 of the Convertible Senior Notes as of the last day of trading for the period and is primarily affected by the trading price of our common stock and market interest rates. The fair value of our debt was estimated to be $1.20 billion and $1.16 billion as of December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

11. Employee Benefit Plans

As of December 31, 2024, our active benefit plans include defined contribution plans for the majority of our employees.

We also maintain defined benefit pension plans covering certain of our current and former U.S. employees (the U.S. pension plan and nonqualified defined benefit plan, collectively referred to as our “defined benefit plans”), as well as a postretirement benefit plan for certain U.S. retired employees that include heath care and life insurance benefits. All of our defined benefit plans have been frozen.

The U.S. defined benefit plans were terminated with an effective date of September 30, 2024. We are in the process of finalizing the wind down of the plans, which includes transferring the associated liabilities to an insurance company, which we expect will be completed in 2025. These steps include settling all future obligations under our defined pension plans through a combination of lump sum payments to eligible, electing participants and the transfer of any remaining benefits to a third-party insurance company through a group annuity contract.

Defined Contribution Plans

We maintain defined contribution plans that provide retirement benefits to the majority of our employees. Contributions are based upon the contractual obligations of each respective plan. We recognized expense of $39.3 million, $28.2 million, and $23.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively, related to employer contributions to these plans.

Defined Benefit Plans

Pension Benefits

The largest defined benefit pension plan (the “U.S. pension plan”) is a defined benefit plan for certain current and former U.S. employees that closed to new participants on January 2, 1995. In 2007, the U.S. pension plan was amended (1) to exclude from further participation any participant or former participant who was not employed by Dayforce or another participating employer on January 1, 2008, (2) to discontinue participant contributions, and (3) to freeze the accrual of additional benefits as of December 31, 2007. The measurement date for pension benefit plans is December 31.

Assets of the U.S. pension plan are held in an irrevocable trust and do not include any Dayforce securities. Benefits under this plan are generally calculated on final or career average earnings and years of participation in the plan. Most participating employees were required to permit salary reduction contributions to the plan on their behalf by the employer as a condition of active participation. Retirees and other former employees are inactive participants in this plan and constitute approximately 99% of the plan participants. This plan is funded in accordance with funding requirements under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, based on determinations of a third-party consulting actuary. Investment of the U.S. pension plan assets in Dayforce securities is prohibited by the investment policy. We did not make any contributions in 2024 to the U.S. defined benefit plan and we expect to make contributions of $19.6 million in 2025.

In addition to the U.S. defined benefit plan, we also sponsor a nonqualified supplemental defined benefit plan (the “nonqualified defined benefit plan”), which is unfunded and provides benefits to selected U.S. employees. We made contributions to the nonqualified defined benefit plan amounting to $1.1 million in 2024 and expect to make contributions of $5.3 million in 2025.

We account for our defined benefit plans using actuarial models. These models use an attribution approach that generally spreads the effect of individual events over the estimated life expectancy of the employees in such plans. These events include plan amendments and changes in actuarial assumptions such as the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, discount rate related to the benefit obligation, and mortality rates.

One of the principal components of the net periodic pension calculation is the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets. The required use of expected long-term rate of return on plan assets may result in recognized pension income that is greater or less than the actual returns of those plan assets in any given year. Over time, however, the expected long-term returns are designed to approximate the actual long-term returns that contribute to the settlement of the liability. Differences between actual and expected returns are recognized in the net periodic pension calculation over three years. We use long-term historical actual return information, the mix of investments that comprise plan assets, and future estimates of long-term investment returns by reference to external sources to develop our expected return on plan assets.

The discount rate assumption is used to determine the benefit obligation and the interest portion of the net periodic pension cost (credit) for the following year. As of December 31, 2024, the discount rates used to calculate the defined benefit plans liabilities were updated to reflect the plan terminations and distribution of assets expected in 2025. As of December 31, 2024, a 25 basis point decrease in the discount rate would result in a $0.3 million impact to expense for all pension plans.

The mortality assumption was not updated at December 31, 2024. At December 31, 2023, we incorporated white collar adjustments to the baseline mortality assumption as issued by the Society of Actuaries. The change in mortality assumption resulted in a $13 million increase in the projected benefit obligation ("PBO").

The funded status of defined benefit plans represents the difference between the PBO and the plan assets at fair value. The PBO of defined benefit plans exceeded the fair value of plan assets by $24.5 million and $21.5 million at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. We are required to record the funded status as an asset or liability in our consolidated balance sheets and recognize the change in the funded status in comprehensive income, net of deferred income taxes.

Projected future payments to participants from defined benefit plans in 2025 are expected to total $328.5 million.

The accompanying tables reflect the combined funded status and net periodic pension cost and combined supporting assumptions for the defined benefit elements of our defined benefit plans.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Funded status of defined benefit retirement plans at measurement date		
Change in projected benefit obligation during the year:		
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	$ 378.8	$ 383.5
Interest cost	16.3	17.1
Actuarial (gain) loss	(8.0)	21.5
Benefits paid and plan expenses	(43.1)	(43.3)
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	$ 344.0	$ 378.8
Change in fair value of plan assets during the year:		
Plan assets at fair value at beginning of year	357.3	372.4
Actual return on plan assets	4.2	26.9
Employer contributions	1.1	1.3
Benefits paid and plan expenses	(43.1)	(43.3)
Plan assets at fair value at end of year	319.5	357.3
Funded status of plans	$ (24.5)	$ (21.5)

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Amounts recognized in consolidated balance sheets		
Current liability	$ 24.5	$ 1.2
Noncurrent liability	—	20.3
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss		
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax of $51.5 million and $53.5 million, respectively	$ 164.4	$ 170.1

The overall decrease in our benefit obligation for the year ended December 31, 2024 was primarily driven by benefit payments paid and plan expenses and the actuarial gain.

The other comprehensive (income) loss related to pension benefit plans was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		(In millions)	
Net actuarial loss	$ 5.6	$ 17.0	$ 21.2
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(13.3)	(8.2)	(13.6)
Tax expense (benefit)	2.0	(2.3)	(1.9)
Other comprehensive (income) loss, net of tax	$ (5.7)	$ 6.5	$ 5.7

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Assumptions used in calculations			
Discount rate used to determine net benefit cost	4.65%	4.84%	2.36%
Expected return on plan assets	4.80%	5.20%	3.30%
Discount rate used to determine benefit obligations	5.35%	4.65%	4.84%

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Net periodic pension cost		(In millions)	
Interest cost	$ 16.3	$ 17.1	$ 8.8
Actuarial loss amortization	13.3	8.2	13.6
Less: Expected return on plan assets	(17.7)	(22.3)	(15.9)
Net periodic pension cost	$ 11.9	$ 3.0	$ 6.5

Our overall investment strategy for the U.S. pension plan is to achieve a mix of approximately 98% for liability hedging purposes, and 2% for near-term benefit payments. The liability hedging portfolio fair value is intended to move in a direction that substantially offsets the increase or decrease in the plan liabilities resulting from changes in interest rates. To achieve this objective, the portfolio will invest in corporate debt securities, U.S. Treasury strips and various interest rate derivatives contracts. We hire outside managers to manage all assets of the U.S. defined benefit plan.

In determining the fair values of the defined benefit plan's assets, we calculate the fair value of certain investments using net asset value ("NAV") per share. Mutual funds are valued at the NAV, which is based on the readily determinable fair value of the underlying securities owned by the fund. The NAV unit price is quoted on a private market or one that is not active. The NAV represents the value at which the defined benefit plan initiates a transaction. These investments do not have any significant unfunded commitments, conditions or restrictions on redemption, or any other significant restriction on their sale.

The fair values of our defined benefit plan's assets by asset category were as follows:

	December 31, 2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	(In millions)			
Investments, at fair value:				
Short-term investments	$ 71.8	$ —	$ —	$ 71.8
Government securities	—	5.9	—	5.9
Corporate debt securities	—	239.0	—	239.0
Total investments, at fair value	$ 71.8	$ 244.9	$ —	$ 316.7
Plan receivables, net	2.8	—	—	2.8
Plan assets at fair value at end of year	$ 74.6	$ 244.9	$ —	$ 319.5

	December 31, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	(In millions)			
Investments, at fair value:				
Short-term investments	$ 19.2	$ —	$ —	$ 19.2
Government securities	—	6.2	—	6.2
Corporate debt securities	—	285.8	—	285.8
Collective investment funds	—	46.1	—	46.1
Total investments, at fair value	$ 19.2	$ 338.1	$ —	$ 357.3

Postretirement Benefits

We provide health care and life insurance benefits for eligible retired employees, including individuals who retired from operations we subsequently sold or discontinued. We sponsor several health care plans in the U.S. for both pre- and post-age 65 retirees. The contributions to these plans differ for various groups of retirees and future retirees. Most retirees outside of the U.S. are covered by governmental health care programs, and our cost is not significant. The measurement date for postretirement benefit plans is December 31.

The discount rate assumption is used to determine the benefit obligation and the interest portion of the net periodic postretirement cost (credit) for the following year. We utilize a full yield curve approach for our discount rate assumption by applying the specific spot rates along the yield curve used in the determination of the benefit obligation to the relevant projected cash flows. As of December 31, 2024, a 25 basis point decrease in the discount rate would result in an immaterial impact on expense for the postretirement plan.

The accompanying tables present the amounts and changes in the aggregate benefit obligation and the components of net periodic postretirement benefit cost for U.S. plans. We fund these costs as they become due.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Funded status of postretirement health care and life insurance plans		
Change in benefit obligation:		
At beginning of year	$ 8.5	$ 8.8
Interest cost	0.4	0.4
Actuarial gain	(1.5)	(0.3)
Benefits paid	(0.5)	(0.4)
At end of year	$ 6.9	$ 8.5
Change in plan assets:		
At beginning of year	$ —	$ —
Company contributions	0.5	0.4
Participant contributions	0.4	0.4
Benefits paid	(0.9)	(0.8)
At end of year	—	—
Funded status	$ (6.9)	$ (8.5)

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Amounts recognized in consolidated balance sheets		
Current liability	$ 1.3	$ 1.5
Noncurrent liability	5.6	7.0
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss		
Accumulated other comprehensive loss (income), net of tax of $(4.4) million and $(4.7) million, respectively	$ (6.7)	$ (7.1)

The other comprehensive (gain) loss related to postretirement benefits was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		(In millions)	
Net actuarial gain	$ (1.5)	$ (0.3)	$ (3.1)
Amortization of net actuarial gain	2.2	2.3	1.9
Tax (benefit) expense	(0.3)	(0.7)	0.4
Other comprehensive loss (gain), net of tax	$ 0.4	$ 1.3	$ (0.8)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		(In millions)	
Net periodic postretirement benefit			
Interest cost	$ 0.4	$ 0.4	$ 0.2
Actuarial gain amortization	(2.2)	(2.3)	(1.9)
Net periodic postretirement benefit gain	$ (1.8)	$ (1.9)	$ (1.7)

The assumed health care cost trend rate represents the rate at which health care costs are assumed to increase. The assumed health care cost trend rate used in measuring the benefit obligation in 2024 is 8.6% for pre-age 65 retirees and 9.7% for post-age 65 retirees. These rates are assumed to decrease gradually to the ultimate health care cost trend rate of 4.5% in 2034 for both groups.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Assumptions used in calculations			
Weighted average discount rate used to determine net periodic postretirement cost (credit)	4.52%	4.72%	2.00%
Weighted average discount rate used to determine benefit obligation at measurement date	5.06%	4.52%	4.72%

The projected future postretirement benefit payments and future receipts from the federal subsidy for each of the next five years and the five-year period following are as follows:

Years Ending December 31,	Payments	Receipts
	(In millions)	
2025	$ 1.3	$ —
2026	1.1	—
2027	1.0	—
2028	0.9	—
2029	0.8	—
Next five years	$ 2.5	$ —

12. Share-Based Compensation

Our equity compensation plans provide for the grant of stock options, RSUs, and PSUs to employees and non-employee directors who provide service to us. We also offer a GESPP to eligible employees.

As of December 31, 2024, there were 9.5 million shares available for future grants of equity awards under approved equity compensation plans. Share-based compensation expense was $155.5 million, $136.7 million, and $144.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

Performance-Based Stock Options

Performance-based stock option activity was as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price (per share)
Performance-based options outstanding at December 31, 2023	1,754,781	$ 65.26
Exercised	(25,000)	(65.26)
Forfeited or expired	—	—
Performance-based options outstanding at December 31, 2024	1,729,781	$ 65.26
Performance-based options exercisable at December 31, 2024	979,781	$ 65.26

In 2020, 1,500,000 performance-based stock options (“Performance Option Award”) were granted and the vesting conditions are based on our performance on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) with (i) 750,000 shares available to vest when our per share closing price on the NYSE meets or exceeds $110.94, or 1.7 times the exercise price, for ten consecutive trading days (“Performance Metric #1”) and (ii) the remaining 750,000 shares available to vest when our per share closing price on the NYSE meets or exceeds $130.52, or 2.0 times the exercise price, for ten consecutive trading days (“Performance Metric #2”, collectively with Performance Metric #1, the “Performance Metrics”). The vesting conditions of the Performance Metrics must be achieved prior to May 8, 2025, or any unvested portion of the Performance Option Award will terminate. Further, no portion of the Performance Option Award were allowed to vest and become exercisable until May 8, 2023 (the “Time-Based Metric”). The shares underlying

Performance Metric #1, which was achieved on October 6, 2021, vested and became exercisable on May 8, 2023. The shares underlying Performance Metric #2 have met the Time-Based metric, but if Performance Metric #2 has not been met on or prior to May 8, 2025, these shares will be terminated. We have estimated an expected term of 5.3 years, based on the vesting period and contractual term.

The aggregate intrinsic value of our performance-based stock options outstanding were $12.8 million, $3.3 million, and $0.1 million as of December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of our performance-based stock options exercisable was $7.2 million as of December 31, 2024. As of December 31, 2024, there was no unrecognized expense related to unvested performance-based stock options and the weighted average remaining life of exercisable and outstanding options is 5.4 years.

Performance Stock Units

Our performance stock units are typically granted under our Management Incentive Plan ("MIP"), and also as part of short-term incentive ("STI") and long-term incentive ("LTI") grants to certain members of management. Earned MIP and STI awards typically vest over a one-year period and LTI awards typically vest on a pro rata basis over a three-year period. Vesting typically occurs on the annual anniversary date of the grant date following the conclusion of the performance period.

These PSU awards are primarily earned based upon performance of key financial metrics, and certain LTI awards granted in 2024 and 2023 are earned based upon our total shareholder return, a market condition, as compared to an indexed shareholder return over the course of a fiscal based three-year performance period, starting in the year of grant.

PSU activity was as follows:

	Shares
PSUs outstanding at December 31, 2023	778,024
Granted	793,447
Vested and released	(352,538)
Forfeited or canceled	(127,048)
PSUs outstanding at December 31, 2024	1,091,885
PSUs releasable at December 31, 2024	—

As of December 31, 2024, there was $24.6 million of share-based compensation expense not recognized related to unvested LTI PSUs that have a three-year vesting period, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.7 years.

The grant date fair values of our PSUs with a market condition were $89.13 and $101.88 per unit for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and were estimated using the following assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Expected volatility	43.0%	47.7%	n/a
Expected dividend rate	—	—	n/a
Risk-free interest rate	4.4%	4.6%	n/a
Expected term (in years)	2.8	2.8	n/a
Grant date stock price	$ 68.25	$ 72.93	n/a

Term-Based Stock Options

Our term-based stock options have a 10-year contractual term and generally vest on a pro rata basis over a four-year period on each of the annual anniversary dates following the grant date. In addition, upon termination of service, all vested term-based stock options must be exercised generally within 90 days after termination, or these options will be forfeited. The term-based stock options have an exercise price that is not less than the fair market value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant.

Term-based stock option activity was as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price (per share)
Term-based options outstanding at December 31, 2023	6,213,998	$ 51.34
Exercised	(1,570,253)	(34.25)
Forfeited or expired	(166,100)	(72.77)
Term-based options outstanding at December 31, 2024	4,477,645	$ 56.53
Term-based options exercisable at December 31, 2024	4,331,009	$ 55.60

No term-based stock options were granted in 2024 and 2023. The weighted average grant date fair value of the term-based stock options granted during 2022 was $24.12 per share. The fair value of the term-based stock options granted in 2022 was estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with weighted average assumptions, including expected volatility of 40.7%, expected dividend rate of 0%, and risk-free interest rate of 2.6%.

The aggregate intrinsic value of our term-based stock options outstanding were $79.7 million, $110.8 million, and $117.4 million as of December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of our term-based stock options exercisable was $79.6 million as of December 31, 2024. For most term-based stock options, we estimated an expected term of 7.0 years, based on the vesting period and contractual life. The weighted average remaining life of exercisable and outstanding options is 4.7 years. As of December 31, 2024, there was $1.4 million of share-based compensation expense related to unvested term-based stock options not yet recognized, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of less than 0.1 year.

Restricted Stock Units

Our RSUs granted to employees generally vest over a three-year period and RSUs granted to non-employee directors generally vest over a one-year period. Vesting typically occurs on a pro rata basis on the annual or quarterly anniversary date of the grant date.

RSU activity was as follows:

	Shares
RSUs outstanding at December 31, 2023	3,245,092
Granted	2,382,361
Vested and released	(1,280,541)
Forfeited or canceled	(236,781)
RSUs outstanding at December 31, 2024	4,110,131
RSUs releasable at December 31, 2024	—

The weighted average grant date fair value per share of the restricted stock units granted during 2024, 2023, and 2022 were $67.13, $71.66, and $69.35, respectively.

As of December 31, 2024, there was $147.7 million of share-based compensation expense related to unvested RSUs not yet recognized, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.5 years.

Global Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Our GESPP activity was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Shares issued	261,044	243,669	243,043
Weighted average purchase price (per share)	$ 50.59	$ 52.33	$ 48.59

A total of 1.2 million shares of common stock are available for future issuances under the plan as of December 31, 2024.

The fair value was estimated using the following weighted average assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Expected volatility	39.8%	44.8%	29.3%
Expected dividend rate	—	—	—
Risk-free interest rate	5.4%	4.6%	0.2%
Expected term (in years)	0.3	0.3	0.3
Grant date fair value per share	$ 15.54	$ 15.11	$ 21.16

13. Revenue and Revenue-Related Activity

Our Solutions

We categorize our solutions into three categories: Cloud recurring, other recurring, and professional services and other. We also generate recurring revenue from investment income on our Cloud recurring and other recurring customer funds before such funds are remitted to taxing authorities, customer employees, or other third parties. We refer to this investment income as float revenue.

Cloud Recurring

Cloud recurring revenue is primarily generated from solutions that are delivered via two Cloud offerings, Dayforce and Powerpay. The Dayforce offering is a single application with continuous calculation that offers a full suite of capabilities, including global HR, payroll and tax, workforce management, benefits, and talent intelligence. Dayforce recurring revenue is primarily generated from monthly recurring fees charged on a PEPM basis. We also offer Dayforce Wallet, which is a digital payment solution that gives employees instant access to their net earnings through on-demand pay requests via a paycard, which generates interchange fee revenue when used.

In addition to customers who use our payroll services, certain customers use our tax filing services on a stand-alone basis; which we recently modernized the technology platforms used to provide stand-alone tax services. Beginning in 2023, with the technology migration complete, we classified recurring revenues from stand-alone tax customers as Dayforce recurring revenue.

We offer Powerpay for Canadian organizations with fewer than 100 employees. The majority of Powerpay revenue is generated from recurring fees charged on a PEPM basis. Typical processes include the customer's payroll runs, year-end tax packages, and delivery of customers' remittance advices or checks. Powerpay can typically be implemented on a remote basis within one to three days, at which point we start receiving recurring fees.

Other Recurring

Other recurring revenue is generated primarily from solutions delivered via a service-bureau model. These solutions are delivered via three primary service lines: payroll, payroll-related tax filing services, and outsourced human resource solutions. Revenue from payroll services is generated from recurring fees charged on a per-process basis. Typical processes include the customer's payroll runs, year-end tax packages, and delivery of customers' remittance advices or checks. In addition to customers who use our payroll services, prior to modernizing the technology platforms utilized for stand-alone tax services, certain customers used our legacy tax filing services on a stand-alone basis through 2022. Our outsourced human resource solutions are tailored to meet the needs of individual customers, and entail our contracting to perform many of the duties of a customer's human resources department, including payroll processing, time and labor management, performance management, and recruiting.

Professional Services and Other

Professional services and other revenue is primarily generated from implementation and post go-live professional services revenue. Other sources of professional services revenue includes revenue from the sale, rental and maintenance of time clocks, revenue from the sale of third-party services, and billable travel expenses. Other professional services revenue is generated from the performance of individual services for customers, such as check printing, wage attachment and disbursement, and Affordable Care Act management.

Disaggregation of Revenue

Revenue by solution and category was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
Revenue:			
Recurring revenue:			
Dayforce recurring	$ 1,339.9	$ 1,111.1	$ 815.2
Powerpay recurring	102.5	100.3	93.2
Total Cloud recurring	1,442.4	1,211.4	908.4
Other recurring	74.9	85.9	139.2
Total recurring revenue	1,517.3	1,297.3	1,047.6
Professional services and other	242.7	216.4	198.6
Total revenue	$ 1,760.0	$ 1,513.7	$ 1,246.2

Recurring revenue includes float revenue of $200.3 million, $168.7 million, and $80.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 respectively.

Revenue by Geographic Area

The country in which the revenue is recorded is determined by the legal entity with which the customer has contracted. Revenue by geographic area was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
United States	$ 1,161.3	$ 989.5	$ 784.1
Canada	372.1	331.0	288.6
Australia	77.0	74.7	71.9
Other	149.6	118.5	101.6
Total revenue	$ 1,760.0	$ 1,513.7	$ 1,246.2

Contract Balances

In accordance with ASC 606, a contract asset is generally recorded when revenue recognized for professional service performance obligations exceed the contractual amount of billings for implementation related professional services. Additions to contract assets generally represent increases to professional services revenues, and reductions to contract assets generally represent reductions to recurring revenues during the initial contract term. Contract assets expected to be recognized in revenue within twelve months are included within prepaid expenses and other current assets, with the remaining contract assets included within other assets on our consolidated balance sheets. The changes in total contract assets were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Contract assets, beginning of period	$ 89.0	$ 68.5
Additions	102.1	98.4
Reductions	(89.0)	(78.6)
Foreign currency translation	(1.9)	0.7
Contract assets, end of period	$ 100.2	$ 89.0

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue primarily consists of payments received in advance of revenue recognition. The changes in deferred revenue were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Deferred revenue, beginning of period	$ 40.2	$ 41.2
New billings	1,116.0	836.4
Acquired billings	8.6	—
Revenue recognized	(1,121.4)	(838.1)
Effect of exchange rate	(1.1)	0.7
Deferred revenue, end of period	$ 42.3	$ 40.2

Deferred Sales Commissions

Amortization expense for deferred sales commissions was $27.6 million, $21.0 million, and $48.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023, and 2022 respectively. The lower amortization expense in 2024 and 2023 was due to the increase in the expected period of benefit of our deferred sales commissions from five years to ten years as of December 1, 2022.

Transaction Price for Remaining Performance Obligations

As of December 31, 2024, approximately $1.26 billion of revenue is expected to be recognized over the next three years from remaining performance obligations, which represents contracted revenue for recurring services and fixed price professional services, primarily implementation services, that has not yet been recognized, including deferred revenue and unbilled amounts that will be recognized as revenue in future periods. In accordance with the practical expedient provided in ASC 606, performance obligations that are billed and recognized as they are delivered, primarily professional services contracts that are on a time and materials basis, are excluded from the transaction price for remaining performance obligations disclosed above.

Customer Information

No single customer accounted for 2% or more of our consolidated revenue for any of the periods presented.

14. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were as follows:

	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	Unrealized Gain (Loss) from Invested Customer Funds	Pension Liability Adjustment	Total
		(In millions)		
Balance as of December 31, 2022	$ (234.0)	$ (96.4)	$ (154.6)	$ (485.0)
Other comprehensive loss before income taxes and reclassifications	16.6	54.4	(17.3)	53.7
Income tax benefit	—	(14.3)	3.0	(11.3)
Reclassifications to earnings	—	—	5.9	5.9
Other comprehensive income	16.6	40.1	(8.4)	48.3
Balance as of December 31, 2023	(217.4)	(56.3)	(163.0)	(436.7)
Other comprehensive loss before income taxes and reclassifications	(80.0)	39.0	(4.1)	(45.1)
Income tax expense	—	(10.3)	(1.7)	(12.0)
Reclassifications to earnings	—	—	11.1	11.1
Other comprehensive income	(80.0)	28.7	5.3	(46.0)
Balance as of December 31, 2024	$ (297.4)	$ (27.6)	$ (157.7)	$ (482.7)

15. Income Taxes

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		(In millions)	
Components of earnings and taxes from operations			
Income (loss) before income taxes:			
U.S.	$ 34.9	$ 109.3	$ (0.7)
International	2.7	(13.3)	(62.2)
Total	$ 37.6	$ 96.0	$ (62.9)
Income tax expense:			
Current:			
U.S.	$ 28.6	$ 7.4	$ 4.5
State and local	8.3	4.0	1.9
International	16.7	25.7	5.8
Total current income tax expense	53.6	37.1	12.2
Deferred:			
U.S.	(16.4)	12.3	7.8
State and local	(1.3)	(4.6)	(2.1)
International	(16.4)	(3.6)	(7.4)
Total deferred income tax (benefit) expense	(34.1)	4.1	(1.7)
Total income tax expense	$ 19.5	$ 41.2	$ 10.5

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
Effective tax rate reconciliation			
Federal statutory tax rate	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%
Change in valuation allowance	(22.6)	10.2	2.5
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	5.3	4.7	0.8
Share-based compensation	35.6	12.1	(25.6)
International tax rate differential	6.9	0.9	0.2
Nontaxable or nondeductible items	11.8	4.3	(2.1)
Foreign tax effects	4.0	0.7	(0.2)
Base erosion tax	—	2.7	(5.7)
U.S. tax on international inclusions	7.4	(8.3)	(11.3)
Reserve for tax contingencies	4.8	1.0	—
Tax credits	(32.2)	(5.9)	—
Change in tax rate	1.1	(0.2)	1.6
Deferred tax adjustments	6.6	—	—
Other	2.2	(0.3)	2.1
Total tax rate	51.9%	42.9%	(16.7)%

Our income tax provision represents federal, state, and international taxes on our income recognized for financial statement purposes and includes the effects of temporary differences between financial statement income and income recognized for tax return purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the financial reporting basis and the tax basis of assets and liabilities. We record a valuation allowance to reduce our deferred tax assets to reflect the net deferred tax assets that we believe will be realized. In assessing the likelihood that we will be able to recover our deferred tax assets and the need for a valuation allowance, we consider all available evidence, both positive and negative, including historical levels of pre-tax book income, expiration of net operating losses, changes in our debt and equity structure, expectations and risks associated with estimates of future taxable income, ongoing prudent and feasible tax planning strategies, as well as current tax laws. As of December 31, 2024, we have a valuation allowance of $42.6 million against certain deferred tax assets primarily consisting of $14.9 million attributable to state and foreign net operating loss carryovers and $27.7 million attributable to other deferred tax assets primarily consisting of foreign intangible assets.

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In millions)	
Tax effect of items that comprise a significant portion of the net deferred tax asset and deferred tax liability		
Deferred tax asset:		
Employment related accruals	$ 38.2	$ 31.3
Intangibles	16.7	15.4
Software development costs	86.6	51.6
Depreciation	15.7	18.1
Customer funds	6.6	17.0
Other	17.6	23.3
Foreign tax credit carryover and other credit carryovers	5.3	5.0
Net operating loss carryforwards	54.9	82.7
Total gross deferred tax asset	241.6	244.4
Valuation allowance	(42.6)	(55.0)
Total deferred tax asset	$ 199.0	$ 189.4
Deferred tax liability:		
Intangibles	$ (41.2)	$ (49.5)
Deferred contract costs	(58.5)	(45.5)
Other	(11.1)	(12.9)
Total deferred tax liability	(110.8)	(107.9)
Net deferred tax asset	$ 88.2	$ 81.5

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
Net deferred tax by geography		
U.S.	$ 79.9	$ 66.8
International	8.3	14.7
Total	$ 88.2	$ 81.5

As of December 31, 2024, we had federal, state, and foreign net operating loss carryovers, which will reduce future taxable income when utilized. The state loss carryovers and foreign loss carryovers will result in a tax benefit of approximately $19.0 million and $35.9 million, respectively, when utilized. The state net operating loss carryovers will begin to expire in 2025. The majority of the foreign operating loss carryovers have an indefinite carryover period. The $6.3 million tax credit carryover consists primarily of foreign research credits that will begin to expire in 2043.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, and various states and foreign jurisdictions. With a few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2020.

The following table summarizes the activity for unrecognized tax benefits:

	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Year Ended December 31, 2023
	(In millions)	
Federal, state and foreign tax		
Beginning unrecognized tax balance	$ 1.0	$ —
Increase current period positions	1.0	1.0
Increase prior period positions	0.7	—
Ending unrecognized tax benefits	$ 2.7	$ 1.0

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits of $2.7 million represents the amount that, if recognized, would impact our effective income tax rate as of December 31, 2024. We make adjustments to these reserves when facts and circumstances change, such as the closing of tax audits or the refinement of an estimate. To the extent that the final tax outcome of these matters is different than the amounts recorded, such differences will affect the provision for income taxes in the period in which such determination is made and could have a material impact on our financial condition and operating results.

As of December 31, 2024, we have $446.6 million of unremitted foreign earnings. We consider all the unremitted earnings to be indefinitely reinvested. Because all unremitted earnings are considered to be indefinitely reinvested, no deferred tax liability has been recorded. It is not practical to make a determination of any unrecognized tax liability because of the complexities of the hypothetical calculation.

16. Commitments and Contingencies

Legal Matters

We are subject to claims and a number of judicial and administrative proceedings considered normal in the course of our current and past operations, including employment-related disputes, contract disputes, disputes with our competitors, intellectual property disputes, government audits and proceedings, customer disputes, and tort claims. In some proceedings, the claimant seeks damages as well as other relief, which, if granted, would require substantial expenditures on our part.

Our general terms and conditions in customer contracts frequently include a provision indicating we will indemnify and hold our customers harmless from and against any and all claims alleging that the services and materials furnished by us violate any third party's patent, trade secret, copyright or other intellectual property right. We are not aware of any material pending litigation concerning these indemnifications.

Some of these matters raise difficult and complex factual and legal issues and are subject to many uncertainties, including the facts and circumstances of each particular action, and the jurisdiction, forum, and law under which each action is proceeding. Because of these complexities, final disposition of some of these proceedings may not occur for several years. As such, we are not always able to estimate the amount of our possible future liabilities, if any.

There can be no certainty that we may not ultimately incur charges in excess of presently established or future financial accruals or insurance coverage. Although occasional adverse decisions or settlements may occur, it is management's opinion that the final disposition of these proceedings will not, considering the merits of the claims and available resources or reserves and insurance, and based upon the facts and circumstances currently known, have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations.

Environmental Matters

We accrue for losses associated with environmental remediation obligations when such losses are probable and reasonably estimable. Accruals for estimated losses from environmental remediation obligations generally are recognized no later than completion of the remedial feasibility study. Such accruals are adjusted as further information develops or circumstances change. Costs of future expenditures for environmental remediation obligations are not discounted to their present value.

In February 1988, our predecessor entered into an arrangement with Northern Engraving Corporation ("NEC") and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency ("MPCA") in relation to groundwater contamination on a parcel of real estate sold by our predecessor to NEC. We are now responsible for the arrangement with NEC and the MPCA. The arrangement requires expense sharing between us and NEC for the remediation of groundwater contamination.

In September 1989, our predecessor entered into an environmental matters agreement ("EMA") with Seagate related to groundwater contamination on a parcel of real estate sold by our predecessor to Seagate. We are now responsible for the EMA. The EMA requires expense sharing between us and Seagate for the remediation of groundwater contamination up to a certain limit. We have recognized an environmental reserve liability equal to the EMA limit.

We have recognized an undiscounted liability of approximately $3.9 million and $4.0 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, in our consolidated balance sheets to comply with the NEC and MPCA arrangement and EMA described above. The ultimate cost, however, will depend on the extent of continued monitoring activities as these projects progress.

17. Related Party Transactions

We are party to service agreements with certain companies that are considered related parties. Material payments made to related parties were as follows:

Counter-Party	Related Persons Interest	Year Ended December 31, 2024	2023	2022
		(In millions)		
Manulife Financial	Shared board member	$ 8.0	$ 10.0	$ 6.0
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation	Shared board members with Dun & Bradstreet Holdings, Inc., which owns the counter-party and is a portfolio company of Thomas H. Lee Partners, L.P.	3.4	3.2	0.3

18. Capital Stock and Net Income (Loss) per Share

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, there were 159.0 million and 156.3 million shares of common stock issued and outstanding, respectively.

Holders of our common stock are entitled to the rights set forth as follows. Directors are elected by a plurality of the votes entitled to be cast except as set forth below with respect to directors to be elected by the holders of common stock. Our stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights. Except as otherwise provided in our certificate of incorporation or as required by law, all matters to be voted on by our stockholders other than matters relating to the elections and removal of directors must be approved by a majority of the shares present in person or by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the subject matter or by a written resolution of the stockholders representing the number of affirmative votes required for such matter at a meeting.

Our stockholders have no preemptive or other rights to subscribe for additional shares. All holders of our common stock are entitled to share equally on a share-for-share basis in any assets available for distribution to common stockholders upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up. All outstanding shares are validly issued, fully paid, and nonassessable.

Basic net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period.

For the calculation of diluted net income (loss) per share, net income (loss) per share is adjusted by the effect of dilutive securities, including awards under our share-based compensation plans. Diluted net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing the resulting net income (loss) by the weighted average number of fully diluted common shares outstanding. In the year ended December 31, 2022 our potential dilutive shares, such as term-based stock options, RSUs, and PSUs were not included in the computation of diluted net loss per share as the effect of including these shares in the calculation would have been anti-dilutive.

The basic and diluted net income (loss) per share computations were calculated as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions, except per share data)		
Numerator:			
Net income (loss)	$ 18.1	$ 54.8	$ (73.4)
Denominator:			
Weighted average shares outstanding - basic	157.8	155.3	152.9
Effect of dilutive equity instruments	2.6	3.2	—
Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted	160.4	158.5	152.9
Net income (loss) per share - basic	$ 0.11	$ 0.35	$ (0.48)
Net income (loss) per share - diluted	$ 0.11	$ 0.35	$ (0.48)

The following potentially dilutive shares were excluded from the calculation of diluted net income (loss) per share because their effect would have been anti-dilutive:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In millions)		
Stock options	2.9	2.4	5.6
Restricted stock units	—	—	0.5
Performance stock units	0.8	—	1.4

The shares underlying the conversion option in the Convertible Senior Notes were not considered in the calculation of diluted net loss per share as the effect would have been anti-dilutive. Based on the initial conversion price, the entire outstanding principal amount of the Convertible Senior Notes as of December 31, 2024, would have been convertible into approximately 4.3 million shares of our common stock. Since we expect to settle the principle amount of the Convertible Senior Notes in cash, we use the treasury stock method for calculating any potential dilutive effect on diluted net income per share, if applicable. As a result, only the amount by which the conversion value exceeds the aggregate principal amount of the Convertible Senior Notes (the "conversion spread") is considered in the diluted earnings per share computation. The conversion spread has a dilutive impact on diluted net income per share when the average market price of our common stock for a given period exceeds the initial conversion price of $132.20 per share for the Convertible Senior Notes. We excluded the potentially dilutive effect of the conversion spread of the Convertible Senior Notes as the average market price of our common stock during the twelve months ended December 31, 2024, was less than the conversion price of the Convertible Senior Notes. In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Senior Notes, we entered into Capped Calls, which were not included for purposes of calculating the number of diluted shares outstanding, as their effect would have been anti-dilutive.

19. Share Repurchase Program

On July 31, 2024, we announced that our Board of Directors had approved a share repurchase program with authorization to purchase up to $500 million of our common stock.

Share repurchase activity was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2024
Total number of shares purchased	617,147
Average price paid per share (a)	$ 58.53
Total cost of shares purchased	$ 36,122,828

(a) Average price paid includes costs associated with the repurchases.

20. Subsequent Events

On February 26, 2025, we announced an efficiency plan which, among other things, includes an expected reduction of approximately 5% of our current workforce. The headcount reduction is expected to be substantially completed by March 31, 2025, subject to local legal requirements. As a result, we expect to incur non-recurring restructuring charges in the first quarter of 2025 of approximately $24 million to $29 million including severance payments, employee benefits and related costs, and non-cash charges for share-based compensation.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Management, under the supervision and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, have conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer concluded that as of December 31, 2024, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria set forth in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework). Based on the assessment, management has concluded that its internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2024 to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the financial statements

KPMG, who audited the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has issued an audit report with respect to our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, which appears in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As of December 31, 2023, we identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, as defined in the standards established by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. The material weakness was related to ineffective general information technology controls ("GITCs") with respect to user access and change management over the information technology ("IT") systems supporting our Canada trust and Powerpay revenue processes ("GITC Material Weakness"). During the year ended December 31, 2024, we executed on efforts designed to remediate the identified material weakness. Specifically, we enhanced risk assessments; modified reporting lines of key control owners; improved training, and additional resources, focused on the design, implementation, operation, and documentation of GITCs; and the implementation of improved monitoring procedures, stronger user access controls, and greater segregation of duties in certain areas around our Canada trust and Powerpay revenue processes. We have tested and evaluated the implementation of new or revised processes and internal controls, in addition to all other financially relevant processes and internal controls, to ascertain whether they are designed and operating effectively to provide reasonable assurance that they will prevent or detect material errors in our financial statements and have concluded that the material weakness has been remediated as of December 31, 2024.

Other than as stated above, there were no material changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2024 that materially affected, or were reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, believes that our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and are effective at the reasonable assurance level. However, our management does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Item 9B. Other Information.

Insider Adoption or Termination of Trading Arrangements

On November 27, 2024, Jeffrey Jacobs, Head of Accounting and Financial Reporting, adopted a “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” as defined in Regulation S-K Item 408 (the “Jacobs Plan”). The Jacobs Plan provides for the sale of up to 8,589 shares of the Company’s common stock, subject to certain conditions, from April 25, 2025 through October 26, 2026.

On December 5, 2024, Samer Alkharrat, Executive Vice President, Chief Revenue Officer of the Company, adopted a “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” as defined in Regulation S-K Item 408 (the “Alkharrat Plan”). The Alkharrat Plan provides for the potential sale of up to 54,342 shares of the Company’s common stock, subject to certain conditions, from March 25, 2025 through November 25, 2025.

The entries into the Jacobs Plan and Alkharrat Plan were effected within the Company’s open trading window periods and were done in compliance with our insider trading and tipping policy.

Other than the aforementioned, during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2024, none of our directors or officers adopted or terminated any contract, instruction, or written plan for the purchase or sale of Company securities that was intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) or any non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Directors

The information provided under the subheadings “Biographies of our Director Nominees” in the Proxy Statement for Dayforce, Inc.'s 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed no later than 120 days after December 31, 2024 (“Proxy Statement”), is incorporated herein by reference.

Executive Officers

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth in the Proxy Statement under the subheading "Biographies of our Executive Officer".

Code of Ethics

We have adopted a code of ethics known as the “Code of Conduct” that applies to all employees, contractors, officers and directors of Dayforce, Inc. The Code of Conduct may be viewed online on Dayforce, Inc.'s website https://www.dayforce.com/Ceridian/media/documents/Dayforce-Code-of-Conduct-022024.pdf. We intend to satisfy the disclosure requirement under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding an amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of our Code of Conduct that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer by posting such information on our website within four business days following the date of such amendment or waiver.

Director Nomination Process

There have been no material changes to the procedures by which stockholders may recommend nominees to our Board.

Audit Committee; Audit Committee Financial Expert

The information provided under the subheadings “Committees of the Board of Directors” and “Audit Committee Report” in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Insider Trading Policy

We have adopted an insider trading and tipping policy, which is filed as Exhibit 19.1 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The additional information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth in the Proxy Statement under the subheading "Insider Trading and Prohibited Transactions Involving Dayforce Securities."

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth in the Proxy Statement under the headings "Corporate Governance" and "Executive Compensation" and under the subheadings “Director Compensation” and “Equity Compensation Plan Information.”

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth in the Proxy Statement under the subheading “Equity Compensation Plan Information”.

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth in the Proxy Statement under the subheading “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management”.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth in the Proxy Statement under the subheading “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions”, and under the headings “Board of Directors” and “Corporate Governance.”

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

Our independent registered public accounting firm is KPMG LLP, Minneapolis, MN, Auditor Firm ID: 185.

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth in the Proxy Statement under the heading “Ratification of the Appointment of KPMG LLP as our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for Fiscal Year 2025” under Proposal Three.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements

See Index to Consolidated Financial Statements at Item 8 herein.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

All schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(3) Exhibits

The list of exhibits immediately following Item 16 is filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

None.

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on February 1, 2024).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on October 30, 2024).
4.1	Registration Rights Agreement, dated April 30, 2018, by and among the Registrant and the other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on May 24, 2018).
4.2^	Description of the Registrant's Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
4.3	Indenture, dated as of March 5, 2021, between the Registrant and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on March 5, 2021).
4.4	Form of 0.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company on March 5, 2021).
10.1	Form of Capped Call Transaction Confirmation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on March 5, 2021).
10.2	Credit Agreement, dated as of February 29, 2024, by and among the Registrant, the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on March 1, 2024).
10.3	First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of February 14, 2025, by and among the Registrant, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on February 14, 2025).
10.4	Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2024, by and among Dayforce Receivables LLC, as a seller, Dayforce Canada Receivables LP, as a seller, Dayforce US, Inc., as a servicer, Dayforce Canada Ltd., as a servicer, Dayforce National Trust Bank, as a servicer, the financial institutions as purchaser party thereto from time to time and MUFG Bank, Ltd., as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on September 13, 2024).

10.5	U.S. Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2024, by and among Dayforce Licensing LLC, as an originator, Dayforce US, Inc., as an originator and as a servicer, Dayforce National Trust Bank, as a servicer, and Dayforce Receivables LLC, as buyer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on September 13, 2024).
10.6	Canadian Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2024, by and among Dayforce Canada Ltd., as the originator, and as the servicer, and Dayforce Canada Receivables LP, as buyer, and MUFG Bank, Ltd., as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on September 13, 2024).
10.7*	Amended and Restated Restrictive Covenant Agreement, effective as of March 20, 2017, by and among Ceridian Holding LLC, Ceridian LLC, Ceridian Canada Ltd., Ceridian Dayforce Corporation and David D. Ossip (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed by the Registrant on March 26, 2018).
10.8*	Employment Agreement, dated April 2, 2012, by and between Ceridian Dayforce Corporation and David D. Ossip (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed by the Registrant on March 26, 2018).
10.9*	Employment Agreement, dated May 1, 2019, by and between Christopher R. Armstrong and Ceridian HCM, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on July 30, 2019).
10.10*	Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated November 5, 2019, by and between Christopher R. Armstrong and Ceridian HCM, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed by the Registrant on February 26, 2020).
10.11*	Second Amendment to Employment Agreement, effective February 3, 2020, between Christopher R. Armstrong and Ceridian HCM, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on February 5, 2020).
10.12*	Third Amendment to Employment Agreement, effective February 23, 2022, between Christopher R. Armstrong and Ceridian HCM, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on May 4, 2022).
10.13*	Fourth Amendment to Employment Agreement, effective February 28, 2023, between Ceridian HCM, Inc. and Christopher R. Armstrong (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on March 1, 2023).
10.14*	Employment Agreement, effective July 30, 2020, between Joseph B. Korngiebel and Ceridian HCM, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on May 5, 2021).
10.15*	Employment Agreement, effective June 7, 2021, between William McDonald and Ceridian HCM, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Company on August 4, 2021).
10.16*	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, effective February 7, 2023, between Ceridian HCM, Inc. and Stephen H. Holdridge (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on March 1, 2023).
10.17*	Employment Agreement, dated June 5, 2023, between Samer Alkharrat and Ceridian HCM, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on August 2, 2023).
10.18*	Employment Agreement, dated December 1, 2023, between Jeremy Johnson and Ceridian HCM, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on December 4, 2023).

10.19*	Performance-Based Stock Option Award Agreement dated May 8, 2020 by and between the Registrant and David Ossip (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on August 5, 2020).
10.20*	2013 Dayforce, Inc. Stock Incentive Plan, dated October 1, 2013, and as amended on March 30, 2016, August 11, 2016, December 30, 2016, and March 20, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed by the Registrant on March 26, 2018).
10.21*	Form of Director Indemnification Agreement for the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed by the Registrant on April 12, 2018).
10.22*	Dayforce, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (amended and restated as of April 1, 2022) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on May 4, 2022).
10.23*	Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed by the Registrant on April 12, 2018).
10.24*	Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (for awards made after May 1, 2019) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on July 30, 2019).
10.25*	Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (for annual compensation awards made after May 1, 2020) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Reported on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on August 5, 2020).
10.26*	Form of Director Stock Option Award Agreement (for annual compensation awards made after May 1, 2020) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Reported on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on August 5, 2020).
10.27*	Form of Employee Stock Option Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed by the Registrant on April 12, 2018).
10.28*	Form of Stock Option Award Agreement (for awards made after February 25, 2021) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on February 26, 2021.
10.29*	Form of Employee Performance-Based Stock Option Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Reported on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on August 5, 2020).
10.30*	Dayforce, Inc. Second Amended and Restated Director Compensation Program (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on August 2, 2023).
10.31*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on November 13, 2023).
10.32*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (for Canadian executive awards) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on November 13, 2023).
10.33*	Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on November 13, 2023).
10.34*	Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (for Canadian executive awards) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on November 13, 2023).
10.35*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (for awards made after January 1, 2024) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed by the Registrant on February 28, 2024).

10.36*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (for Canadian executive awards) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed by the Registrant on February 28, 2024).
10.37*	Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (for annual compensation awards made after January 1, 2024) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed by the Registrant on February 28, 2024).
10.38*	Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (for awards made after January 1, 2024) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed by the Registrant on February 28, 2024).
10.39*	Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (for Canadian executive awards) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.44 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed by the Registrant on February 28, 2024).
10.40*^	Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (for awards made after January 1, 2025).
10.41*^	Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (for awards made after January 1, 2025).
10.42*^	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (for awards made after January 1, 2025).
10.43*^	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (for Canadian executive awards).
10.44*^	Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (for Canadian executive awards).
10.45*	Dayforce, Inc. Global Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed by the Registrant on November 28, 2018).
10.46	Dayforce, Inc. 2024 Management Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Registrant on March 6, 2024).
10.47*+	Sales Incentive Plan for Samer Alkharrat (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed by the Registrant on May 1, 2024).
10.48*	Dayforce, Inc. Non-Employee Director Deferral Program (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.48 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed by the Registrant on February 28, 2024).
19.1^	Dayforce, Inc. Insider Trading and Tipping Policy.
21.1^	List of subsidiaries of the Registrant.
23.1^	Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
24.1	Power of Attorney (included on signature page).
31.1^	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2^	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1#	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2#	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
97.1^	Dayforce, Inc. Compensation Recovery Policy.

101.INS^	Inline XBRL Instance Document (the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)
101.SCH^	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema with Embedded Linkbases Document
104^	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

* Management compensatory plan or arrangement.
^ Filed herewith.
+ Confidential portions of this exhibit have been redacted in compliance with Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K.

In accordance with Item 601(b)(32)(ii) of Regulation S-K and SEC Release Nos. 33-8238 and 34-47986, Final Rule: Management's Reports on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and Certification of Disclosure in Exchange Act Periodic Reports, the certifications furnished in Exhibits 32.1 and 32.2 hereto are deemed to accompany this Annual Report on Form 10-K and will not be deemed "filed" for purpose of Section 18 of the Exchange Act. Such certifications will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that the registrant specifically incorporates it by reference.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

DAYFORCE, INC.

Date: February 28, 2025

By: /s/ David D. Ossip
Name: David D. Ossip
Title: Chief Executive Officer

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each of the undersigned constitutes and appoints each of Jeremy R. Johnson and William E. McDonald, or any of them, each acting alone, their true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for such person and in their name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, each acting alone, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as they might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming that any such attorney-in-fact and agent, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Name	Title	Date
/s/ David D. Ossip David D. Ossip	Chair and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 28, 2025
/s/ Jeremy R. Johnson Jeremy R. Johnson	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 28, 2025
/s/ Jeffrey S. Jacobs Jeffrey S. Jacobs	Head of Accounting and Financial Reporting (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 28, 2025
/s/ Brent B. Bickett Brent B. Bickett	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ Ronald F. Clarke Ronald F. Clarke	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ Deborah A. Farrington Deborah A. Farrington	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ Thomas M. Hagerty Thomas M. Hagerty	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ Linda P. Mantia Linda P. Mantia	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ Ganesh B. Rao Ganesh B. Rao	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ Andrea S. Rosen Andrea S. Rosen	Director	February 28, 2025
/s/ Gerald C. Throop Gerald C. Throop	Director	February 28, 2025

EXHIBIT 4.2

Description of the Registrant's Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

As of December 31, 2024, Dayforce, Inc. (the "Company") had one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"): Common Stock.

Description of Common Stock

The following description of the Company's Common Stock is a summary and does not purport to be complete. It is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to the Company's restated certificate of incorporation (the "Certificate of Incorporation") and amended and restated bylaws (the "Bylaws"), each of which are incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K to which this description is also an exhibit.

Authorized Capitalization

The Company's authorized capital stock consists of (i) 500,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "Common Stock") and (ii) 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share.

Voting Rights

Directors are elected by the affirmative vote of holders of a majority in voting power of the votes cast (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes) except in a contested election, in which case the directors are elected by the plurality of the votes cast. The Company's stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights. Except as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, or as required by law, all matters to be voted on by the Company's stockholders other than matters relating to the election of directors in a contested election must be approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the votes cast (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes) on such matter.

Dividend Rights

Holders of Common Stock share equally in any dividend declared by the Company's board of directors (the "Board"), subject to the rights of the holders of any outstanding preferred stock.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets, or winding up of the Company's affairs, holders of Common Stock would be entitled to share ratably in the Company's assets that are legally available for distribution to stockholders after payment of liabilities. If the Company has any preferred stock outstanding at such time, holders of the preferred stock may be entitled to distribution and/or liquidation preferences. In either such case, the Company must pay the applicable distribution to the holders of preferred stock before the Company may pay distributions to the holders of Common Stock.

Other Rights

The Company's stockholders have no preemptive or other rights to subscribe for additional shares. The Common Stock has no sinking fund or redemption provisions or conversion or exchange rights. All holders of Common Stock are entitled to share equally on a share-for-share basis in any assets available for distribution to holders of the Common Stock upon liquidation, dissolution, or winding up. All outstanding shares are validly issued, fully paid, and nonassessable.

Listing

The Common Stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) and the Toronto Stock Exchange (“TSX”) under the symbol “DAY.” The shares of Common Stock trade in U.S. dollars on the NYSE and in Canadian dollars on the TSX.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for the Common Stock is Equiniti Trust Company, LLC.

Other Information

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the Company’s initial public offering (“IPO”), the Company entered into a registration rights agreement with the affiliates and co-investors of Thomas H. Lee Partners, L.P. and Cannae Holdings, Inc. (together with Thomas H. Lee Partners, L.P., the “Sponsors”), David D. Ossip, Alon Ossip, the brother of David D. Ossip, and entities controlled by each of David D. Ossip and Alon Ossip in respect of the shares of Common Stock and exchangeable shares of the Company’s subsidiary, Ceridian AcquisitionCo ULC (the “Exchangeable Shares”) held by such holder immediately following the IPO. This agreement provides these holders (and their permitted transferees) with the right to require the Company, at its expense, to register shares of Common Stock that they hold. The agreement also provides that the Company will pay certain expenses of these electing holders relating to such registrations and indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

Preferred Stock

The Board is authorized to provide for the issuance of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the preferences, powers, and relative, participating, optional, or other special rights and qualifications, limitations, or restrictions thereof, including the dividend rate, conversion rights, voting rights, redemption rights, and liquidation preference and to fix the number of shares to be included in any such series without any further vote or action by the Company’s stockholders. Any preferred stock so issued may rank senior to the Common Stock with respect to the payment of dividends or amounts upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up, or both. In addition, any such shares of preferred stock may have class or series voting rights. The issuance of preferred stock may have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing a change in control of the company without further action by the stockholders and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of the holders of the Common Stock. The Board has not authorized the issuance of any shares of preferred stock, other than the Special Voting Share, as defined below, and the Company has no agreements or plans for the issuance of any shares of preferred stock.

The Board has authorized the issuance of one share of special voting preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share (the “Special Voting Share”), in the Certificate of Incorporation. The holder of the Special Voting Share is entitled to vote on all matters that a holder of the Common Stock is entitled to vote on and is generally entitled to cast a number of votes equal to the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exchange of the Exchangeable Shares then outstanding. The holder of the Special Voting Share is not entitled to receive dividends.

Anti-takeover Provisions

The Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws contain provisions that delay, defer, or discourage transactions involving an actual or potential change in control of the Company or change in the Company’s management. The Company expects that these provisions, which are summarized below, will discourage coercive takeover practices or inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of the Company to first negotiate with the Board, which may result in an improvement of the terms of any such acquisition in favor of the Company’s stockholders. However, they also give the Board the power to discourage transactions that some stockholders may favor, including transactions in which stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares or transactions that

the Company's stockholders might otherwise deem to be in their best interests. Accordingly, these provisions could adversely affect the price of the Common Stock.

Classified Board of Directors

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that the Board be divided into three classes of directors, designated Class I, Class II, and Class III, but de-staggered over the course of the three year period starting with the 2022 annual meeting of stockholders. At the 2022 annual meeting of stockholders, successors to the directors whose terms expired at that annual meeting were elected to serve on the Board for a one-year term expiring at the 2023 annual meeting of stockholders; at the 2023 annual meeting of stockholders, successors to the directors whose terms expired at that annual meeting were elected to serve on the Board for a one-year term expiring at the 2024 annual meeting of the stockholders; and at the 2024 annual meeting of stockholders and at each annual meeting of stockholders thereafter, all directors shall be elected to serve on the Board for a one-year term expiring at the next annual meeting of stockholders. A director shall serve on the Board until such director's term expires and until such director's successor is elected and qualified, subject, however, to such director's prior death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, or removal from the Board.

Removal of Directors

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that (a) any director, who prior to the 2022 annual meeting of stockholders, was elected to a three-year term that continues beyond the date of the 2022 annual meeting (a "Classified Director") may be removed from the Board at any time, but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding capital stock of the Company then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, considered for purposes of Article VII of the Certificate of Incorporation as one class; and (b) any director that is not a Classified Director may be removed from the Board by the stockholders of the Company, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding capital stock of the Company then entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, considered for the purposes of Section 7 of the Certificate of Incorporation as one class. "Cause" means, with respect to any director, (x) the willful failure by such director to perform, or the gross negligence of such director in performing, the duties of a director, (y) the engaging by such director in willful or serious misconduct that is injurious to the Company or (z) the conviction of such director of, or the entering by such director of a plea of nolo contendere to, a crime that constitutes a felony.

Requirements for Advance Notification of Stockholder Meetings, Nominations, and Proposals

The Bylaws provide that special meetings of the stockholders may be called by the majority vote of the Board or by a Chief Executive Officer, unless otherwise prescribed by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation. The Bylaws prohibit the conduct of any business at a special meeting other than as specified in the notice for such meeting. These provisions may have the effect of deferring, delaying, or discouraging hostile takeovers or changes in control or management of the Company.

The Bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and the nomination of candidates for election as directors, other than nominations made by or at the direction of the Board or a committee of the Board. In order for any matter to be "properly brought" before a meeting, a stockholder must comply with the advance notice requirements contained in the Bylaws and with respect to stockholders who wish to solicit proxies in support of a director nominee other than the Company's director nominees, such stockholder will be subject to the provisions and requirements of the Bylaws and applicable securities laws, including Rule 14a-19 promulgated under the Exchange Act. The Bylaws allow the presiding officer at a meeting of the stockholders to adopt rules and regulations for the conduct of meetings, which may have the effect of precluding the conduct of certain business at a meeting if the rules and regulations are not followed. These provisions may also defer, delay, or discourage a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company.

Stockholder Action by Written Consent

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that, at any time when the Sponsors beneficially own, in the aggregate, more than 50% of the voting power of the Company's stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Company at any meeting of stockholders may be taken without a meeting if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, is signed by stockholders holding not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. At any time when the Sponsors beneficially own, in the aggregate, less than 50% of the voting power of the Company's stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, the Certificate of Incorporation provides that, subject to the rights of any holders of preferred stock to act by written consent instead of a meeting, stockholder action may be taken only at an annual meeting or special meeting of stockholders and may not be taken by written consent instead of a meeting. Failure to satisfy any of the requirements for a stockholder meeting could delay, prevent, or invalidate stockholder action.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL")

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL, which relate to business combinations with interested stockholders, do not apply to the Company. Section 203 of the DGCL prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination transaction with an interested stockholder (a stockholder who owns more than 15% of the Common Stock) for a period of three years after the interested stockholder became such unless the transaction fits within an applicable exemption, such as board approval of the business combination or the transaction that resulted in such stockholder becoming an interested stockholder. These provisions will apply even if the business combination could be considered beneficial by some stockholders. The Certificate of Incorporation contains provisions that have the same effect as Section 203 of the DGCL. Although the Company has elected to opt out of the statute's provisions, the Company could elect to be subject to Section 203 in the future.

Forum Selection

The Bylaws provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for: (i) any derivative action, suit or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company; (ii) any action, suit or proceeding asserting a breach of fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or stockholder of the Company to the Company or the Company's stockholders; (iii) any action, suit or proceeding arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws; or (iv) any action, suit or proceeding asserting a claim against the Company that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. The Bylaws further provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act.

Amendment to Bylaws and Certificate of Incorporation

The Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws provide that, subject to the affirmative vote of the holders of any series of preferred stock required by law, the provisions (i) of the Bylaws may be adopted, amended, or repealed if approved by a majority of the Board then in office or approved by holders of the Common Stock and (ii) of the Certificate of Incorporation may be adopted, amended, or repealed as provided by the DGCL.

Exhibit 10.40

Dayforce, Inc.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan
Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement

Participant Name:
Participant ID No.:
(if applicable)
Grant Date:
Number of Restricted Stock Units**:**
This Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (this "*Agreement*") is made by and between Dayforce, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "*Company*"), and the above-named participant (the "*Participant*"), effective as of the above-designated grant date (the "*Grant Date*").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the Dayforce, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "*Plan*"), which Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement, and capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to those terms in the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has authorized and approved the grant of an Award to the Participant that will provide the Participant the opportunity to acquire shares of Common Stock ("*Shares*") upon the settlement of stock units on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement ("*Restricted Stock Units*").

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. ***Grant of Restricted Stock Unit Award***. The Company hereby grants to the Participant the above-designated number of Restricted Stock Units, on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, subject to adjustment as set forth in the Plan.

2. ***Vesting and Forfeiture of Restricted Stock Units***. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, the Restricted Stock Units shall vest as follows:

   (a) General. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2(b), 25% of the Restricted Stock Units shall vest on the last day of each three (3) month period commencing on the Date of Grant (with the first vesting on the three (3) month anniversary of the Date of Grant), subject to the Participant's continued Service through the applicable vesting date. Each Restricted Stock Unit represents a contractual right to receive one (1) Share upon the satisfaction of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

   (b) Accelerated Vesting. The Restricted Stock Units shall fully vest upon a Change of Control or upon the death of the Participant, subject to the Participant's continued Service through such date.

   (c) Termination of Service. All unvested Restricted Stock Units shall be forfeited upon the Participant's termination of Service with the Company or its Subsidiaries for any reason. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Shares (and any resulting proceeds) will continue to be subject to Section 13.2 (Termination for Cause) and 13.3 (Right of Recapture) of the Plan.

3. ***Settlement***. The Company shall deliver to the Participant within forty-five (45) days following the vesting date of the Restricted Stock Units a number of Shares equal to the aggregate number of Restricted Stock Units that vest as of such date; provided, however, that if the Participant has elected to defer to defer receipt of the Shares to be delivered in respect of vested Restricted Stock Units in accordance with the terms of the Company's Non-Employee Director Deferral Program (the "*Program*"), then any vested Restricted Stock Units shall be settled in accordance with the terms of the Program and the Participant's deferral election thereunder. No fractional Shares shall be delivered; the Company shall pay cash in respect of any fractional Shares, except as otherwise provided under the Program, if applicable. The Company may deliver such shares either through book entry accounts held by, or in the name of, the Participant or cause to be issued a certificate or certificates representing the number of Shares to be issued in respect of the Restricted Stock Units, registered in the name of the Participant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Restricted Stock Units may be settled in the form of: (a) cash, to the extent settlement in Shares (i) is prohibited under applicable laws, (ii) would require the Participant, the Company to obtain the approval of any governmental and/or regulatory body in the Participant's country of residence, or (iii) is administratively burdensome; or (b) Shares, but the Company may require the Participant to immediately sell such Shares if necessary to comply with applicable laws (in which case, the Participant hereby expressly authorizes the Company to issue sales instructions in relation to such Shares on the Participant's behalf).

4. ***Responsibility for Taxes.***

(a) The Participant shall be solely responsible for the payment and withholding of all income and other taxes attributable to the Participant under this Agreement (the "*Tax-Related Items*"), and the Participant shall timely remit all taxes to the Internal Revenue Service and any other required governmental agencies. The Participant further acknowledges and agrees that, during and after the Participant's termination of Service, the Participant will indemnify, defend and hold the Company harmless from all taxes, interest, penalties, fees, damages, liabilities, obligations, losses and expenses arising from a failure or alleged failure to make the required reports and payments for income taxes.

(b) Where the Company is required by local laws in the Participant's country of residence to deduct or withhold any Tax-Related Items, then all Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Restricted Stock Units shall be satisfied by the Company withholding a sufficient number of whole Shares (or cash payment) otherwise issuable upon settlement of the Restricted Stock Units that have an aggregate Fair Market Value sufficient to pay the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to such amount. For purposes of the foregoing, (i) the Participant shall be deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares otherwise issuable on the applicable settlement date, notwithstanding that a number of whole Shares is held back to satisfy the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld and (ii) the Company may determine the amount of Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates (as determined by the Company and in its sole discretion) or other applicable withholding rates, including maximum withholding rates.

(c) Finally, where and to the extent that Section 4(b) is applicable, the Participant agrees to pay to the Company any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company may be required to withhold or account for as a result of the Participant's participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to honor the vesting of the Restricted Stock Units, or refuse to deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if the Participant fails to comply with his or her obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items required to be deducted or withheld by the Company.

5. ***Adjustment of Shares***. If there shall occur any change with respect to the outstanding shares of Common Stock as provided by Section 4.5 of the Plan, the Restricted Stock Units may be adjusted accordingly.

6. ***Compliance with Laws***. If the Participant is resident outside of the United States, as a condition of participation, the Participant agrees to repatriate all payments attributable to the Shares or cash acquired under the Plan (including, but not limited to, dividends and any proceeds derived from the sale of Shares acquired under the Plan) in accordance with local foreign exchange rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence. In addition, the Participant agrees to take any and all actions, and consents to any and all actions taken by the Company as may be required to allow the Company to comply with local laws, rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence. Finally, the Participant agrees to take any and all actions as may be required to comply with the Participant's personal legal and tax obligations under local laws, rules and regulations in his or her country of residence.

7. ***Private Placement***. If the Participant is resident outside of the United States, the Restricted Stock Units are not intended to be a public offering of securities in the Participant's country of residence. The Company has not submitted a registration statement, prospectus or other filing with the local securities authorities (unless otherwise required under local law), and the Restricted Stock Units are not subject to the supervision of local securities authorities.

8. ***No Advice Regarding Participation***. No employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries is permitted to advise the Participant regarding his or her participation in the Plan. The Participant should consult with his or her own qualified personal tax, legal and financial advisors before taking any action related to the Plan.

9. ***Insider Trading and Market Abuse Laws***. By participating in the Plan, the Participant agrees to comply with the Company's policy on insider trading (to the extent that it is applicable to the Participant). The Participant acknowledges that, depending on the Participant or the Participant's broker's country of residence or where the Shares are listed, the Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws that may affect the Participant's ability to accept, acquire, sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, rights to Shares or rights linked to the value of Shares during such times the Participant is considered to have material non-public information, or "inside information" regarding the Company as defined in the laws or regulations in the Participant's country of residence. Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders the Participant placed before he or she possessed inside information. By electronically accepting this Agreement, the Participant represents that, as of the Grant Date, the Participant is unaware of any material inside information regarding the Company. Furthermore, the Participant could be prohibited from (a) disclosing the inside information to any third party (other than on a "need to know" basis), and (b) "tipping" third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. Third parties include employees of the Company. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under the Company insider trading policy. The Participant acknowledges that it is the Participant's responsibility to comply with any restrictions and the Participant should speak to his or her personal advisor on this matter.

10. ***Imposition of Other Requirements***. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Restricted Stock

Units, any Shares acquired pursuant to the Restricted Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that such other requirements are necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. Such requirements may include (but are not limited to) requiring the Participant to sign any agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

11. ***Data Privacy***. If the Participant would like to participate in the Plan, the Participant should review the information provided in this Section 11 and, where applicable, consent to the processing and/or transfer of personal data as described below.

(a) EEA+ Controller and Representative. If the Participant is based in the European Union, the European Economic Area or the United Kingdom (collectively "*EEA+*"), the Participant should note that the Company, with its registered address at 3311 East Old Shakopee Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota, United States of America, is the controller responsible for the processing of the Participant's personal data in connection with this Agreement and the Plan.

(b) Data Collection and Usage. The Participant understands that the Company collects, uses and otherwise processes certain personal information about the Participant, including, but not limited to, the Participant's name, home address and telephone number, email address, date of birth, passport or other identification number, nationality, social insurance number, resident registration number or other identification number, salary, job title, any Shares or directorships in the Company, details of all awards granted under the Plan or any other entitlements to Shares awarded, canceled, purchased, vested, unvested or outstanding in the Participant's favor, which the Company receives from the Participant or otherwise in connection with this Agreement or the Plan ("***Data***") for purpose of managing and administering the Plan and allocating Shares pursuant to the Plan.

If the Participant is based in the EEA+, the legal basis, where required, for the processing of Data by the Company is the necessity of the Data processing for the Company's performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the Plan, and where applicable, the Company's legitimate interest of complying with contractual or other statutory obligations to which it is subject.

If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, the Company's legal basis for the processing of Data is the Participant's consent, as further described below.

(c) Stock Plan Administration Service Providers. The Participant understands that the Company transfers Data to Morgan Stanley at Work, an independent service provider based in the United States, and certain of its affiliated companies (the "*Plan Broker*"), which is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. In the future, the Company may select a different service provider and share Data with such other provider serving in a similar manner, including, but not limited to, the Company's outside legal counsel as well as the Company's auditor. The Plan Broker may open an account for the Participant to receive and trade Shares acquired under the Plan. The Participant may be asked to agree on separate terms and data processing practices with the Plan Broker, with such agreement being a condition to the ability to participate in the Plan.

(d) International Data Transfers. The Company and the Plan Broker are based in the United States, which means that it will be necessary for Data to be transferred to, and processed in, the United States. The Participant should note that his or her country may have enacted data privacy laws that are different from the United States. For example, the Participant understands and acknowledges that the United States is not subject to an unlimited adequacy finding by the European Commission and that the Participant's Data may not have an equivalent level of protection as compared to the Participant's country of residence.

The onward transfer of Data from the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company is based solely on Participant's consent, as further described below.

If Participant is based outside of the EEA+, Data will be transferred from the Participant's jurisdiction to the Company and onward from the Company to any of its service providers based on Participant's consent, as further described below.

(e) Data Retention. The Participant understands that Data only will be held by the Company for as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage the Participant's participation in the Plan, or as required to comply with legal or regulatory obligations, including under tax, exchange control, securities and labor laws.

(f) Data Subject Rights. The Participant may have a number of rights under data privacy laws in the Participant's jurisdiction. Depending on where the Participant is based, such rights may include the right to (i) request access to or copies of Data the Company processes, (ii) rectify incorrect Data, (iii) delete Data, (iv) restrict the processing of Data, (v) object to the processing of Data for legitimate interests, (vi) restrict the portability of Data, and/or (vii) lodge complaints with competent authorities in the Participant's jurisdiction. To receive additional information regarding these rights or to exercise these rights, the

Participant can contact the Company's global privacy officer at privacy@dayforce.com.

(g) Necessary Disclosure of Personal Data. The Participant understands that providing the Company with Data is necessary for the performance of this Agreement and that the Participant's refusal to provide Data would make it impossible for the Company to perform its contractual obligations and may affect the Participant's ability to participate in the Plan.

(h) Voluntariness and Consequences of Consent Denial or Withdrawal. The Participation in the Plan is voluntary and the Participant is providing the consents herein on a voluntary basis. The Participant understands that he or she may request to stop the transfer and processing of the Data for purposes of participation in the Plan and that the Participant's compensation from or service relationship with the Company will not be affected. The only consequence of refusing or withdrawing consent is that the Company would not be able to allow the Participant to participate in the Plan. The Participant understands that the Data will still be processed in relation to his or her employment or service relationship and for record-keeping purposes. For more information on the consequences of refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, the Participant should contact the Company's global privacy officer at privacy@dayforce.com.

Declaration of Consent
If the Participant is based in the EEA+, by electronically accepting the Restricted Stock Units and indicating consent through the Company's online acceptance procedure, the Participant explicitly declares the Participant's consent to the onward transfer of Data by the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company in the U.S. as described above. If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, by electronically accepting the Restricted Stock Units and indicating consent through the Company's online acceptance procedure, the Participant explicitly declares the Participant's consent to the entirety of the Data processing operations described above including, without limitation, the onward transfer of Data by the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company in the U.S.

12. ***Nature of the Benefit***. The Participant understands and agrees that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and may be amended, modified, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time as provided in the Plan;

(b) the grant of Restricted Stock Units is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Restricted Stock Units, or benefits in lieu of Restricted Stock Units, even if Restricted Stock Units have been granted repeatedly in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future grants, if any, including, but not limited to, the times when the Restricted Stock Units shall be granted and the vesting period will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) the grant of Restricted Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan shall not create a right to continued service with the Company, shall not be interpreted as forming a Service contract with the Company and shall not interfere with the ability of the Company to terminate the Participant's service relationship at any time (as otherwise may be permitted under local law);

(e) the Participant's participation in the Plan is voluntary;

(f) the Restricted Stock Units and any underlying Shares are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Plan is established, operated and administered exclusively by the Company, and the Restricted Stock Units are granted solely by the Company. The Participant's Employer and any other affiliate of the Company is not a party to this Agreement, and any rights you may have under this Agreement may be raised only against the Company (and may not be raised against the Employer or any other affiliate).

(h) the grant of Restricted Stock Units and the underlying Shares are an extraordinary item of compensation and is not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, without limitation, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(i) the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(j) the grant of Restricted Stock Units will not be interpreted to form a Service contract with the Company; and

(k) the Company is not liable for any exchange rate fluctuation between the Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Shares or any amounts due pursuant to settlement or the subsequent sale of any Shares.

13. ***Country Addendum; Interpretation of Terms; General***. The term "*Country Addendum*" means any document prepared by the Company and which refers to this Agreement and contains additional Restricted Stock Unit terms to address matters pertaining to the Participant's then current country of residence (and country of employment if different). If the Participant is a citizen of a country other than that in which the Participant is currently residing and/or employed, or is considered a resident of another country for local law purposes, the Country Addendum may not apply, or may not apply in the same manner, to the Participant, as shall be determined by the Company in view of applicable laws and the intent of the Company in granting the Award. If the Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Addendum, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to the Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons (or the Company may establish alternative terms as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate the Participant's transfer). The Country Addendum constitutes part of this Agreement. The Committee shall interpret the terms of the Restricted Stock Units, this Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum, and all determinations by the Committee shall be final and binding. The Company may, without the Participant's consent, assign all of their respective rights and obligations under the Restricted Stock Unit to their respective successors and assigns. Following an assignment to the successor of the Company, as applicable, all references herein to the Board of Directors and Committee shall be references to the board of directors and committee, as applicable, of the successor of the Company. This Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum contain the complete agreement between the Company and the Participant concerning the Restricted Stock Units, are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (or the laws stated an applicable Country Addendum), and may be amended only in writing, signed by an authorized officer of the Company. The Participant will take all actions reasonably requested by the Company to enable the administration of the Restricted Stock Units and Plan and/or comply with the local laws and regulations of the Participant's then current country of residence. No waiver of any breach or condition of this Agreement, the Plan or a Country Addendum shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach or condition whether of like or different nature.

14. ***Compensation Recoupment Policy***. The Restricted Stock Units and any Shares issued thereunder shall be subject to any compensation recoupment policy of the Company that is applicable by its terms to the Participant. For purposes of the foregoing, the Participant expressly and explicitly authorizes the Company to issue instructions, on the Participant's behalf, to any brokerage firm and/or third-party administrator engaged by the Company to hold Shares and other amounts acquired under the Plan to re-convey, transfer or otherwise return such Shares and/or other amounts to the Company.

15. ***Miscellaneous Provisions***

(a) Rights of a Shareholder of the Company. Prior to settlement of the Restricted Stock Units in Shares, neither the Participant nor the Participant's representative will have any rights as a shareholder of the Company with respect to any Shares underlying the Restricted Stock Units. To the extent the Company pays any regular cash dividends to its shareholders, dividend equivalent rights with respect to the Shares will be accumulated and will be satisfied in additional Restricted Stock Units that are subject to the same terms and conditions of the applicable Restricted Stock Units, including any deferral election under the Program with respect to such Restricted Stock Units.

(b) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan supersede any other agreements, representations or understandings (whether oral or written and whether express or implied) that relate to the subject matter of this Agreement.

(c) Official Language. The official language of this Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum is English. Documents or notices not originally written in English shall have no effect until they have been translated into English, and the English translation shall then be the prevailing form of such documents or notices. Any notices or other documents required to be delivered to the Company under this Agreement, shall be translated into English, at the Participant's expense, and provided promptly to the Company in English. The Company may also request an untranslated copy of such documents.

(d) Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement will inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Company and its successors and assigns and upon the Participant, the Participant's executor, personal representative(s), distributees, administrator, permitted transferees, permitted assignees, beneficiaries, and legatee(s), as applicable, whether or not any such person will have become a party to this Agreement and have agreed in writing to be joined herein and be bound by the terms hereof.

(e) Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, then the remaining provisions will nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

(f) Amendment. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, this Agreement will not be amended unless the amendment is agreed to in writing by both the Participant and the Company.

(g) Signature in Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, manually or electronically, each of which will be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures to each were upon the same instrument.

(h) Electronic Delivery. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to any Awards granted under the Plan by electronic means or to request the Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and to agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

(i) Acceptance. The Participant hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and this Agreement. The Participant has read and understands the terms and provisions of the Plan and this Agreement, and accepts the Restricted Stock Units subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained in this Agreement and a term or provision of the Plan, the applicable term and provision of the Plan will govern and prevail.

(j) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, as such laws are applied to contracts entered into and performed in such State, without regard to such state's conflict of laws provisions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company and the Participant have executed this Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement as of the dates set forth below.

PARTICIPANT	**DAYFORCE, INC.**
By:	By:
Date:	Date:
Printed Name:	Printed Name:

Exhibit 10.40

DAYFORCE, INC.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan
Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement
COUNTRY ADDENDUM

This Country Addendum to the Agreement includes additional terms and conditions that govern the Restricted Stock Units ("*RSUs*") and the Participant's participation in the Plan if the Participant resides and/or works outside of the United States. **The information contained in this Country Addendum is based on the securities, exchange control and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of December 2024.** If the Participant is a citizen of a country other than that in which the Participant is currently residing and/or working, or is considered a resident of another country for local law purposes, the Country Addendum may not apply, or may not apply in the same manner, to the Participant, as shall be determined by the Company in view of applicable laws and the intent of the Company in granting the Award. Further, If the Participant transfers to another country reflected in this Country Addendum, the additional terms and conditions for such country (if any) will apply to the Participant to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons (or the Company may establish alternative terms as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate the Participant's transfer). Capitalized terms not defined in this Country Addendum but defined in the Agreement or the Plan shall have the same meaning as in the Agreement or the Plan.

CANADA

1. ***Securities Law Information***. The Participant is permitted to sell Shares acquired through the Plan through the designated broker appointed under the Plan, if any, provided that the resale of such Shares takes place outside of Canada through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the Shares are listed.

2. ***Termination Date***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, the effective date of the Participant's termination of Service for purposes of the Restricted Stock Units shall be the last day of any statutory notice of termination period required under applicable law.

If the Participant is a resident of Canada for purposes of the Income Tax Act (Canada) and is not subject to taxation on the RSUs in a country other than Canada, the following provisions will apply:

3. ***Settlement***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, and provided that the Participant has not elected to defer settlement of the Restricted Stock Units in accordance with the Program, prior to the date that is ten years after the applicable Grant Date (the "*Expiry Date*"), all or any number of vested RSUs held by such the Participant may be converted by the Participant to Shares at the option of the Participant after each Vesting Date. This right may be exercised by delivering an electronically executed notice of conversion (a "*Conversion Notice*") in such form, manner and timeframe required by the Company. The Conversion Notice shall state the number of vested RSUs the Participant wishes to convert into Shares. As soon as practical following receipt of the Conversion Notice, the Company shall issue and deliver to the Participant a number of Shares equal to the aggregate number of RSUs so exercised in settlement thereof. Any RSUs in respect of which the Participant has not provided a Conversion Notice prior to the Expiry Date will be forfeited and cancelled for no consideration.

4. ***Settlement in Shares***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, no cash or other property (other than newly issued Shares) shall be issuable or deliverable by the Company upon the settlement of the Participant's RSUs hereunder. If the aggregate number of Shares issuable to the Participant upon the conversion of the Participant's RSUs hereunder would otherwise include a fraction of a Share, such number of Shares shall be rounded to the nearest whole Share (and no fractional Shares or cash in lieu of fractional Shares will be delivered).

If the Participant is a resident of Quebec, the following provision applies:

5. ***English Language Consent***. The parties acknowledge that it is their express wish that the Agreement, as well as all documents, notices and legal proceedings entered into, given or instituted pursuant hereto or relating directly or indirectly hereto, be drawn up in English.

Les parties reconnaissent avoir expressément souhaité que la convention, ainsi que tous les documents, avis et procédures judiciarise, exécutés, donnés ou intentés en vertu de, ou lié, directement ou indirectement à la présente convention, soient rédigés en langue anglaise.

DAYFORCE, INC.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan
Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement

Voidable if Not Electronically Signed
La version française de ce message suit la version anglaise

Employee Name/Nom de l'employé: %%FIRST_NAME%-% %%LAST_NAME%-%

Employee ID No./ Matricule: %%EMPLOYEE_IDENTIFIER%-%

Grant Date/ Date d'attribution: %%OPTION_DATE,'Month DD, YYYY'%-%

Target Performance Stock Units/Nombre d'unités d'actions temporairement incessibles: %%TOTAL_SHARES_GRANTED,'999,999,999'%-%

Performance Period:

This Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (this "*Agreement*") is made by and between Dayforce, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "*Company*"), and the above-named participant (the "*Participant*"), effective as of the above-designated grant date (the "*Grant Date*").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the Dayforce, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "*Plan*"), which Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement, and capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to those terms in the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Committee and/or the Board has authorized and approved the grant of an Award to the Participant that will provide the Participant the opportunity to acquire a target number of shares of Common Stock ("*Shares*") upon the settlement of performance-based restricted stock units on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement ("*Performance Stock Units*").

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. ***Grant of Performance Stock Unit Award***. The Company hereby grants to the Participant the above-designated target number of Performance Stock Units (the "*Target Performance Stock Units*") on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, subject to adjustment as set forth in the Plan. For purposes of this Agreement, "*Employer*" means the Company, or if different, the Subsidiary to which the Participant provides Service. Each Performance Stock Unit represents a contractual right to receive one (1) Share upon the satisfaction of the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The actual number of Performance Stock Units that may become vested and settled pursuant to this Agreement will depend on the achievement of the performance metrics defined and reflected in Exhibit A to this Agreement (the "*Performance Metrics*") during the Performance Period. The number of Target Performance Stock Units shall be apportioned to each Performance Metric as provided in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

2. ***Vesting and Forfeiture of Performance Stock Units***.

   (a) Normal Vesting. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, the Award shall vest with respect to the Target Performance Stock Units, if any, as determined pursuant to the terms of Exhibit A, which is incorporated by reference herein and made a part of this Agreement; provided that (except as set forth in Sections 2(b) - 2(e) below) the Award shall not vest with respect to any Performance Stock Units under the terms of this Agreement unless the Participant remains in Service from the Grant Date through the later of (i) the date on which the Committee determines the actual number of Performance Stock Units that vest pursuant to the achievement of the Performance Metrics (the "*Certification Date*"), or (ii) the vesting date pursuant to the terms of Exhibit A. The Committee shall determine the actual number of Performance Stock Units that vest pursuant to the achievement of the Performance Metrics and such determination shall be final and conclusive. Until the Committee has made such a determination, none of the Performance Metrics will be considered to have been satisfied and the Participant shall have no vested interest in the Performance Stock Units. The Committee shall complete the certification no later than three (3) calendar months following the last day of the Performance Period (the "*Certification Deadline*").

   (b) Death. In the event of the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to death, the Target Performance Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's death.

   (c) Retirement. In the event the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to Retirement and to the extent the vesting period exceeds one (1) year, the Earned Percentage of the Target Performance Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to Retirement. For purposes of this Agreement, "Retirement" shall mean the Participant's voluntary termination of continuous Service or an involuntary termination of continuous Service by the Company or its Subsidiaries without Cause upon (i) the attainment of age 65; and (ii) the completion of 10 years of continuous Service. Further, the "Earned Percentage" shall mean a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of

whole months the Participant remained in continuous Service during the Performance Period and the denominator of which shall be the number of whole months in the Performance Period.

(d) Involuntary Termination of Service. In the event of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service by the Company or its Subsidiaries without Cause and for reasons other than Death or Retirement, and to the extent the vesting period exceeds one (1) year, the Earned Percentage of the Target Performance Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause.

(e) Termination of Service. In the event of the Participant's termination of continuous Service for reasons other than as provided in Sections 2(b), 2(c) and 2(d), the Target Performance Stock Units shall be forfeited as of the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and for the sake of clarity, any Shares (and any resulting proceeds) previously acquired pursuant to the Performance Stock Units will continue to be subject to Section 13.2 (Termination for Cause) and 13.3 (Right of Recapture) of the Plan.

3. ***Settlement.*** The Company shall deliver to the Participant, within forty-five (45) days of the later of (a) the Certification Date, or (b) the vesting date pursuant to the terms of Exhibit A, a number of whole Shares equal to the aggregate number of Performance Stock Units that vest as of such date, rounded to the nearest whole Share (no fractional Shares or cash in lieu of fractional Shares will be delivered). The Company may deliver such Shares either through book entry accounts held by, or in the name of, the Participant or cause to be issued a certificate or certificates representing the number of Shares to be issued in respect of the Performance Stock Units, registered in the name of the Participant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Performance Stock Units may be settled in the form of: (a) cash, to the extent settlement in Shares (i) is prohibited under applicable laws or (ii) would require the Participant, the Company or the Employer to obtain the approval of any governmental and/or regulatory body in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different), or (iii) is administratively burdensome; or (b) Shares, but the Company may require the Participant to immediately sell such Shares if necessary to comply with applicable laws (in which case, the Participant hereby expressly authorizes the Company to issue sales instructions in relation to such Shares on the Participant's behalf).

4. ***Responsibility for Taxes.***

(a) Regardless of any action the Company or the Employer takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefit, payment on account or other tax-related items related to the Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to the Participant (the "Tax-Related Items"), the Participant acknowledges and agrees that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains the Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Employer, if any. The Participant further acknowledges and agrees that the Company and/or the Employer:

(i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Participant's participation in the Plan, including, but not limited to, the grant of Performance Stock Units, the vesting of Performance Stock Units, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired under the Plan and the receipt of any dividends;

(ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the Performance Stock Units to reduce or eliminate the Participant's liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result; and

(iii) if the Participant has become subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the date the Performance Stock Units are granted and the date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, the Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

(b) In connection with the relevant taxable or taxable withholding event, as applicable:

(i) If at the time of vesting of the Performance Stock Units, the Participant is (i) subject to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), (ii) an Insider (as defined in the Company's Insider Trading and Tipping Policy) subject to quarterly trading restrictions, or (iii) subject to any other Company trading restrictions (collectively, a "Company Insider"), the Participant expressly agrees that, except as otherwise prohibited under applicable law, all Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Performance Stock Units shall be satisfied by the Company withholding a sufficient number of whole Shares (or cash payment) otherwise issuable upon vesting of the Performance Stock Units that have an aggregate Fair Market Value sufficient to pay the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to such amount ("Net Share Issuance Tax Withholding Method"). For purposes of the foregoing, (i) the Participant shall be deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares otherwise issuable on the Certification Date or vesting date, as applicable, notwithstanding that a number of whole Shares are held back to satisfy the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld and (ii) the Company or the Employer may determine the amount of Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates (as determined by the Company or the Employer in good faith and in its sole discretion) or other applicable withholding rates, including maximum withholding rates.

(ii) If the Participant is not a Company Insider, the Participant expressly agrees (i) that, except as otherwise prohibited under applicable law, payment of all Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Performance Stock Units shall be satisfied via the sale by the Plan Broker (as defined below) of a sufficient number of whole Shares otherwise issuable to the Participant upon vesting of the Performance Stock Units as may be necessary to satisfy the applicable statutory withholding obligations with respect to any taxable event arising in connection with the Performance Stock Units (the "STC Tax Withholding Method") and (ii) to allow a Plan Broker (as defined below) to remit the cash proceeds of such sale(s) to the Company. For purposes of the foregoing, (A) the STC Tax Withholding Method only may be used to satisfy any Tax-Related Items to the extent the Participant is not a Company Insider after 30 days following the date of this Agreement and (B) the STC Tax Withholding Method may not be used to satisfy any

Tax-Related Items for a Company Insider.

(c) Finally, the Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of the Participant's participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company or the Employer may refuse to honor the vesting of the Performance Stock Units, or refuse to deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if the Participant fails to comply with the Participant's obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

5. ***Change of Control***. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, upon a Change of Control where the Performance Stock Units are assumed, continued or substituted by the acquiring/surviving corporation, in the event of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause within 12 months of the effective date of the Change of Control, the Target Performance Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause. In the event of a Change of Control in which the Performance Stock Units are not assumed, continued, or substituted by the acquiring/surviving corporation, the Target Performance Stock Units shall immediately vest in full as of the effective date of such Change of Control and the vested Performance Stock Units shall be settled in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement.

6. ***Compliance with Laws***. If the Participant is a resident or providing Service outside of the United States, as a condition of participation, the Participant agrees to repatriate all payments attributable to the Shares or cash acquired under the Plan (including, but not limited to, dividends and any proceeds derived from the sale of Shares acquired under the Plan) in accordance with local foreign exchange rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). In addition, the Participant agrees to take any and all actions, and consents to any and all actions taken by the Company and the Employer, as may be required to allow the Company and the Employer to comply with local laws, rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). Finally, the Participant agrees to take any and all actions as may be required to comply with the Participant's personal legal and tax obligations under local laws, rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different).

7. ***Private Placement***. If the Participant is a resident or providing Service outside of the United States, the Performance Stock Units are not intended to be a public offering of securities in the Participant's country of residence (or country of Service, if different). The Company has not submitted a registration statement, prospectus or other filing with the local securities authorities (unless otherwise required under local law), and the Performance Stock Units are not subject to the supervision of local securities authorities.

8. ***No Advice Regarding Participation***. No employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries is permitted to advise the Participant regarding participation in the Plan. The Participant should consult with the Participant's qualified personal tax, legal and financial advisors before taking any action related to the Plan.

9. ***Insider Trading and Market Abuse Laws***: By participating in the Plan, the Participant agrees to comply with the Company's policy on insider trading (to the extent that it is applicable to the Participant). The Participant acknowledges that, depending on the Participant or the Participant's broker's country of residence or where the Shares are listed, the Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws that may affect the Participant's ability to accept, acquire, sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, rights to Shares or rights linked to the value of Shares during such times the Participant is considered to have material non-public information, or "inside information" regarding the Company as defined in the laws or regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders the Participant placed before the Participant possessed inside information. By electronically accepting this Agreement, the Participant represents that, as of the Grant Date, the Participant is unaware of any material inside information regarding the Company. Furthermore, the Participant could be prohibited from (a) disclosing the inside information to any third party (other than on a "need to know" basis), and (b) "tipping" third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. Third parties include fellow employees. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under the Company insider trading policy. The Participant acknowledges that it is the Participant's responsibility to comply with any restrictions and the Participant should speak to the Participant's personal advisor on this matter.

10. ***Imposition of Other Requirements***: The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Performance Stock Units, any Shares acquired pursuant to the Performance Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that such other requirements are necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. Such requirements may include (but are not limited to) requiring the Participant to sign any agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

11. ***Data Privacy***. If the Participant would like to participate in the Plan, the Participant should review the information provided in this Section 11 and, where applicable, consent to the processing and/or transfer of personal data as described below.

(a) EEA+ Controller and Representative. If the Participant is based in the European Union, the European Economic Area or the United Kingdom (collectively "EEA+"), the Participant should note that the Company, with its registered address at 3311 East Old Shakopee Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota, United States of America, is the controller responsible for the processing of the Participant's personal data in connection with this Agreement and the Plan.

(b) Data Collection and Usage. The Participant understands that the Company collects, uses and otherwise processes certain personal information about the Participant, including, but not limited to, the Participant's name, home address and telephone number, email address, date of birth, passport or other identification number, nationality, social insurance number, resident registration number or other identification number, salary, job title, any Shares or directorships in the Company, details of all awards granted under the Plan or any other entitlements to Shares awarded, canceled, purchased, vested, unvested or outstanding in the Participant's favor, which the Company receives from the Participant, the Employer or otherwise in

connection with this Agreement or the Plan ("Data") for purpose of managing and administering the Plan and allocating Shares pursuant to the Plan.
If the Participant is based in the EEA+, the legal basis, where required, for the processing of Data by the Company is the necessity of the Data processing for the Company's performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the Plan, and where applicable, the Company's legitimate interest of complying with contractual or other statutory obligations to which it is subject.

If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, the Company's legal basis for the processing of Data is the Participant's consent, as further described below.

(c) Stock Plan Administration Service Providers. The Participant understands that the Company transfers Data to Morgan Stanley at Work, an independent service provider based in the United States, and certain of its affiliated companies (the "Plan Broker"), which is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. In the future, the Company may select a different service provider and share Data with such other provider serving in a similar manner, including, but not limited to, the Company's outside legal counsel as well as the Company's auditor. The Plan Broker may open an account for the Participant to receive and trade Shares acquired under the Plan. The Participant may be asked to agree on separate terms and data processing practices with the Plan Broker, with such agreement being a condition to the ability to participate in the Plan.

(d) International Data Transfers. The Company and the Plan Broker are based in the United States, which means that it will be necessary for Data to be transferred to, and processed in, the United States. The Participant should note that his or her country may have enacted data privacy laws that are different from the United States. For example, the Participant understands and acknowledges that the United States is not subject to an unlimited adequacy finding by the European Commission and that the Participant's Data may not have an equivalent level of protection as compared to the Participant's country of residence.

The onward transfer of Data from the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company is based solely on the Participant's consent, as further described below.

If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, Data will be transferred from the Participant's jurisdiction to the Company and onward from the Company to any of its service providers based on the Participant's consent, as further described below.

(e) Data Retention. The Participant understands that Data only will be held by the Company for as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage the Participant's participation in the Plan, or as required to comply with legal or regulatory obligations, including under tax, exchange control, securities and labor laws.

(f) Data Subject Rights. The Participant may have a number of rights under data privacy laws in the Participant's jurisdiction. Depending on where the Participant is based, such rights may include the right to (i) request access to or copies of Data the Company processes, (ii) rectify incorrect Data, (iii) delete Data, (iv) restrict the processing of Data, (v) object to the processing of Data for legitimate interests, (vi) restrict the portability of Data, and/or (vii) lodge complaints with competent authorities in the Participant's jurisdiction. To receive additional information regarding these rights or to exercise these rights, the Participant can contact the Company's global privacy officer at privacy@dayforce.com.

(g) Necessary Disclosure of Personal Data. The Participant understands that providing the Company with Data is necessary for the performance of this Agreement and that the Participant's refusal to provide Data would make it impossible for the Company to perform its contractual obligations and may affect the Participant's ability to participate in the Plan.

(h) Voluntariness and Consequences of Consent Denial or Withdrawal. The Participation in the Plan is voluntary and the Participant is providing the consents herein on a voluntary basis. The Participant understands that he or she may request to stop the transfer and processing of the Data for purposes of participation in the Plan and that the Participant's compensation from or employment relationship with the Employer will not be affected. The only consequence of refusing or withdrawing consent is that the Company would not be able to allow the Participant to participate in the Plan. The Participant understands that the Data will still be processed in relation to his or her employment or service relationship and for record-keeping purposes. For more information on the consequences of refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, the Participant should contact the Company's global privacy officer at privacy@dayforce.com.

Declaration of Consent
If the Participant is based in the EEA+, by electronically accepting the Performance Stock Units and indicating consent through the Company's online acceptance procedure, the Participant explicitly declares the Participant's consent to the onward transfer of Data by the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company in the U.S. as described above. If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, by electronically accepting the Performance Stock Units and indicating consent through the Company's online acceptance procedure, Participant explicitly declares the Participant's consent to the entirety of the Data processing operations described above including, without limitation, the onward transfer of Data by the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company in the U.S.

12. ***Nature of the Benefit.*** The Participant understands and agrees that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and may be amended, modified, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time as provided in the Plan;

(b) the grant of Performance Stock Units is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Performance Stock Units, or benefits in lieu of Performance Stock Units, even if Performance Stock Units have been granted repeatedly in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future grants, if any, including, but not limited to, the times when the Performance Stock Units shall be granted and the vesting period will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) the Participant's participation in the Plan is voluntary;

(e) the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(f) the Performance Stock Units and any underlying Shares are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Plan is established, operated and administered exclusively by the Company, and the Performance Stock Units are granted solely by the Company. The Participant's Employer and any other affiliate of the Company is not a party to this Agreement, and any rights you may have under this Agreement may be raised only against the Company (and may not be raised against the Employer or any other affiliate).

(h) the grant of Performance Stock Units and the underlying Shares are an extraordinary item of compensation outside the scope of the Participant's employment (and employment contract, if any) with the Employer and is not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, without limitation, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments

(i) the grant of Performance Stock Units will not be interpreted to form an employment contract with the Employer;

(j) the Company and the Employer are not liable for any exchange rate fluctuation between the Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Shares or any amounts due pursuant to settlement or the subsequent sale of any Shares; and

(k) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the Performance Stock Units under the Plan resulting from the Participant's termination of Service with the Employer for any reason (for any reason and whether or not in breach of local labor laws and whether or not later found to be invalid).

13. ***Country Addendum; Interpretation of Terms; General***. The term "Country Addendum" means any document prepared by the Company and which refers to this Agreement and contains additional Performance Stock Unit terms to address matters pertaining to the Participant's then current country of residence (and country of Service, if different). If the Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Addendum, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to the Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons (or the Company may establish alternative terms as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate the Participant's transfer). The Country Addendum constitutes part of this Agreement. The Committee shall interpret the terms of the Performance Stock Units, this Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum, and all determinations by the Committee shall be final and binding. The Company may, without the Participant's consent, assign all of their respective rights and obligations under the Performance Stock Unit to their respective successors and assigns. Following an assignment to the successor of the Company, as applicable, all references herein to the Board of Directors and Committee shall be references to the board of directors and committee, as applicable, of the successor of the Company. This Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum contain the complete agreement between the Company and the Participant concerning the Performance Stock Units, are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (or the laws stated in an applicable Country Addendum), and may be amended only in writing, signed by an authorized officer of the Company. The Participant will take all actions reasonably requested by the Company to enable the administration of the Performance Stock Units and Plan and/or comply with the local laws and regulations of the Participant's then current country of residence. No waiver of any breach or condition of this Agreement, the Plan or a Country Addendum shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach or condition whether of like or different nature.

14. ***Compensation Recoupment Policy***. The Performance Stock Units and any Shares issued thereunder shall be subject to any compensation recoupment policy of the Company that is applicable by its terms to the Participant. For purposes of the foregoing, the Participant expressly and explicitly authorizes the Company to issue instructions, on the Participant's behalf, to any brokerage firm and/or third-party administrator engaged by the Company to hold Shares and other amounts acquired under the Plan to re-convey, transfer or otherwise return such Shares and/or other amounts to the Company.

15. ***Additional Covenants.*** *To the extent enforceable by applicable law, and in consideration of the receipt of the Performance Stock Units granted by this Agreement, the Participant by signing below covenants and agrees to the covenants set out in Exhibit B hereto.*

16. ***Miscellaneous Provisions***

(a) Rights of a Shareholder of the Company. Prior to settlement of the Performance Stock Units in Shares, neither the Participant nor the Participant's representative will have any rights as a shareholder of the Company with respect to any Shares underlying the Performance Stock Units. To the extent the Company pays any regular cash dividends to its shareholders, dividend equivalent rights with respect to the Shares will be accumulated and will be satisfied in additional Performance Stock Units that are subject to the same terms and conditions of the applicable Performance Stock Units.

(b) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan supersede any other agreements, representations or

understandings (whether oral or written and whether express or implied) that relate to the subject matter of this Agreement.

(c) Official Language. The official language of this Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum is English. Documents or notices not originally written in English shall have no effect until they have been translated into English, and the English translation shall then be the prevailing form of such documents or notices. Any notices or other documents required to be delivered to the Company under this Agreement, shall be translated into English, at the Participant's expense, and provided promptly to the Company in English. The Company may also request an untranslated copy of such documents.

(d) Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement will inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Company and its successors and assigns and upon the Participant, the Participant's executor, personal representative(s), distributees, administrator, permitted transferees, permitted assignees, beneficiaries, and legatee(s), as applicable, whether or not any such person will have become a party to this Agreement and have agreed in writing to be joined herein and be bound by the terms hereof.

(e) Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, then the remaining provisions will nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

(f) Amendment. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, this Agreement will not be amended unless the amendment is agreed to in writing by both the Participant and the Company.

(g) Signature in Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, manually or electronically, each of which will be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures to each were upon the same instrument.

(h) Electronic Delivery. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to any Awards granted under the Plan by electronic means or to request the Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and to agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

(i) Acceptance. The Participant hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and this Agreement. The Participant has read and understands the terms and provisions of the Plan and this Agreement and accepts the Performance Stock Units subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained in this Agreement and a term or provision of the Plan, the applicable term and provision of the Plan will govern and prevail.

(j) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, as such laws are applied to contracts entered into and performed in such State, without regard to such state's conflict of laws provisions.

Please read the Plan, the Agreement and the Country Addendum carefully as those documents contain important terms and conditions relating to the Performance Stock Units. In order to receive the Performance Stock Units, the Participant must acknowledge and accept the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Agreement electronically using the Morgan Stanley at Work system. By electronically accepting the Performance Stock Units in the Morgan Stanley at Work system, the Participant is acknowledging that he / she has reviewed, understood and agrees to the terms of the Plan and the Agreement and the Participant's intent to electronically sign the Agreement. *If the Participant does not accept the Performance Stock Units electronically in the Morgan Stanley at Work system within 120 days of the grant date, the Company will cancel the Performance Stock Units in its entirety, without any requirement to provide notice to the Participant, and it will cease to appear in the Participant's Morgan Stanley at Work account or otherwise be outstanding. It is solely the Participant's responsibility to accept the Performance Stock Units.*

By clicking on the "Accept" button, the Participant confirms having read and understood the documents relating to this grant, including Section 11 of this Agreement entitled Data Privacy, which were provided to you in the English language. The Participant accepts the terms of those documents accordingly.

By

Authorized Officer

The Participant has signed this Agreement upon electronically acknowledging acceptance with the intent to sign, in accordance with Section 16(h).

DAYFORCE, INC.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan
Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement

COUNTRY ADDENDUM

This Country Addendum to the Agreement includes additional terms and conditions that govern the Performance Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan if the Participant resides and/or works outside of the United States. **The information contained in this Country Addendum is based on the securities, exchange control and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of December 2024.** If the Participant is a citizen of a country other than that in which the Participant is currently residing and/or working, or is considered a resident of another country for local law purposes, the Country Addendum may not apply, or may not apply in the same manner, to the Participant, as shall be determined by the Company in view of applicable laws and the intent of the Company in granting the Award. Further, if the Participant transfers to another country reflected in this Country Addendum, the additional terms and conditions for such country (if any) will apply to the Participant to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons (or the Company may establish alternative terms as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate the Participant's transfer). Capitalized terms not defined in this Country Addendum but defined in the Agreement or the Plan shall have the same meaning as in the Agreement or the Plan.

AUSTRALIA

1. ***Australia Resident Employees***. This grant is being made under Division 1A, Part 7.12 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth). If the Participant offers Shares for sale to a person or entity resident in Australia, the offer may be subject to disclosure requirements under Australian law. The Participant should obtain legal advice on the Participant's disclosure obligations prior to making any such offer.

2. **Award Conditioned on Satisfaction of Regulatory Obligations**. If the Participant is (a) a director of a Subsidiary incorporated in Australia, or (b) a person who is a management-level executive of a Subsidiary incorporated in Australia and who also is a director of a Subsidiary incorporated outside of Australia, the grant of the Performance Stock Units is conditioned upon satisfaction of the shareholder approval provisions of section 200B of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) in Australia.

3. ***Tax Information***. The Plan is a plan to which Subdivision 83A-C of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997 (Cth) applies (subject to conditions in the Act).

CANADA

1. ***Securities Law Information***. The Participant is permitted to sell Shares acquired through the Plan Broker, if any, provided that the resale of such Shares takes place outside of Canada through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the Shares are listed.

2. ***Termination Date***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, the effective date of the Participant's termination of Service for purposes of the Performance Stock Units shall be the last day of any statutory notice of termination period required under applicable law but does not include any other period of notice or severance that was, or ought to have been given, in respect of the termination of the Employee's employment.

3. ***Settlement in Shares***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, no cash or other property (other than newly issued Shares) shall be issuable or deliverable by the Company upon vesting of the Participant's Performance Stock Units hereunder. If the aggregate number of Shares issuable to the Participant upon vesting of the Participant's Performance Stock Units hereunder would otherwise include a fraction of a Share, such number of Shares shall be rounded to the nearest whole Share (and no fractional Shares or cash in lieu of fractional Shares will be delivered).

If the Participant is a resident of Quebec, the following provision applies:

4. ***French Language Documents.*** A French translation of the Agreement, the Country Addendum, the Plan and certain other documents related to the Performance Stock Units will be made available to the Participant as soon as reasonably practicable following the Participant's written request. The Participant understands that, from time to time, additional information related to the Performance Stock Units may be provided in English and such information may not be immediately available in French. However, upon request, the Company will provide a translation of such information into French as soon as reasonably practicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, and unless the Participant indicates otherwise, the French translation of this document and certain other documents related to the Performance Stock Units will govern the Participant's Performance Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan.

5. **Data Privacy Consent**. The following provision supplements Section 11 of the Agreement:

   The Participant hereby authorizes the Company and the Company's representatives to discuss and obtain all relevant information regarding the Participant's Performance Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan from all personnel, professional or non-professional, involved with the administration of the Plan. The Participant further authorizes the Company, the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates, the administrator of the Plan and any third party brokers/administrators that are assisting the Company with the operation and administration of the Plan to disclose and discuss the Plan and the Participant's participation in the Plan with their advisors. The Participant further authorizes the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates to record

information regarding the Participant's Performance Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan and to keep such information in the Participant's file. The Participant acknowledges and agree that the Participant's personal information, including any sensitive personal information, may be transferred or disclosed outside the province of Quebec, including to the U.S. If applicable, the Participant also acknowledges and authorizes the Company, the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates, the administrator of the Plan and any third party brokers/administrators, such as Morgan Stanley at Work, that are assisting the Company with the operation and administration of the Plan to use technology for profiling purposes and to make automated decisions that may have an impact on the Participant or the administration of the Plan.

DENMARK

1. ***Danish Stock Option Act****.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement or the Plan, the treatment of the Performance Stock Units upon the Participant's termination of Service with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, as applicable, shall be governed by the Danish Stock Option Act, as in effect at the time of the Participant's termination (as determined by the Company in its discretion in consultation with legal counsel). By accepting the Performance Stock Units, the Participant acknowledges that the Participant has received a Danish translation of an Employer Statement, which is being provided to comply with the Danish Stock Option Act.

GERMANY

No country-specific provisions.

IRELAND

No country-specific provisions.

INDIA

No country-specific provisions.

JAPAN

No country-specific provisions.

MAURITIUS

No country-specific provisions.

MALAYSIA

No country-specific provisions.

MEXICO

1. **Labor Law Policy and Acknowledgement.** By participating in the Plan, the Participant expressly recognizes that the Company, with registered offices at 3311 East Old Shakopee Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55425, U.S.A., is solely responsible for the administration of the Plan and that the Participant's participation in the Plan and acquisition of Shares does not constitute a relationship as an employee with the Company since the Participant is participating in the Plan on a wholly commercial basis and the sole service recipient is a Subsidiary or affiliate of the Company ("Dayforce-Mexico"). Based on the foregoing, the Participant expressly recognizes that the Plan and the benefits that may be derived from participation in the Plan do not establish any rights between the Participant and Dayforce-Mexico, and do not form part of the employment or service conditions and/or benefits provided by Dayforce-Mexico and any modification of the Plan or its termination shall not constitute a change or impairment of the terms and conditions of the Participant's relationship as an employee.

   The Participant further understands that the Participant's participation in the Plan is as a result of a unilateral and discretionary decision of the Company. Therefore, the Company reserves the absolute right to amend and/or discontinue the Participant's participation at any time without any liability to the Participant.

   Finally, the Participant hereby declares that the Participant does not reserve to himself or herself any action or right to bring any claim against the Company for any compensation or damages regarding any provision of the Plan or the benefits derived under the Plan, and the Participant therefore grants a full and broad release to the Company, Dayforce-Mexico, its Subsidiaries and affiliates, branches, representation offices, its stockholders, officers, agents or legal representatives with respect to any claim that may arise.

   Política de Ley Laboral y Reconocimiento. *Participando en el Plan, el Participante reconoce expresamente que la Compañía, con oficinas registradas en* 3311 East Old Shakopee Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55425, U.S.A.*, es el único responsable de la administración del Plan y que la participación del Participante en el mismo y la compra de acciones bursátiles no constituye de ninguna manera una relación laboral entre Usted y la Compañía dado que su participación en el Plan deriva únicamente de una relación comercial y que el único destinatario del servicio es una Subsidiaria o Afiliada del la Compañía ("Dayforce-Mexico"). Derivado de lo anterior, el Participante expresamente reconoce que el Plan y los beneficios que pudieran derivar del mismo no establecen ningún derecho entre el Participante y Dayforce-Mexico, y no forman parte de*

las condiciones de empleo o servicio y/o prestaciones otorgadas por Dayforce-Mexico, y cualquier modificación al Plan o la terminación del mismo no podrá ser interpretada como una modificación o degradación de los términos y condiciones de su trabajo.

Asimismo, el Participante entiende que su participación en el Plan es resultado de la decisión unilateral y discrecional de la Compañía. Por lo tanto, la Compañía se reserva el derecho absoluto para modificar y/o terminar la participación del Participante en cualquier momento, sin ninguna responsabilidad ante el Participante.

Finalmente, el Participante manifiesta que no se reserva ninguna acción o derecho que origine una demanda en contra de la Compañía por cualquier compensación o daño en relación con cualquier disposición del Plan o de los beneficios derivados del mismo, y en consecuencia el Participante otorga un amplio y total finiquito a la Compañía, Dayforce-Mexico, sus Subsidiarias y Afiliadas, sucursales, oficinas de representación, sus accionistas, directores, agentes y representantes legales con respecto a cualquier demanda que pudiera surgir.

2. **Securities Law Information.** The Performance Stock Units and any Shares acquired under the Plan have not been registered with the National Register of Securities maintained by the Mexican National Banking and Securities Commission and cannot be offered or sold publicly in Mexico. In addition, the Plan, the Agreement and any other document relating to the Performance Stock Units may not be publicly distributed in Mexico. These materials are addressed to the Participant because of the Participant's existing relationship with the Company or one of the Companies Subsidiaries and affiliates, and these materials should not be reproduced or copied in any form. The offer contained in these materials does not constitute a public offering of securities, but rather constitutes a private placement of securities addressed specifically to individuals who are present employees of the Company or one of its Subsidiaries and affiliates made in accordance with the provisions of the Mexican Securities Market Law, and any rights under such offering shall not be assigned or transferred.

NEW ZEALAND

1. **Securities Law Notice.**

WARNING: This is an offer of Performance Stock Units which, upon vesting and settlement in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the Agreement, will be converted into Shares. Shares provide the Participant with a stake in the ownership of the Company. The Participant may receive a return on any Shares acquired under the Plan if dividends are paid.
If the Company runs into financial difficulties and is wound up, the Participant will be paid only after all creditors and holders of preference shares have been paid. The Participant may lose some or all of his / her investment, if any.
New Zealand law normally requires people who offer financial products to give information to investors before they invest. This information is designed to help investors make an informed decision. The usual rules do not apply to this offer because it is made under an employee share scheme. As a result, the Participant may not be given all the information usually required. The Participant also will have fewer other legal protections for this investment. On this basis, the Participant should seek independent professional advice before acquiring any Shares under the Plan.
The Shares are quoted on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "DAY". This means that if the Participant acquires Shares under the Plan, the Participant may be able to sell them on the New York Stock Exchange if there are interested buyers. The price will depend on the demand for the Shares.

A copy of the Company's most recent financial statements (and, where applicable, a copy of the auditor's report on those financial statements), as well as information on risk factors impacting the Company's business that may affect the value of the Shares, are included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, which are filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and are available online at www.sec.gov, as well as on the Company's Investor Relations website at https://investors.dayforce.com.

PHILIPPINES

1. ***Participation Subject to PSEC Exemption.*** The Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Participant's participation in the Plan is subject to and contingent upon the Company's receipt of the required exemption from the requirements of securities registration from the Philippines Securities and Exchange Commission (the "PSEC"). Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan or the Agreement to the contrary, if the Company has not obtained, or does not maintain, the necessary securities approval/confirmation, the Participant will not vest in the Performance Stock Units and no Shares will be issued under the Plan.

2. ***Securities Law Information***. The Participant will not be able to acquire Shares upon vesting and settlement of the Participant's Performance Stock Units unless the vesting/issuance of Shares complies with all applicable laws and regulations as determined by the Company. The Company assumes no liability if the Participant's Performance Stock Units cannot be vested and will not provide the Participant with any benefits/compensation in lieu of the Performance Stock Units. If the Participant acquires Shares upon vesting and settlement of the Performance Stock Units, the Participant is permitted to dispose of or sell such Shares, provided the offer and resale of the Shares takes place outside of the Philippines through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the Shares are listed. The Shares are currently listed on the New York Stock Exchange in the United States of America.

SINGAPORE

1. **Sale Restriction on Shares.** Shares received upon vesting of the Performance Stock Units are accepted as a personal investment. In the event that the Performance Stock Units vest and Shares are issued to the Participant (or the Participant's heirs) within six (6) months of the Grant Date, the Participant (or the Participant's heirs) expressly agrees that the Shares will not be offered to the public or otherwise disposed of prior to the six (6)-month anniversary of the Grant Date, unless such sale or offer is made pursuant to the exemption under Part XIII Division I Subdivision (4) (other than section 280) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chap. 289, 2006 Ed.) ("SFA") or pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable

provision(s) of the SFA.

2. ***Private Placement.*** The grant of the Performance Stock Units is being made pursuant to the "Qualifying Person" exemption under section 273(1)(f) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289, 2006 Ed.) ("SFA"). The Plan has not been and will not be lodged or registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore and is not regulated by any financial supervisory authority pursuant to any legislation in Singapore. Accordingly, statutory liability under the SFA in relation to the content of prospectuses would not apply. The Participant should note that the Performance Stock Units are subject to section 257 of the SFA and the Participant will not be able to make any subsequent sale of the Shares in Singapore, or any offer of such subsequent sale of the Shares subject to the grant in Singapore, unless such sale or offer is made (i) after six (6) months from the Grant Date or (ii) pursuant to the exemptions under Part XIII Division 1 Subdivision (4) (other than section 280) of the SFA.

3. **Insider Trading Notice**. The Participant acknowledges that the Participant should be aware of the Singapore insider-trading rules, which may impact the Participant's ability to acquire or dispose of Shares. Under the Singapore insider-trading rules, the Participant is prohibited from selling Shares when the Participant is in possession of information concerning the Company which is not generally available and which the Participant knows or should know will have a material effect on the price of such Shares once such information is generally available.

THAILAND

No country-specific provisions.

UNITED KINGDOM

1. ***Responsibility for Taxes***. The following provision supplements Section 4 of the Agreement:
   The Participant agrees to be liable for any Tax-Related Items and hereby covenants to pay any such Tax-Related Items, as and when requested by the Company or the Employer or by HM Revenue & Customs ("*HMRC*") (or any other tax authority or any other relevant authority). The Participant also agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified the Company and the Employer against any Tax-Related Items that they are required to pay or withhold or have paid or will pay to HMRC (or any other tax authority or any other relevant authority) on the Participant's behalf.
   Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Participant is a director or executive officer (within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act), the terms of the immediately foregoing provision may not apply. In such case, the Participant understands that the Participant may not be able to indemnify the Company for the amount of any income tax not collected from or paid by the Participant and, therefore, any such income tax not so collected from or paid by the Participant within 90 days after the end of the U.K. tax year in which the event giving rise to the Tax-Related Items occurs may constitute a benefit to the Participant on which additional income tax and national insurance contributions may be payable.

   The Participant acknowledges that the Company or the Employer may recover any such additional income tax and national insurance contributions at any time thereafter by any of the means referred to in the Agreement. However, the Participant is primarily responsible for reporting and paying any income tax due on this additional benefit directly to HMRC under the self-assessment regime.

2. ***Exclusion of Claim***. The Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Participant will have no entitlement to compensation or damages insofar as such entitlement arises or may arise from the Participant ceasing to have rights under or to be entitled to the Performance Stock Units under the Plan or from the loss of diminution in value of the Shares underlying the Performance Stock Units. Upon the grant of the Performance Stock Units, the Participant shall be deemed to have waived irrevocably such entitlement.

****

DAYFORCE, INC.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan
Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement
EXHIBIT A - PERFORMANCE METRICS

****

EXHIBIT B
Restrictive Covenants

If the Participant's principal place of employment/services or residence on the Grant Date or the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service is anywhere other than an Excluded State, the Participant covenants and agrees that while employed by the Company or any Subsidiary and for one (1) year following termination of the Participant's employment (whether initiated by the Participant or the Company) (the "*Non-Compete Period*"), the Participant shall not:

a. directly or indirectly hire or solicit the employment or services of any then current employee of the Company or any Subsidiary (this restriction does not prevent (i) general solicitations to the public or (ii) providing employment references for people who are not seeking employment with the Participant's then current third-party employer);

b. directly or indirectly solicit any then current customer of the Company or any Subsidiary for the purpose of selling or providing that customer any products or services that directly compete with the products or services of the Company or any Subsidiary; and/or

c. work as an employee or consultant for, or beneficially own more than 5% of the equity or voting securities of, any company or entity that directly competes with the Company's human capital management business.

During the Non-Compete Period, if the Participant intends to seek any employment, consulting or ownership relationship that might violate these covenants, the Participant shall provide the Company at least 30 days advance written notice of that intended change. The Company may in its reasonable and sole discretion determine whether or not that intended change would violate these covenants, and shall promptly notify the Participant of that determination. In addition to the Company's other remedies available under applicable law, the Option will expire and be forfeited if the Participant breaches the restrictions in these covenants.

For purposes of the foregoing, "Excluded State" means California, Minnesota, Hawaii, Colorado, District of Columbia, Illinois, Maine, Washington, Virginia and Nevada.

Dayforce, Inc.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan
Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement [– Management Incentive Plan Award]

Voidable if Not Electronically Signed
La version française de ce message suit la version anglaise

Employee Name/Nom de l'employé: %%FIRST_NAME%-% %%LAST_NAME%-%

Employee ID No./ Matricule: %%EMPLOYEE_IDENTIFIER%-%

Grant Date/ Date d'attribution: %%OPTION_DATE,'Month DD, YYYY'%-%

Number of Restricted Stock Units/Nombre d'unités d'actions temporairement incessibles**:** %%TOTAL_SHARES_GRANTED,'999,999,999'%-%

Vesting Schedule: [**(A)** [ ]- year cliff vesting from the Vesting Start Date ("Cliff Vesting")] / [**(B)** [ ]-year ratable vesting from the Vesting Start Date ("Ratable Vesting")] / [**(C)** [ ] – 100% upon Grant Date ("Instant Vesting")]

Vesting Start Date:[DATE]

This Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (this "Agreement") is made by and between Dayforce, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and the above-named participant (the "Participant"), effective as of the above-designated grant date (the "Grant Date").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the Dayforce, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "Plan"), which Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement, and capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to those terms in the Plan; [and]

[**WHEREAS**, the Participant has qualified for the grant of stock units ("Restricted Stock Units") settled in shares of Common Stock ("Shares") pursuant to the Plan in accordance with the provisions of the Dayforce, Inc. Management Incentive Plan; and]

WHEREAS, the Committee has authorized and approved the grant of an Award [to the Participant that will provide the Participant the opportunity to acquire shares of Common Stock ("Shares") upon the settlement of restricted stock units] [of Restricted Stock Units] on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement [("Restricted Stock Units").]

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. ***Grant of Restricted Stock Unit Award***. The Company hereby grants to the Participant the above-designated number of Restricted Stock Units, on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, subject to adjustment as set forth in the Plan. Each Restricted Stock Unit represents a contractual right to receive one (1) Share upon the satisfaction of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2. ***Vesting and Forfeiture of Restricted Stock Units***. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, the Restricted Stock Units shall vest as follows:

   (a) General. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2(b) and 2(c), the Restricted Stock Units shall vest in accordance with the Vesting Schedule prescribed above, subject to the Participant's continued Service through the applicable vesting date.

   (b) Death. In the event of the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to death, all unvested Restricted Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's death.

   (c) Retirement. In the event the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to Retirement, all unvested Restricted Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to Retirement. For purposes of the foregoing, "Retirement" shall mean the Participant's voluntary termination of continuous Service or an involuntary termination of continuous Service by the Company or its Subsidiaries without Cause upon (i) the attainment of age 65; and (ii) the completion of 10 years of continuous Service.

   (d) Involuntary Termination of Service.
      (i) If the Restricted Stock Units are subject to Ratable Vesting, then in the event of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service by the Company or its Subsidiaries without Cause and for reasons other than Death or Retirement, any unvested Restricted Stock Units scheduled to vest within 18 months of the Participant's termination date shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause, and any remaining unvested Restricted Stock Units shall be forfeited.
      (ii) If the Restricted Stock Units are subject to Cliff Vesting and the vesting period exceeds one (1) year, then in the event of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service by the Company or its Subsidiaries without Cause and for reasons other than Death or Retirement, the Participant shall vest in a number of Restricted Stock Units equal to the number of unvested Restricted Stock Units multiplied by the Earned Percentage, and any remaining unvested

Restricted Stock Units shall be forfeited. For purposes of the foregoing, "Earned Percentage" shall mean a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of whole months the Participant remained in continuous Service during the vesting period and the denominator of which shall be the number of whole months in the vesting period.

(e) Termination of Service. In the event of the Participant's termination of continuous Service for reasons other than as provided in Sections 2(b), 2(c) and 2(d), all unvested Restricted Stock Units shall be forfeited as of the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and for the sake of clarity, any Shares (and any resulting proceeds) previously acquired pursuant to the Restricted Stock Units will continue to be subject to Section 13.2 (Termination for Cause) and 13.3 (Right of Recapture) of the Plan.

3. ***Settlement***. The Company shall deliver to the Participant within forty-five (45) days following the vesting date of the Restricted Stock Units a number of whole Shares equal to the aggregate number of Restricted Stock Units that vest as of such date. No fractional Shares shall be delivered; the Company shall pay cash in respect of any fractional Shares. The Company may deliver such Shares either through book entry accounts held by, or in the name of, the Participant or cause to be issued a certificate or certificates representing the number of Shares to be issued in respect of the Restricted Stock Units, registered in the name of the Participant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Restricted Stock Units may be settled in the form of: (a) cash, to the extent settlement in Shares (i) is prohibited under applicable laws, (ii) would require the Participant, the Company or the Subsidiary that the Participant provides Service to (the "Employer") to obtain the approval of any governmental and/or regulatory body in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different), or (iii) is administratively burdensome; or (b) Shares, but the Company may require the Participant to immediately sell such Shares if necessary to comply with applicable laws (in which case, the Participant hereby expressly authorizes the Company to issue sales instructions in relation to such Shares on the Participant's behalf).

4. ***Responsibility for Taxes*****.**

(a) Regardless of any action the Company or the Employer takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefit, payment on account or other tax-related items related to the Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to the Participant (the "Tax-Related Items"), the Participant acknowledges and agrees that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains the Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Employer, if any. The Participant further acknowledges and agrees that the Company and/or the Employer:

(i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Participant's participation in the Plan, including, but not limited to, the grant of Restricted Stock Units, the vesting of Restricted Stock Units, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired under the Plan and the receipt of any dividends;

(ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the Restricted Stock Units to reduce or eliminate the Participant's liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result; and

(iii) if the Participant has become subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the date the Restricted Stock Units are granted and the date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, the Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

(b) In connection with the relevant taxable or taxable withholding event, as applicable:

(i) If at the time of vesting of the Restricted Stock Units, the Participant is (A) subject to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), (B) an Insider (as defined in the Company's Insider Trading and Tipping Policy) subject to quarterly trading restrictions, or (C) subject to any other Company trading restrictions (collectively, a "Company Insider"), the Participant expressly agrees that, except as otherwise prohibited under applicable law, all Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Restricted Stock Units shall be satisfied by the Company withholding a sufficient number of whole Shares (or cash payment) otherwise issuable upon vesting of the Restricted Stock Units that have an aggregate Fair Market Value sufficient to pay the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to such amount ("Net Share Issuance Tax Withholding Method"). For purposes of the foregoing, (A) the Participant shall be deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares otherwise issuable on the applicable vesting date, notwithstanding that a number of whole Shares are held back to satisfy the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld and (B) the Company or the Employer may determine the amount of Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates (as determined by the Company or the Employer in good faith and in its sole discretion) or other applicable withholding rates, including maximum withholding rates.

(ii) If the Participant is not a Company Insider, the Participant expressly agrees (i) that, except as otherwise prohibited under applicable law, payment of all Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Restricted Stock Units shall be satisfied via the sale of a sufficient number of whole Shares otherwise issuable to the Participant upon vesting of the Restricted Stock Units as may be necessary to satisfy the applicable statutory withholding obligations with respect to any taxable event arising in connection with the Restricted Stock Units (the "STC Tax Withholding Method") and (ii) to allow a Plan Broker (as defined below) to remit the cash proceeds of such sale(s) to the Company. For purposes of the foregoing, (A) the STC Tax Withholding Method only may be used to satisfy any Tax-Related Items to the extent the Participant is not a Company Insider after 30 days following the date of this Agreement, and (B) the STC Tax Withholding Method may not be used to satisfy any Tax-Related Items for a Company Insider.

(c) The Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of the Participant's participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company or the Employer may refuse to honor the vesting of the Restricted Stock Units, or refuse to deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if the Participant fails to comply with the

Participant's obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

5. ***Change of Control***. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, upon a Change of Control where the Restricted Stock Units are assumed, continued or substituted by the acquiring/surviving corporation, in the event of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause with 12 months of the effective date of the Change of Control, all unvested Restricted Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause. In the event of a Change of Control in which the Restricted Stock Units are not assumed, continued, or substituted by the acquiring/surviving corporation, all unvested Restricted Stock Units shall immediately vest in full as of the effective date of such Change of Control and the vested Restricted Stock Units shall be settled in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement.

6. ***Compliance with Laws***. If the Participant is resident or providing Service outside of the United States, as a condition of participation, the Participant agrees to repatriate all payments attributable to the Shares or cash acquired under the Plan (including, but not limited to, dividends and any proceeds derived from the sale of Shares acquired under the Plan) in accordance with local foreign exchange rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). In addition, the Participant agrees to take any and all actions, and consents to any and all actions taken by the Company and the Employer, as may be required to allow the Company and the Employer to comply with local laws, rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). Finally, the Participant agrees to take any and all actions as may be required to comply with the Participant's personal legal and tax obligations under local laws, rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different).

7. ***Private Placement***. If the Participant is resident or providing Service outside of the United States, the Restricted Stock Units are not intended to be a public offering of securities in the Participant's country of residence (or country of Service, if different). The Company has not submitted a registration statement, prospectus or other filing with the local securities authorities (unless otherwise required under local law), and the Restricted Stock Units are not subject to the supervision of local securities authorities.

8. ***No Advice Regarding Participation***. No employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries is permitted to advise the Participant regarding the Participant's participation in the Plan. The Participant should consult with the Participant's own qualified personal tax, legal and financial advisors before taking any action related to the Plan.

9. ***Insider Trading and Market Abuse Laws***: By participating in the Plan, the Participant agrees to comply with the Company's policy on insider trading (to the extent that it is applicable to the Participant). The Participant acknowledges that, depending on the Participant or the Participant's broker's country of residence or where the Shares are listed, the Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws that may affect the Participant's ability to accept, acquire, sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, rights to Shares or rights linked to the value of Shares during such times the Participant is considered to have material non-public information, or "inside information" regarding the Company as defined in the laws or regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders the Participant placed before the Participant possessed inside information. By electronically accepting this Agreement, the Participant represents that, as of the Grant Date, the Participant is unaware of any material inside information regarding the Company. Furthermore, the Participant could be prohibited from (a) disclosing the inside information to any third party (other than on a "need to know" basis), and (b) "tipping" third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. Third parties include fellow employees. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under the Company insider trading policy. The Participant acknowledges that it is the Participant's responsibility to comply with any restrictions and the Participant should speak to the Participant's personal advisor on this matter.

10. ***Imposition of Other Requirements***: The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Restricted Stock Units, any Shares acquired pursuant to the Restricted Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that such other requirements are necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. Such requirements may include (but are not limited to) requiring the Participant to sign any agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

11. ***Data Privacy***. If the Participant would like to participate in the Plan, the Participant should review the information provided in this Section 11 and, where applicable, consent to the processing and/or transfer of personal data as described below.

    (a) EEA+ Controller and Representative. If the Participant is based in the European Union, the European Economic Area or the United Kingdom (collectively "EEA+"), the Participant should note that the Company, with its registered address at 3311 East Old Shakopee Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota, United States of America, is the controller responsible for the processing of the Participant's personal data in connection with this Agreement and the Plan.

    (b) Data Collection and Usage. The Participant understands that the Company collects, uses and otherwise processes certain personal information about the Participant, including, but not limited to, the Participant's name, home address and telephone number, email address, date of birth, passport or other identification number, nationality, social insurance number, resident registration number or other identification number, salary, job title, any Shares or directorships in the Company, details of all awards granted under the Plan or any other entitlements to Shares awarded, canceled, purchased, vested, unvested or outstanding in the Participant's favor, which the Company receives from the Participant, the Employer or otherwise in connection with this Agreement or the Plan ("Data") for purpose of managing and administering the Plan and allocating Shares pursuant to the Plan.

If the Participant is based in the EEA+, the legal basis, where required, for the processing of Data by the Company is the necessity of the Data processing for the Company's performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the Plan, and where applicable, the Company's legitimate interest of complying with contractual or other statutory obligations to which it is subject.

If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, the Company's legal basis for the processing of Data is the Participant's consent, as further described below.

(c) Stock Plan Administration Service Providers. The Participant understands that the Company transfers Data to Morgan Stanley at Work, an independent service provider based in the United States, and certain of its affiliated companies (the "Plan Broker"), which is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. In the future, the Company may select a different service provider and share Data with such other provider serving in a similar manner, including, but not limited to, the Company's outside legal counsel as well as the Company's auditors. The Plan Broker may open an account for the Participant to receive and trade Shares acquired under the Plan. The Participant may be asked to agree on separate terms and data processing practices with the Plan Broker, with such agreement being a condition to the ability to participate in the Plan.

(d) International Data Transfers. The Company and the Plan Broker are based in the United States, which means that it will be necessary for Data to be transferred to, and processed in, the United States. The Participant should note that the Participant's country may have enacted data privacy laws that are different from the United States. For example, the Participant understands and acknowledges that the United States is not subject to an unlimited adequacy finding by the European Commission and that the Participant's Data may not have an equivalent level of protection as compared to the Participant's country of residence.

(e) The onward transfer of Data from the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company is based solely on Participant's consent, as further described below.

If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, Data will be transferred from the Participant's jurisdiction to the Company and onward from the Company to any of its service providers based on the Participant's consent, as further described below.

(f) Data Retention. The Participant understands that Data only will be held by the Company for as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage the Participant's participation in the Plan, or as required to comply with legal or regulatory obligations, including under tax, exchange control, securities and labor laws.

(g) Data Subject Rights. The Participant may have a number of rights under data privacy laws in the Participant's jurisdiction. Depending on where the Participant is based, such rights may include the right to (i) request access to or copies of Data the Company processes, (ii) rectify incorrect Data, (iii) delete Data, (iv) restrict the processing of Data, (v) object to the processing of Data for legitimate interests, (vi) restrict the portability of Data, and/or (vii) lodge complaints with competent authorities in the Participant's jurisdiction. To receive additional information regarding these rights or to exercise these rights, the Participant can contact the Company's global privacy officer at privacy@dayforce.com.

(h) Necessary Disclosure of Personal Data. The Participant understands that providing the Company with Data is necessary for the performance of this Agreement and that the Participant's refusal to provide Data would make it impossible for the Company to perform its contractual obligations and may affect the Participant's ability to participate in the Plan.

(i) Voluntariness and Consequences of Consent Denial or Withdrawal. Participation in the Plan is voluntary and the Participant is providing the consents herein on a voluntary basis. The Participant understands that the Participant may request to stop the transfer and processing of the Data for purposes of participation in the Plan and that the Participant's compensation from or employment relationship with the Employer will not be affected. The only consequence of refusing or withdrawing consent is that the Company would not be able to allow the Participant to participate in the Plan. The Participant understands that the Data will still be processed in relation to the Participant's employment or service relationship and for record-keeping purposes. For more information on the consequences of refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, the Participant should contact the Company's global privacy officer at privacy@dayforce.com.

Declaration of Consent

If the Participant is based in the EEA+, by electronically accepting the Restricted Stock Units and indicating consent through the Company's online acceptance procedure, the Participant explicitly declares the Participant's consent to the onward transfer of Data by the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company in the U.S. as described above.

If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, by electronically accepting the Restricted Stock Units and indicating consent through the Company's online acceptance procedure, the Participant explicitly declares the Participant's consent to the entirety of the Data processing operations described above including, without limitation, the onward transfer of Data by the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company in the U.S.

12. ***Nature of the Benefit***. The Participant understands and agrees that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and may be amended, modified, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time as provided in the Plan;

(b) the grant of Restricted Stock Units is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Restricted Stock Units, or benefits in lieu of Restricted Stock Units, even if Restricted Stock Units have been granted repeatedly in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future grants, if any, including, but not limited to, the times when the Restricted Stock Units shall be granted and the vesting period will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) the grant of Restricted Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan shall not create a right to further employment with the Employer, shall not be interpreted as forming an employment or Service contract with the Company and shall not interfere with the ability of the Employer to terminate the Participant's employment relationship at any time (as otherwise may be permitted under local law);

(e) the Participant's participation in the Plan is voluntary;

(f) the Restricted Stock Units and any underlying Shares are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Plan is established, operated and administered exclusively by the Company, and the Restricted Stock Units are granted solely by the Company. The Participant's Employer and any other affiliate of the Company is not a party to this Agreement, and any rights you may have under this Agreement may be raised only against the Company (and may not be raised against the Employer or any other affiliate).

(h) the grant of Restricted Stock Units and the underlying Shares are an extraordinary item of compensation outside the scope of the Participant's employment (and employment contract, if any) with the Employer and is not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, without limitation, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(i) the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(j) the grant of Restricted Stock Units will not be interpreted to form an employment contract with the Employer;

(k) the Company and the Employer are not liable for any exchange rate fluctuation between the Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Shares or any amounts due pursuant to settlement or the subsequent sale of any Shares; and

(l) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the Restricted Stock Units under the Plan resulting from termination of the Participant's employment by the Employer (for any reason and whether or not in breach of local labor laws and whether or not later found to be invalid).

13. ***Country Addendum; Interpretation of Terms; General***. The term "Country Addendum" means any document prepared by the Company and which refers to this Agreement and contains additional Restricted Stock Unit terms to address matters pertaining to the Participant's then current country of residence (and country of Service, if different). If the Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Addendum, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to the Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons (or the Company may establish alternative terms as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate the Participant's transfer). The Country Addendum constitutes part of this Agreement. The Committee shall interpret the terms of the Restricted Stock Units, this Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum, and all determinations by the Committee shall be final and binding. The Company may, without the Participant's consent, assign all of their respective rights and obligations under the Restricted Stock Unit to their respective successors and assigns. Following an assignment to the successor of the Company, as applicable, all references herein to the Board of Directors and Committee shall be references to the board of directors and committee, as applicable, of the successor of the Company. This Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum contain the complete agreement between the Company and the Participant concerning the Restricted Stock Units, are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (or the laws stated an applicable Country Addendum), and may be amended only in writing, signed by an authorized officer of the Company. The Participant will take all actions reasonably requested by the Company to enable the administration of the Restricted Stock Units and Plan and/or comply with the local laws and regulations of the Participant's then current country of residence. No waiver of any breach or condition of this Agreement, the Plan or a Country Addendum shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach or condition whether of like or different nature.

14. ***Compensation Recoupment Policy***. The Restricted Stock Units and any Shares issued thereunder shall be subject to any compensation recoupment policy of the Company that is applicable by its terms to the Participant. For purposes of the foregoing,

the Participant expressly and explicitly authorizes the Company to issue instructions, on the Participant's behalf, to any brokerage firm and/or third-party administrator engaged by the Company to hold Shares and other amounts acquired under the Plan to re-convey, transfer or otherwise return such Shares and/or other amounts to the Company.

15. ***Additional Covenants***. To the extent enforceable by applicable law, and in consideration of the receipt of the Restricted Stock Units granted by this Agreement, the Participant by signing below covenants and agrees to the covenants set out in Exhibit A hereto.

16. ***Miscellaneous Provisions***.

(a) Rights of a Shareholder of the Company. Prior to settlement of the Restricted Stock Units in Shares, neither the Participant nor the Participant's representative will have any rights as a shareholder of the Company with respect to any Shares underlying the Restricted Stock Units. To the extent the Company pays any regular cash dividends to its shareholders, dividend equivalent rights with respect to the Shares will be accumulated and will be satisfied in additional Restricted Stock Units that are subject to the same terms and conditions of the applicable Restricted Stock Units.

(b) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan supersede any other agreements, representations or understandings (whether oral or written and whether express or implied) that relate to the subject matter of this Agreement.

(c) Official Language. The official language of this Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum is English. Documents or notices not originally written in English shall have no effect until they have been translated into English, and the English translation shall then be the prevailing form of such documents or notices. Any notices or other documents required to be delivered to the Company under this Agreement, shall be translated into English, at the Participant's expense, and provided promptly to the Company in English. The Company may also request an untranslated copy of such documents.

(d) Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement will inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Company and its successors and assigns and upon the Participant, the Participant's executor, personal representative(s), distributees, administrator, permitted transferees, permitted assignees, beneficiaries, and legatee(s), as applicable, whether or not any such person will have become a party to this Agreement and have agreed in writing to be joined herein and be bound by the terms hereof.

(e) Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, then the remaining provisions will nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

(f) Amendment. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, this Agreement will not be amended unless the amendment is agreed to in writing by both the Participant and the Company.

(g) Signature in Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, manually or electronically, each of which will be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures to each were upon the same instrument.

(h) Electronic Delivery. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to any Awards granted under the Plan by electronic means or to request the Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and to agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

(i) Acceptance. The Participant hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and this Agreement. The Participant has read and understands the terms and provisions of the Plan and this Agreement, and accepts the Restricted Stock Units subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained in this Agreement and a term or provision of the Plan, the applicable term and provision of the Plan will govern and prevail.

(j) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, as such laws are applied to contracts entered into and performed in such State, without regard to such state's conflict of laws provisions.

Please read the Plan, the Agreement and the Country Addendum carefully as those documents contain important terms and conditions relating to the Restricted Stock Units. In order to receive the Restricted Stock Units, the Participant must acknowledge and accept the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Agreement electronically using the Morgan Stanley at Work system. By electronically accepting the Restricted Stock Units in the Morgan Stanley at Work system, the Participant is acknowledging that he / she has reviewed, understood and agrees to the terms of the Plan and the Agreement and the Participant's intent to electronically sign the Agreement. [*If the Participant does not accept the Restricted Stock Units electronically in the Morgan Stanley at Work system within 120 days, the Company will cancel the Restricted Stock Units in its entirety, without any requirement to provide notice to the Participant, and it will cease to appear in the Participant's Morgan Stanley at Work account or otherwise be outstanding. It is solely the Participant's responsibility to accept the Restricted Stock Units.] / [If Participant does not reject their Restricted Stock Units by [DEADLINE], the Participant will be deemed to accept the Restricted Stock Units pursuant to this Agreement.]*

By clicking on the “Accept” button, the Participant confirms having read and understood the documents relating to this grant, including Section 10 of this Agreement entitled Data Privacy, which were provided to you in the English language. The Participant accepts the terms of those documents accordingly.

DAYFORCE, INC.

By

Authorized Officer

The Participant has signed this Agreement upon electronically acknowledging acceptance with the intent to sign, in accordance with Section 15(h).

DAYFORCE, INC.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan

Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement

COUNTRY ADDENDUM

This Country Addendum to the Agreement includes additional terms and conditions that govern the Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs") and the Participant's participation in the Plan if the Participant resides and/or works outside of the United States. **The information contained in this Country Addendum is based on the securities, exchange control and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of December 2024.** If the Participant transfers to another country reflected in this Country Addendum, the additional terms and conditions for such country (if any) will apply to the Participant to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons (or the Company may establish alternative terms as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate the Participant's transfer). Capitalized terms not defined in this Country Addendum but defined in the Agreement or the Plan shall have the same meaning as in the Agreement or the Plan.

AUSTRALIA

1. ***Australia Resident Employees***. This grant is being made under Division 1A, Part 7.12 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth). If the Participant offers Shares for sale to a person or entity resident in Australia, the offer may be subject to disclosure requirements under Australian law. The Participant should obtain legal advice on the Participant's disclosure obligations prior to making any such offer.

2. ***Award Conditioned on Satisfaction of Regulatory Obligations***. If the Participant is (a) a director of a Subsidiary incorporated in Australia, or (b) a person who is a management-level executive of a Subsidiary incorporated in Australia and who also is a director of a Subsidiary incorporated outside of Australia, the grant of the RSUs is conditioned upon satisfaction of the shareholder approval provisions of section 200B of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) in Australia.

3. ***Tax Information***. The Plan is a plan to which Subdivision 83A-C of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997 (Cth) applies (subject to conditions in the Act).

CANADA

1. ***Securities Law Information***. The Participant is permitted to sell Shares acquired through the Plan through the Plan Broker, if any, provided that the resale of such Shares takes place outside of Canada through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the Shares are listed.

2. ***Termination Date***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, the effective date of the Participant's termination of Service for purposes of the RSUs shall be the last day of any statutory notice of termination period required under applicable law but does not include any other period of notice or severance that was, or ought to have been given, in respect of the termination of the Employee's employment.

3. ***Settlement in Shares***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, no cash or other property (other than newly issued Shares) shall be issuable or deliverable by the Company upon vesting of the Participant's RSUs hereunder. If the aggregate number of Shares issuable to such Participant upon vesting of the Participant's RSUs hereunder would otherwise include a fraction of a Share, such number of Shares shall be rounded to the nearest whole Share (and no fractional Shares or cash in lieu of fractional Shares will be delivered).

If the Participant is a resident of Quebec, the following provision applies:

4. ***French Language Documents.*** A French translation of the Agreement, the Country Addendum, the Plan and certain other documents related to the RSUs will be made available to the Participant as soon as reasonably practicable following the Participant's written request. The Participant understands that, from time to time, additional information related to the RSUs may be provided in English and such information may not be immediately available in French. However, upon request, the Company will provide a translation of such information into French as soon as reasonably practicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, and unless the Participant indicates otherwise, the French translation of this document and certain other documents related to the RSUs will govern the Participant's RSUs and the Participant's participation in the Plan.

5. ***Data Privacy Consent***. The following provision supplements Section 11 of the Agreement:

   The Participant hereby authorizes the Company and the Company's representatives to discuss and obtain all relevant information regarding the Participant's RSU and the Participant's participation in the Plan from all personnel,

professional or non-professional, involved with the administration of the Plan. The Participant further authorizes the Company, the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates, the administrator of the Plan and any third party brokers/administrators that are assisting the Company with the operation and administration of the Plan to disclose and discuss the Plan and the Participant's participation in the Plan with their advisors. The Participant further authorizes the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates to record information regarding the Participant's RSUs and the Participant's participation in the Plan and to keep such information in the Participant's file. The Participant acknowledges and agree that the Participant's personal information, including any sensitive personal information, may be transferred or disclosed outside the province of Quebec, including to the U.S. If applicable, the Participant also acknowledges and authorizes the Company, the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates, the administrator of the Plan and any third party brokers/administrators, such as Morgan Stanley at Work, that are assisting the Company with the operation and administration of the Plan to use technology for profiling purposes and to make automated decisions that may have an impact on the Participant or the administration of the Plan.

DENMARK

1. ***Danish Stock Option Act***. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement or the Plan, the treatment of the RSUs upon the Participant's termination of Service with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, as applicable, shall be governed by the Danish Stock Option Act, as in effect at the time of the Participant's termination (as determined by the Company in its discretion in consultation with legal counsel). By accepting the RSUs, the Participant acknowledges that the Participant has received a Danish translation of an Employer Statement, which is being provided to comply with the Danish Stock Option Act.

GERMANY

No country-specific provisions.

IRELAND

No country-specific provisions.

INDIA

No country-specific provisions.

JAPAN

No country-specific provisions.

MAURITIUS

No country-specific provisions.

MEXICO

1. ***Labor Law Policy and Acknowledgement.*** By participating in the Plan, the Participant expressly recognizes that the Company, with registered offices at 3311 East Old Shakopee Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55425, U.S.A., is solely responsible for the administration of the Plan and that the Participant's participation in the Plan and acquisition of Shares does not constitute a relationship as an employee with the Company since the Participant is participating in the Plan on a wholly commercial basis and the sole service recipient is a Subsidiary or affiliate of the Company ("Dayforce-Mexico"). Based on the foregoing, the Participant expressly recognizes that the Plan and the benefits that may be derived from participation in the Plan do not establish any rights between the Participant and Dayforce-Mexico, and do not form part of the employment or service conditions and/or benefits provided by Dayforce-Mexico and any modification of the Plan or its termination shall not constitute a change or impairment of the terms and conditions of the Participant's relationship as an employee.

   The Participant further understands that the Participant's participation in the Plan is as a result of a unilateral and discretionary decision of the Company. Therefore, the Company reserves the absolute right to amend and/or discontinue the Participant's participation at any time without any liability to the Participant.

   Finally, the Participant hereby declares that the Participant does not reserve to himself or herself any action or right to bring any claim against the Company for any compensation or damages regarding any provision of the Plan or the benefits derived under the Plan, and the Participant therefore grants a full and broad release to the Company, Dayforce-Mexico, its Subsidiaries and affiliates, branches, representation offices, its stockholders, officers, agents or legal representatives with respect to any claim that may arise.

   Política de Ley Laboral y Reconocimiento. *Participando en el Plan, el Participante reconoce expresamente que la Compañía, con oficinas registradas en* 3311 East Old Shakopee Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55425, U.S.A.*, es el único responsable de la administración del Plan y que la participación del Participante en el mismo y la compra de acciones bursátiles no constituye de ninguna manera una relación laboral entre Usted y la Compañía dado que su participación en el Plan deriva únicamente de una relación comercial y que el único destinatario del servicio es una Subsidiaria o Afiliada del la Compañía ("Dayforce-Mexico"). Derivado de lo anterior, el Participante expresamente reconoce que el Plan y los beneficios que pudieran derivar del mismo no establecen ningún derecho entre el Participante y Dayforce-Mexico, y no forman parte de las condiciones de empleo o servicio y/o prestaciones otorgadas por Dayforce-Mexico, y cualquier modificación al Plan o la terminación del mismo no podrá ser interpretada como una modificación o degradación de los términos y condiciones de su trabajo.*

Asimismo, el Participante entiende que su participación en el Plan es resultado de la decisión unilateral y discrecional de la Compañía. Por lo tanto, la Compañía se reserva el derecho absoluto para modificar y/o terminar la participación del Participante en cualquier momento, sin ninguna responsabilidad ante el Participante.

Finalmente, el Participante manifiesta que no se reserva ninguna acción o derecho que origine una demanda en contra de la Compañía por cualquier compensación o daño en relación con cualquier disposición del Plan o de los beneficios derivados del mismo, y en consecuencia el Participante otorga un amplio y total finiquito a la Compañía, Dayforce-Mexico, sus Subsidiarias y Afiliadas, sucursales, oficinas de representación, sus accionistas, directores, agentes y representantes legales con respecto a cualquier demanda que pudiera surgir.

2. ***Securities Law Information.*** The RSUs and any Shares acquired under the Plan have not been registered with the National Register of Securities maintained by the Mexican National Banking and Securities Commission and cannot be offered or sold publicly in Mexico. In addition, the Plan, the Agreement and any other document relating to the RSUs may not be publicly distributed in Mexico. These materials are addressed to Participant because of Participant's existing relationship with the Company or one of the Companies Subsidiaries and affiliates, and these materials should not be reproduced or copied in any form. The offer contained in these materials does not constitute a public offering of securities, but rather constitutes a private placement of securities addressed specifically to individuals who are present employees of the Company or one of its Subsidiaries and affiliates made in accordance with the provisions of the Mexican Securities Market Law, and any rights under such offering shall not be assigned or transferred.

NEW ZEALAND

1. ***Securities Law Notice.***

WARNING: This is an offer of RSUs which, upon vesting and settlement in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the Agreement, will be converted into Shares. Shares provide the Participant with a stake in the ownership of the Company. the Participant may receive a return on any Shares acquired under the Plan if dividends are paid.

If the Company runs into financial difficulties and is wound up, the Participant will be paid only after all creditors and holders of preference shares have been paid. The Participant may lose some or all of his / her investment, if any.

New Zealand law normally requires people who offer financial products to give information to investors before they invest. This information is designed to help investors make an informed decision. The usual rules do not apply to this offer because it is made under an employee share scheme. As a result, the Participant may not be given all the information usually required. The Participant also will have fewer other legal protections for this investment. On this basis, the Participant should seek independent professional advice before acquiring any Shares under the Plan.

The Shares are quoted on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "DAY". This means that if the Participant acquires Shares under the Plan, the Participant may be able to sell them on the New York Stock Exchange if there are interested buyers. The price will depend on the demand for the Shares.

A copy of the Company's most recent financial statements (and, where applicable, a copy of the auditor's report on those financial statements), as well as information on risk factors impacting the Company's business that may affect the value of the Shares, are included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, which are filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and are available online at www.sec.gov, as well as on the Company's Investor Relations website at https://investors.dayforce.com.

PHILIPPINES

1. ***Participation Subject to PSEC Exemption.*** The Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Participant's participation in the Plan is subject to and contingent upon the Company's receipt of the required exemption from the requirements of securities registration from the Philippines Securities and Exchange Commission (the "PSEC"). Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan or the Agreement to the contrary, if the Company has not obtained, or does not maintain, the necessary securities approval/confirmation, the Participant will not vest in the RSUs and no Shares will be issued under the Plan.

2. ***Securities Law Information****.* The Participant will not be able to acquire Shares upon vesting and settlement of the Participant's RSU unless the vesting/issuance of Shares complies with all applicable laws and regulations as determined by the Company. The Company assumes no liability if the Participant's RSUs cannot be vested and will not provide the Participant with any benefits/compensation in lieu of the RSUs. If the Participant acquires Shares upon vesting and settlement of the RSUs, the Participant is permitted to dispose of or sell such Shares, provided the offer and resale of the Shares takes place outside of the Philippines through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the Shares are listed. The Shares are currently listed on the New York Stock Exchange in the United States of America.

SINGAPORE

1. ***Sale Restriction on Shares.*** Shares received upon vesting of the RSUs are accepted as a personal investment. In the event that the RSUs vest and Shares are issued to the Participant (or the Participant's heirs) within six (6) months of the Grant Date, the Participant (or the Participant's heirs) expressly agrees that the Shares will not be offered to the public or otherwise disposed of prior to the six (6)-month anniversary of the Grant Date, unless such sale or offer is made pursuant to the exemption under Part XIII Division I Subdivision (4) (other than section 280) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chap. 289, 2006 Ed.) ("SFA") or pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision(s) of the SFA.

2. ***Private Placement.*** The grant of the RSUs is being made pursuant to the "Qualifying Person" exemption under section 273(1)(f) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289, 2006 Ed.) ("SFA"). The Plan has not been and will not be lodged or registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore and is not regulated by any financial supervisory authority pursuant to any legislation in Singapore. Accordingly, statutory liability under the SFA in relation to the content of prospectuses would not apply. The Participant should note that the RSUs are subject to section 257 of the SFA and the Participant will not be able to make any subsequent sale of the Shares in Singapore, or any offer of such subsequent sale of the Shares subject to the grant in Singapore, unless such sale or offer is made (i) after six (6) months from the Grant Date or (ii) pursuant to the exemptions under Part XIII Division 1 Subdivision (4) (other than section 280) of the SFA.

3. ***Insider Trading Notice***. The Participant acknowledges that the Participant should be aware of the Singapore insider-trading rules, which may impact the Participant's ability to acquire or dispose of Shares. Under the Singapore insider-trading rules, the Participant is prohibited from selling Shares when the Participant is in possession of information concerning the Company which is not generally available and which the Participant knows or should know will have a material effect on the price of such Shares once such information is generally available.

THAILAND

No country-specific provisions.

UNITED KINGDOM

1. ***Responsibility for Taxes***. The following provision supplements Section 4 of the Agreement:

   The Participant agrees to be liable for any Tax-Related Items and hereby covenants to pay any such Tax-Related Items, as and when requested by the Company or the Employer or by HM Revenue & Customs ("*HMRC*") (or any other tax authority or any other relevant authority). The Participant also agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified the Company and the Employer against any Tax-Related Items that they are required to pay or withhold or have paid or will pay to HMRC (or any other tax authority or any other relevant authority) on the Participant's behalf.

   Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Participant is a director or executive officer (within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act), the terms of the immediately foregoing provision may not apply. In such case, the Participant understands that the Participant may not be able to indemnify the Company for the amount of any income tax not collected from or paid by the Participant and, therefore, any such income tax not so collected from or paid by the Participant within 90 days after the end of the U.K. tax year in which the event giving rise to the Tax-Related Items occurs may constitute a benefit to the Participant on which additional income tax and national insurance contributions may be payable. The Participant acknowledges that the Company or the Employer may recover any such additional income tax and national insurance contributions at any time thereafter by any of the means referred to in the Agreement. However, the Participant is primarily responsible for reporting and paying any income tax due on this additional benefit directly to HMRC under the self-assessment regime.

2. ***Exclusion of Claim***. The Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Participant will have no entitlement to compensation or damages insofar as such entitlement arises or may arise from the Participant ceasing to have rights under or to be entitled to the Restricted Stock Units under the Plan or from the loss of diminution in value of the Shares underlying the Restricted Stock Units. Upon the grant of the Restricted Stock Units, the Participant shall be deemed to have waived irrevocably such entitlement.

EXHIBIT A
Restrictive Covenants

If the Participant's principal place of employment/services or residence on the Grant Date or the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service is anywhere other than an Excluded State, the Participant covenants and agrees that while employed by the Company or any Subsidiary and for one (1) year following termination of the Participant's employment (whether initiated by the Participant or the Company) (the "*Non-Compete Period*"), the Participant shall not:

a. directly or indirectly hire or solicit the employment or services of any then current employee of the Company or any Subsidiary (this restriction does not prevent (i) general solicitations to the public or (ii) providing employment references for people who are not seeking employment with the Participant's then current third-party employer);

b. directly or indirectly solicit any then current customer of the Company or any Subsidiary for the purpose of selling or providing that customer any products or services that directly compete with the products or services of the Company or any Subsidiary; and/or

c. work as an employee or consultant for, or beneficially own more than 5% of the equity or voting securities of, any company or entity that directly competes with the Company's human capital management business.

During the Non-Compete Period, if the Participant intends to seek any employment, consulting or ownership relationship that might violate these covenants, the Participant shall provide the Company at least 30 days advance written notice of that intended change. The Company may in its reasonable and sole discretion determine whether or not that intended change would violate these covenants, and shall promptly notify the Participant of that determination. In addition to the Company's other remedies available under applicable law, the Restricted Stock Units will expire and be forfeited if the Participant breaches the restrictions in these covenants.

For purposes of the foregoing, "Excluded State" means California, Minnesota, Hawaii, Colorado, District of Columbia, Illinois, Maine, Washington, Virginia and Nevada.

Exhibit 10.43

Dayforce, Inc.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan
Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement [– Management Incentive Plan Award]

Voidable if Not Electronically Signed
La version française de ce message suit la version anglaise

Employee Name/Nom de l'employé: %%FIRST_NAME%-% %%LAST_NAME%-%

Employee ID No./ Matricule: %%EMPLOYEE_IDENTIFIER%-%

Grant Date/ Date d'attribution: %%OPTION_DATE,'Month DD, YYYY'%-%

Number of Restricted Stock Units/Nombre d'unités d'actions temporairement incessibles: %%TOTAL_SHARES_GRANTED,'999,999,999'%-%

Vesting Schedule: [**(A)** [ ]- year cliff vesting from the Vesting Start Date ("Cliff Vesting")] / [**(B)** [ ]-year ratable vesting from the Vesting Start Date ("Ratable Vesting")] / [**(C)** [ ] – 100% upon Grant Date ("Instant Vesting")]

Vesting Start Date:[DATE]

This Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (this "Agreement") is made by and between Dayforce, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and the above-named participant (the "Participant"), effective as of the above-designated grant date (the "Grant Date").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the Dayforce, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "Plan"), which Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement, and capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to those terms in the Plan; [and]

[**WHEREAS**, the Participant has qualified for the grant of stock units ("Restricted Stock Units") settled in shares of Common Stock ("Shares") pursuant to the Plan in accordance with the provisions of the Dayforce, Inc. Management Incentive Plan; and]

WHEREAS, the Committee has authorized and approved the grant of an Award [to the Participant that will provide the Participant the opportunity to acquire shares of Common Stock ("Shares") upon the settlement of stock units] [of Restricted Stock Units] on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement [("Restricted Stock Units")].

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. ***Grant of Restricted Stock Unit Award***. The Company hereby grants to the Participant the above-designated number of Restricted Stock Units, on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, subject to adjustment as set forth in the Plan. Each Restricted Stock Unit represents a contractual right to receive one (1) Share upon the satisfaction of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2. ***Vesting and Forfeiture of Restricted Stock Units***. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, the Restricted Stock Units shall vest as follows:

   (a) General. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2(b) and 2(c), the Restricted Stock Units shall vest in accordance with the Vesting Schedule prescribed above, subject to the Participant's continued Service through the applicable vesting date.

   (b) Death. In the event of the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to death, all unvested Restricted Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's death.

   (c) Retirement. In the event the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to Retirement, all unvested Restricted Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to Retirement. For purposes of the foregoing, "Retirement" shall mean a Participant's voluntary termination of continuous Service or an involuntary termination of continuous Service by the Company or its Subsidiaries without Cause upon (i) the attainment of age 65; and (ii) the completion of 10 years of continuous Service.

   (d) Involuntary Termination of Service.
      (i) If the Restricted Stock Units are subject to Ratable Vesting, then in the event of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service by the Company or its Subsidiaries without Cause and for reasons other than Death or Retirement,

any unvested Restricted Stock Units scheduled to vest within 18 months of the Participant's termination date shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause, and any remaining unvested Restricted Stock Units shall be forfeited.

(ii) If the Restricted Stock Units are subject to Cliff Vesting and the vesting period exceeds one (1) year, then in the event of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service by the Company or its Subsidiaries without Cause and for reasons other than Death or Retirement, the Participant shall vest in a number of Restricted Stock Units equal to the number of unvested Restricted Stock Units multiplied by the Earned Percentage, and any remaining unvested Restricted Stock Units shall be forfeited. For purposes of the foregoing, "Earned Percentage" shall mean a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of whole months the Participant remained in continuous Service during the vesting period and the denominator of which shall be the number of whole months in the vesting period.

(e) Termination of Service. In the event of the Participant's termination of continuous Service for reasons other than as provided in Sections 2(b), 2(c) and 2(d), all unvested Restricted Stock Units shall be forfeited as of the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and for the sake of clarity, any Shares (and any resulting proceeds) previously acquired pursuant to the Restricted Stock Units will continue to be subject to Section 13.2 (Termination for Cause) and 13.3 (Right of Recapture) of the Plan.

3. ***Settlement***. The Company shall deliver to the Participant within forty-five (45) days following the vesting date of the Restricted Stock Units a number of whole Shares equal to the aggregate number of Restricted Stock Units that vest as of such date. No fractional Shares shall be delivered; the Company shall pay cash in respect of any fractional Shares. The Company may deliver such Shares either through book entry accounts held by, or in the name of, the Participant or cause to be issued a certificate or certificates representing the number of Shares to be issued in respect of the Restricted Stock Units, registered in the name of the Participant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Restricted Stock Units may be settled in the form of: (a) cash, to the extent settlement in Shares (i) is prohibited under applicable laws, (ii) would require the Participant, the Company or the Subsidiary that the Participant provides Service to (the "Employer") to obtain the approval of any governmental and/or regulatory body in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different), or (iii) is administratively burdensome; or (b) Shares, but the Company may require the Participant to immediately sell such Shares if necessary to comply with applicable laws (in which case, the Participant hereby expressly authorizes the Company to issue sales instructions in relation to such Shares on the Participant's behalf).

4. ***Responsibility for Taxes*.**

(a) Regardless of any action the Company or the Employer takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefit, payment on account or other tax-related items related to the Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to the Participant (the "Tax-Related Items"), the Participant acknowledges and agrees that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains the Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Employer, if any. The Participant further acknowledges and agrees that the Company and/or the Employer:

(i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Participant's participation in the Plan, including, but not limited to, the grant of Restricted Stock Units, the vesting of Restricted Stock Units, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired under the Plan and the receipt of any dividends;

(i) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the Restricted Stock Units to reduce or eliminate the Participant's liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result; and

(ii) if the Participant has become subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the date the Restricted Stock Units are granted and the date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, the Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

(b) In connection with the relevant taxable or taxable withholding event, as applicable:

(i) If at the time of vesting of the Restricted Stock Units, the Participant is (A) subject to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), (B) an Insider (as defined in the Company's Insider Trading and Tipping Policy) subject to quarterly trading restrictions, or (C) subject to any other Company trading restrictions (collectively, a "Company Insider"), the Participant expressly agrees that, except as otherwise prohibited under applicable law, all Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Restricted Stock Units shall be satisfied by the Company withholding a sufficient number of whole Shares (or cash payment) otherwise issuable upon vesting of the Restricted Stock Units that have an aggregate Fair Market Value sufficient to pay the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to such amount ("Net Share Issuance Tax Withholding Method"). For purposes of the foregoing, (A) the Participant shall be deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares otherwise issuable on the applicable vesting date, notwithstanding that a number of whole Shares are held back to satisfy the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld and (B) the Company or the Employer may determine the amount of Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates (as determined by the Company or the Employer in good faith and in its sole discretion) or other applicable withholding rates, including maximum withholding rates.

(ii) If the Participant is not a Company Insider, the Participant expressly agrees (i) that, except as otherwise prohibited under applicable law, payment of all Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Restricted Stock Units shall be satisfied via the sale of a sufficient number of whole Shares otherwise issuable to the Participant upon vesting of the

Restricted Stock Units as may be necessary to satisfy the applicable statutory withholding obligations with respect to any taxable event arising in connection with the Restricted Stock Units (the "STC Tax Withholding Method") and (ii) to allow a Plan Broker (as defined below) to remit the cash proceeds of such sale(s) to the Company. For purposes of the foregoing, (A) the STC Tax Withholding Method only may be used to satisfy any Tax-Related Items to the extent the Participant is not a Company Insider after 30 days following the date of this Agreement, and (B) the STC Tax Withholding Method may not be used to satisfy any Tax-Related Items for a Company Insider.

(c) The Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of the Participant's participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company or the Employer may refuse to honor the vesting of the Restricted Stock Units, or refuse to deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if the Participant fails to comply with the Participant's obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

5. ***Change of Control***. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, upon a Change of Control where the Restricted Stock Units are assumed, continued or substituted by the acquiring/surviving corporation, in the event of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause with 12 months of the effective date of the Change of Control, all unvested Restricted Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause. In the event of a Change of Control in which the Restricted Stock Units are not assumed, continued, or substituted by the acquiring/surviving corporation, all unvested Restricted Stock Units shall immediately vest in full as of the effective date of such Change of Control and the vested Restricted Stock Units shall be settled in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement.

6. ***Compliance with Laws***. If the Participant is resident or providing Service outside of the United States, as a condition of participation, the Participant agrees to repatriate all payments attributable to the Shares or cash acquired under the Plan (including, but not limited to, dividends and any proceeds derived from the sale of Shares acquired under the Plan) in accordance with local foreign exchange rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). In addition, the Participant agrees to take any and all actions, and consents to any and all actions taken by the Company and the Employer, as may be required to allow the Company and the Employer to comply with local laws, rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). Finally, the Participant agrees to take any and all actions as may be required to comply with the Participant's personal legal and tax obligations under local laws, rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different).

7. ***Private Placement***. If the Participant is resident or providing Service outside of the United States, the Restricted Stock Units are not intended to be a public offering of securities in the Participant's country of residence (or country of Service, if different). The Company has not submitted a registration statement, prospectus or other filing with the local securities authorities (unless otherwise required under local law), and the Restricted Stock Units are not subject to the supervision of local securities authorities.

8. ***No Advice Regarding Participation***. No employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries is permitted to advise the Participant regarding the Participant's participation in the Plan. The Participant should consult with the Participant's own qualified personal tax, legal and financial advisors before taking any action related to the Plan.

9. ***Insider Trading and Market Abuse Laws***: By participating in the Plan, the Participant agrees to comply with the Company's policy on insider trading (to the extent that it is applicable to the Participant). The Participant acknowledges that, depending on the Participant or the Participant's broker's country of residence or where the Shares are listed, the Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws that may affect the Participant's ability to accept, acquire, sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, rights to Shares or rights linked to the value of Shares during such times the Participant is considered to have material non-public information, or "inside information" regarding the Company as defined in the laws or regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders the Participant placed before he or she possessed inside information. By electronically accepting this Agreement, the Participant represents that, as of the Grant Date, the Participant is unaware of any material inside information regarding the Company. Furthermore, the Participant could be prohibited from (a) disclosing the inside information to any third party (other than on a "need to know" basis), and (b) "tipping" third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. Third parties include fellow employees. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under the Company insider trading policy. The Participant acknowledges that it is the Participant's responsibility to comply with any restrictions and the Participant should speak to the Participant's personal advisor on this matter.

10. ***Imposition of Other Requirements***: The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Restricted Stock Units, any Shares acquired pursuant to the Restricted Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that such other requirements are necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. Such requirements may include (but are not limited to) requiring the Participant to sign any agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

11. ***Data Privacy***. If the Participant would like to participate in the Plan, the Participant should review the information provided in this Section 11 and, where applicable, declare consent to the processing and/or transfer of personal data as described below.

(a) EEA+ Controller and Representative. If the Participant is based in the European Union, the European Economic Area or the United Kingdom (collectively "EEA+"), the Participant should note that the Company, with its registered address at 3311 East Old Shakopee Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota, United States of America, is the controller responsible for the processing of the Participant's personal data in connection with this Agreement and the Plan.

(b) Data Collection and Usage. The Participant understands that the Company collects, uses and otherwise processes certain personal information about the Participant, including, but not limited to, the Participant's name, home address and telephone number, email address, date of birth, passport or other identification number, nationality, social insurance number, resident registration number or other identification number, salary, job title, any Shares or directorships in the Company, details of all awards granted under the Plan or any other entitlements to Shares awarded, canceled, purchased, vested, unvested or outstanding in the Participant's favor, which the Company receives from the Participant, the Employer or otherwise in connection with this Agreement or the Plan ("Data") for purpose of managing and administering the Plan and allocating Shares pursuant to the Plan.

If the Participant is based in the EEA+, the legal basis, where required, for the processing of Data by the Company is the necessity of the Data processing for the Company's performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the Plan, and where applicable, the Company's legitimate interest of complying with contractual or other statutory obligations to which it is subject.

If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, the Company's legal basis for the processing of Data is the Participant's consent, as further described below.

(c) Stock Plan Administration Service Providers. The Participant understands that the Company transfers Data to Morgan Stanley at Work, an independent service provider based in the United States, and certain of its affiliated companies (the "Plan Broker"), which is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. In the future, the Company may select a different service provider and share Data with such other provider serving in a similar manner, including, but not limited to, the Company's outside legal counsel as well as the Company's auditor. The Plan Broker may open an account for the Participant to receive and trade Shares acquired under the Plan. The Participant may be asked to agree on separate terms and data processing practices with the Plan Broker, with such agreement being a condition to the ability to participate in the Plan.

(d) International Data Transfers. The Company and the Plan Broker are based in the United States, which means that it will be necessary for Data to be transferred to, and processed in, the United States. The Participant should note that the Participant's country may have enacted data privacy laws that are different from the United States. For example, the Participant understands and acknowledges that the United States is not subject to an unlimited adequacy finding by the European Commission and that the Participant's Data may not have an equivalent level of protection as compared to the Participant's country of residence.

The onward transfer of Data from the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company is based solely on the Participant's consent, as further described below.

If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, Data will be transferred from the Participant's jurisdiction to the Company and onward from the Company to any of its service providers based on the Participant's consent, as further described below.

(e) Data Retention. The Participant understands that Data only will be held by the Company for as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage the Participant's participation in the Plan, or as required to comply with legal or regulatory obligations, including under tax, exchange control, securities and labor laws.

(f) Data Subject Rights. The Participant may have a number of rights under data privacy laws in the Participant's jurisdiction. Depending on where the Participant is based, such rights may include the right to (i) request access to or copies of Data the

Company processes, (ii) rectify incorrect Data, (iii) delete Data, (iv) restrict the processing of Data, (v) object to the processing of Data for legitimate interests, (vi) restrict the portability of Data, and/or (vii) lodge complaints with competent authorities in the Participant's jurisdiction. To receive additional information regarding these rights or to exercise these rights, the Participant can contact the Company's global privacy officer at privacy@dayforce.com.

(g) Necessary Disclosure of Personal Data. The Participant understands that providing the Company with Data is necessary for the performance of this Agreement and that the Participant's refusal to provide Data would make it impossible for the Company to perform its contractual obligations and may affect the Participant's ability to participate in the Plan.

(h) Voluntariness and Consequences of Consent Denial or Withdrawal. Participation in the Plan is voluntary and the Participant is providing the consents herein on a voluntary basis. The Participant understands that he or she may request to stop the transfer and processing of the Data for purposes of participation in the Plan and that the Participant's compensation from or employment relationship with the Employer will not be affected. The only consequence of refusing or withdrawing consent is that the Company would not be able to allow the Participant to participate in the Plan. The Participant understands that the Data will still be processed in relation to the Participant's employment or service relationship and for record-keeping purposes. For more information on the consequences of refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, the Participant should contact the Company's global privacy officer at privacy@dayforce.com.

Declaration of Consent
If the Participant is based in the EEA+, by electronically accepting the Restricted Stock Units and indicating consent through the Company's online acceptance procedure, the Participant explicitly declares the Participant's consent to the onward transfer of Data by the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company in the U.S. as described above. If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, by electronically accepting the Restricted Stock Units and indicating consent through the Company's online acceptance procedure, the Participant explicitly declares the Participant's consent to the entirety of the Data processing operations described above including, without limitation, the onward transfer of Data by the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company in the U.S.

12. ***Nature of the Benefit***. The Participant understands and agrees that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and may be amended, modified, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time as provided in the Plan;

(b) the grant of Restricted Stock Units is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Restricted Stock Units, or benefits in lieu of Restricted Stock Units, even if Restricted Stock Units have been granted repeatedly in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future grants, if any, including, but not limited to, the times when the Restricted Stock Units shall be granted and the vesting period will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) the grant of Restricted Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan shall not create a right to further employment with the Employer, shall not be interpreted as forming an employment or Service contract with the Company and shall not interfere with the ability of the Employer to terminate the Participant's employment relationship at any time (as otherwise may be permitted under local law);

(e) the Participant's participation in the Plan is voluntary;

(f) the Restricted Stock Units and any underlying Shares are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Plan is established, operated and administered exclusively by the Company, and the Restricted Stock Units are granted solely by the Company. The Participant's and any other affiliate of the Company is not a party to this Agreement, and any rights you may have under this Agreement may be raised only against the Company (and may not be raised against the Employer or any other affiliate).

(h) the grant of Restricted Stock Units and the underlying Shares are an extraordinary item of compensation outside the scope of the Participant's employment (and employment contract, if any) with the Employer and is not part of normal or expected

compensation for any purpose, including, without limitation, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(i) the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(j) the grant of Restricted Stock Units will not be interpreted to form an employment contract with the Employer;

(k) the Company and the Employer are not liable for any exchange rate fluctuation between the Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Shares or any amounts due pursuant to settlement or the subsequent sale of any Shares; and

(l) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the Restricted Stock Units under the Plan resulting from termination of the Participant's employment by the Employer (for any reason and whether or not in breach of local labor laws and whether or not later found to be invalid).

13. ***Country Addendum; Interpretation of Terms; General***. The term "Country Addendum" means any document prepared by the Company and which refers to this Agreement and contains additional Restricted Stock Unit terms to address matters pertaining to the Participant's then current country of residence (and country of Service, if different). If the Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Addendum, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to the Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons (or the Company may establish alternative terms as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate the Participant's transfer). The Country Addendum constitutes part of this Agreement. The Committee shall interpret the terms of the Restricted Stock Units, this Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum, and all determinations by the Committee shall be final and binding. The Company may, without the Participant's consent, assign all of their respective rights and obligations under the Restricted Stock Unit to their respective successors and assigns. Following an assignment to the successor of the Company, as applicable, all references herein to the Board of Directors and Committee shall be references to the board of directors and committee, as applicable, of the successor of the Company. This Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum contain the complete agreement between the Company and the Participant concerning the Restricted Stock Units, are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (or the laws stated an applicable Country Addendum), and may be amended only in writing, signed by an authorized officer of the Company. The Participant will take all actions reasonably requested by the Company to enable the administration of the Restricted Stock Units and Plan and/or comply with the local laws and regulations of the Participant's then current country of residence. No waiver of any breach or condition of this Agreement, the Plan or a Country Addendum shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach or condition whether of like or different nature.

14. ***Compensation Recoupment Policy***. The Restricted Stock Units and any Shares issued thereunder shall be subject to any compensation recoupment policy of the Company that is applicable by its terms to the Participant. For purposes of the foregoing, the Participant expressly and explicitly authorizes the Company to issue instructions, on the Participant's behalf, to any brokerage firm and/or third-party administrator engaged by the Company to hold Shares and other amounts acquired under the Plan to re-convey, transfer or otherwise return such Shares and/or other amounts to the Company.

15. ***Additional Covenants***. To the extent enforceable by applicable law, and in consideration of the receipt of the Restricted Stock Units granted by this Agreement, the Participant by signing below covenants and agrees to the covenants set out in Exhibit A hereto.

16. ***Miscellaneous Provisions***

(a) Rights of a Shareholder of the Company. Prior to settlement of the Restricted Stock Units in Shares, neither the Participant nor the Participant's representative will have any rights as a shareholder of the Company with respect to any Shares underlying the Restricted Stock Units. To the extent the Company pays any regular cash dividends to its shareholders, dividend equivalent rights with respect to the Shares will be accumulated and will be satisfied in additional Restricted Stock Units that are subject to the same terms and conditions of the applicable Restricted Stock Units.

(b) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan supersede any other agreements, representations or understandings (whether oral or written and whether express or implied) that relate to the subject matter of this Agreement.

(c) Official Language. The official language of this Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum is English. Documents or notices not originally written in English shall have no effect until they have been translated into English, and the English translation shall then be the prevailing form of such documents or notices. Any notices or other documents required to be delivered to the Company under this Agreement, shall be translated into English, at the Participant's expense, and provided promptly to the Company in English. The Company may also request an untranslated copy of such documents.

(d) Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement will inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Company and its successors and assigns and upon the Participant, the Participant's executor, personal representative(s), distributees, administrator, permitted transferees, permitted assignees, beneficiaries, and legatee(s), as applicable, whether or not any such person will have become a party to this Agreement and have agreed in writing to be joined herein and be bound by the terms hereof.

(e) Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, then the remaining provisions will nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

(f) Amendment. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, this Agreement will not be amended unless the amendment is agreed to in writing by both the Participant and the Company.

(g) Signature in Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, manually or electronically, each of which will be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures to each were upon the same instrument.

(h) Electronic Delivery. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to any Awards granted under the Plan by electronic means or to request the Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and to agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

(i) Acceptance. The Participant hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and this Agreement. The Participant has read and understands the terms and provisions of the Plan and this Agreement, and accepts the Restricted Stock Units subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained in this Agreement and a term or provision of the Plan, the applicable term and provision of the Plan will govern and prevail.

(j) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, as such laws are applied to contracts entered into and performed in such State, without regard to such state's conflict of laws provisions.

Please read the Plan, the Agreement and the Country Addendum carefully as those documents contain important terms and conditions relating to the Restricted Stock Units. In order to receive the Restricted Stock Units, the Participant must acknowledge and accept the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Agreement electronically using the Morgan Stanley at Work system. By electronically accepting the Restricted Stock Units in the Morgan Stanley at Work system, the Participant is acknowledging that he / she has reviewed, understood and agrees to the terms of the Plan and the Agreement and the Participant's intent to electronically sign the Agreement. [***If the Participant does not accept the Restricted Stock Units electronically in the Morgan Stanley at Work system within 120 days, the Company will cancel the Restricted Stock Units in its entirety, without any requirement to provide notice to the Participant, and it will cease to appear in the Participant's Morgan Stanley at Work account or otherwise be outstanding. It is solely the Participant's responsibility to accept the Restricted Stock Units. / [If the Participant does not reject their Restricted Stock Units by [DEADLINE], the Participant will be deemed to accept the Restricted Stock Units pursuant to this Agreement.]***

By clicking on the "Accept" button, the Participant confirms having read and understood the documents relating to this grant, including Section 10 of this Agreement entitled Data Privacy, which were provided to you in the English language. The Participant accepts the terms of those documents accordingly.

DAYFORCE, INC.

By

Authorized Officer

The Participant has signed this Agreement upon electronically acknowledging acceptance with the intent to sign, in accordance with Section 15(h).

Exhibit 10.43

DAYFORCE, INC.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan

Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement

COUNTRY ADDENDUM

This Country Addendum to the Agreement includes additional terms and conditions that govern the Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs") and the Participant's participation in the Plan if the Participant resides and/or works outside of the United States. **The information contained in this Country Addendum is based on the securities, exchange control and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of December 2024.** If the Participant transfers to another country reflected in this Country Addendum, the additional terms and conditions for such country (if any) will apply to the Participant to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons (or the Company may establish alternative terms as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate the Participant's transfer). Capitalized terms not defined in this Country Addendum but defined in the Agreement or the Plan shall have the same meaning as in the Agreement or the Plan.

CANADA

1. ***Securities Law Information***. The Participant is permitted to sell Shares acquired through the Plan through the Plan Broker, if any, provided that the resale of such Shares takes place outside of Canada through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the Shares are listed.

2. ***Termination Date***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, the effective date of the Participant's termination of Service for purposes of the RSUs shall be the last day of any statutory notice of termination period required under applicable law but does not include any other period of notice or severance that was, or ought to have been given, in respect of the termination of the Employee's employment.

3. ***Settlement in Shares***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, no cash or other property (other than newly issued Shares) shall be issuable or deliverable by the Company upon vesting of the Participant's RSUs hereunder. If the aggregate number of Shares issuable to the Participant upon vesting of the Participant's RSUs hereunder would otherwise include a fraction of a Share, such number of Shares shall be rounded to the nearest whole Share (and no fractional Shares or cash in lieu of fractional Shares will be delivered).

If the Participant is a resident of Canada for purposes of the Income Tax Act (Canada), or is subject to taxation in Canada in respect of the Participant's Restricted Stock Units, the following provisions apply:

4. ***Exercise of Vested RSUs***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, the Company automatically will not deliver to the Participant within forty-five (45) days following the vesting date of the RSUs a number of whole Shares equal to the aggregate number of RSUs that vest on such date. Instead, prior to the date that is 10 years after the applicable Grant Date (the "Expiry Date"), the Participant may exercise and convert all or any number of vested RSUs held by the Participant to Shares at the option of the Participant after each Vesting Date by delivering an electronically executed notice of conversion (a "*Conversion Notice*") in such form, manner and timeframe required by the Company. The Conversion Notice shall state the number of vested RSUs the Participant wishes to exercise and convert into Shares. As soon as practical following receipt of the Conversion Notice, the Company shall issue and deliver to the Participant a number of Shares equal to the aggregate number of RSUs so exercised in settlement thereof. Any RSUs in respect of which the Participant has not provided a Conversion Notice prior to the Expiry Date will be forfeited and cancelled for no consideration.

If the Participant is a resident of Quebec, the following provision applies:

5. ***French Language Documents.*** A French translation of the Agreement, the Country Addendum, the Plan and certain other documents related to the RSUs will be made available to the Participant as soon as reasonably practicable following the Participant's written request. The Participant understands that, from time to time, additional information related to the RSUs may be provided in English and such information may not be immediately available in French. However, upon request, the Company will provide a translation of such information into French as soon as reasonably practicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, and unless the Participant indicates otherwise, the French translation of this document and certain other documents related to the RSUs will govern the Participant's RSUs and the Participant's participation in the Plan.

6. **Data Privacy Consent**. The following provision supplements Section 11 of the Agreement:

   The Participant hereby authorizes the Company and the Company's representatives to discuss and obtain all relevant information regarding the Participant's RSU and the Participant's participation in the Plan from all personnel, professional or non-professional, involved with the administration of the Plan. The Participant further authorizes the Company, the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates, the administrator of the Plan and any third party brokers/administrators that are assisting the Company with the operation and administration of the Plan to disclose and discuss the Plan and the Participant's participation in the Plan with their advisors. The Participant further authorizes the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates to record information regarding the Participant's RSUs and the Participant's participation in the Plan and to keep such information in the Participant's file. The Participant acknowledges and agree that the Participant's personal information, including any sensitive personal information, may be transferred or disclosed outside the province of Quebec, including to the U.S. If applicable, the Participant also acknowledges and authorizes the Company, the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates, the administrator of the Plan and any third party brokers/administrators, such as Morgan Stanley at Work, that are assisting the Company with the operation and

administration of the Plan to use technology for profiling purposes and to make automated decisions that may have an impact on the Participant or the administration of the Plan.

EXHIBIT A
Restrictive Covenants

If the Participant's principal place of employment/services or residence on the Grant Date or the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service is anywhere other than an Excluded State, the Participant covenants and agrees that while employed by the Company or any Subsidiary and for one (1) year following termination of the Participant's employment (whether initiated by the Participant or the Company) (the "*Non-Compete Period*"), the Participant shall not:

a. directly or indirectly hire or solicit the employment or services of any then current employee of the Company or any Subsidiary (this restriction does not prevent (i) general solicitations to the public or (ii) providing employment references for people who are not seeking employment with the Participant's then current third-party employer);

b. directly or indirectly solicit any then current customer of the Company or any Subsidiary for the purpose of selling or providing that customer any products or services that directly compete with the products or services of the Company or any Subsidiary; and/or

c. work as an employee or consultant for, or beneficially own more than 5% of the equity or voting securities of, any company or entity that directly competes with the Company's human capital management business.

During the Non-Compete Period, if the Participant intends to seek any employment, consulting or ownership relationship that might violate these covenants, the Participant shall provide the Company at least 30 days advance written notice of that intended change. The Company may in its reasonable and sole discretion determine whether or not that intended change would violate these covenants, and shall promptly notify the Participant of that determination. In addition to the Company's other remedies available under applicable law, the Restricted Stock Units will expire and be forfeited if the Participant breaches the restrictions in these covenants.

For purposes of the foregoing, "Excluded State" means California, Minnesota, Hawaii, Colorado, District of Columbia, Illinois, Maine, Washington, Virginia and Nevada.

DAYFORCE, INC.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan
Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement
Voidable if Not Electronically Signed
La version française de ce message suit la version anglaise

Employee Name/Nom de l'employé: %%FIRST_NAME%-% %%LAST_NAME%-%

Employee ID No./ Matricule: %%EMPLOYEE_IDENTIFIER%-%

Grant Date/ Date d'attribution: %%OPTION_DATE,'Month DD, YYYY'%-%

Target Performance Stock Units**/**Nombre d'unités d'actions temporairement incessibles**:**
%%TOTAL_SHARES_GRANTED,'999,999,999'%-%
Performance Period:

This Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (this "*Agreement*") is made by and between Dayforce, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "*Company*"), and the above-named participant (the "*Participant*"), effective as of the above-designated grant date (the "*Grant Date*").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the Dayforce, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "*Plan*"), which Plan is incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement, and capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to those terms in the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Committee and/or the Board has authorized and approved the grant of an Award to the Participant that will provide the Participant the opportunity to acquire a target number of shares of Common Stock ("*Shares*") upon the settlement of performance-based restricted stock units on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement ("*Performance Stock Units*").

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

1. ***Grant of Performance Stock Unit Award.*** The Company hereby grants to the Participant the above-designated target number of Performance Stock Units (the "*Target Performance Stock Units*") on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, subject to adjustment as set forth in the Plan. For purposes of this Agreement, "*Employer*" means the Company, or if different, the Subsidiary to which the Participant provides Service. Each Performance Stock Unit represents a contractual right to receive one (1) Share upon the satisfaction of the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The actual number of Performance Stock Units that may become vested and settled pursuant to this Agreement will depend on the achievement of the performance metrics defined and reflected in Exhibit A to this Agreement (the "*Performance Metrics*") during the Performance Period. The number of Target Performance Stock Units shall be apportioned to each Performance Metric as provided in Exhibit A to this Agreement.

2. ***Vesting and Forfeiture of Performance Stock Units.***

   (a) Normal Vesting. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement, the Award shall vest with respect to the Target Performance Stock Units, if any, as determined pursuant to the terms of Exhibit A, which is incorporated by reference herein and made a part of this Agreement; provided that (except as set forth in Sections 2(b) - 2(e) below) the Award shall not vest with respect to any Performance Stock Units under the terms of this Agreement unless the Participant remains in Service from the Grant Date through the later of (i) the date on which the Committee determines the actual number of Performance Stock Units that vest pursuant to the achievement of the Performance Metrics (the "*Certification Date*"), or (ii) the vesting date pursuant to the terms of Exhibit A. The Committee shall determine the actual number of Performance Stock Units that vest pursuant to the achievement of the Performance Metrics and such determination shall be final and conclusive. Until the Committee has made such a determination, none of the Performance Metrics will be considered to have been satisfied and the Participant shall have no vested interest in the Performance Stock Units. The Committee shall complete the certification no later than three (3) calendar months following the last day of the Performance Period (the "*Certification Deadline*").

   (b) Death. In the event of the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to death, the Target Performance Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's death.

   (c) Retirement. In the event the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to Retirement and to the extent the vesting period exceeds one (1) year, the Earned Percentage of the Target Performance Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service due to Retirement. For purposes of this Agreement, "Retirement" shall mean a Participant's voluntary termination of continuous Service or an involuntary termination of continuous Service by the Company or its Subsidiaries without Cause upon (i) the attainment of age 65; and (ii) the completion of 10 years of continuous Service. Further, the "Earned Percentage" shall mean a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of whole months the Participant remained in continuous Service during the Performance Period and the denominator of which shall be the number of whole months in the Performance Period.

   (d) Involuntary Termination of Service. In the event of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service by the

Company or its Subsidiaries without Cause and for reasons other than Death or Retirement, and to the extent the vesting period exceeds one (1) year, the Earned Percentage of the Target Performance Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause.

(e) Termination of Service. In the event of the Participant's termination of continuous Service for reasons other than as provided in Sections 2(b), 2(c) and 2(d), the Target Performance Stock Units shall be forfeited as of the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and for the sake of clarity, any Shares (and any resulting proceeds) previously acquired pursuant to the Performance Stock Units will continue to be subject to Section 13.2 (Termination for Cause) and 13.3 (Right of Recapture) of the Plan.

3. ***Settlement***. The Company shall deliver to the Participant, within forty-five (45) days of the later of (a) the Certification Date, or (b) the vesting date pursuant to the terms of Exhibit A, a number of whole Shares equal to the aggregate number of Performance Stock Units that vest as of such date, rounded to the nearest whole Share (no fractional Shares or cash in lieu of fractional Shares will be delivered). The Company may deliver such Shares either through book entry accounts held by, or in the name of, the Participant or cause to be issued a certificate or certificates representing the number of Shares to be issued in respect of the Performance Stock Units, registered in the name of the Participant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Performance Stock Units may be settled in the form of: (a) cash, to the extent settlement in Shares (i) is prohibited under applicable laws or (ii) would require the Participant, the Company or the Employer to obtain the approval of any governmental and/or regulatory body in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different), or (iii) is administratively burdensome; or (b) Shares, but the Company may require the Participant to immediately sell such Shares if necessary to comply with applicable laws (in which case, the Participant hereby expressly authorizes the Company to issue sales instructions in relation to such Shares on the Participant's behalf).

4. ***Responsibility for Taxes.***

(a) Regardless of any action the Company or the Employer takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefit, payment on account or other tax-related items related to the Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to the Participant (the "Tax-Related Items"), the Participant acknowledges and agrees that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains the Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Employer, if any. The Participant further acknowledges and agrees that the Company and/or the Employer:

(i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Participant's participation in the Plan, including, but not limited to, the grant of Performance Stock Units, the vesting of Performance Stock Units, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired under the Plan and the receipt of any dividends;

(ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the Performance Stock Units to reduce or eliminate the Participant's liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result; and

(iii) if the Participant has become subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the date the Performance Stock Units are granted and the date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, the Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

(b) In connection with the relevant taxable or taxable withholding event, as applicable:

(i) If at the time of vesting of the Performance Stock Units, the Participant is (i) subject to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), (ii) an Insider (as defined in the Company's Insider Trading and Tipping Policy) subject to quarterly trading restrictions, or (iii) subject to any other Company trading restrictions (collectively, a "Company Insider"), Participant expressly agrees that, except as otherwise prohibited under applicable law, all Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Performance Stock Units shall be satisfied by the Company withholding a sufficient number of whole Shares (or cash payment) otherwise issuable upon vesting of the Performance Stock Units that have an aggregate Fair Market Value sufficient to pay the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to such amount ("Net Share Issuance Tax Withholding Method"). For purposes of the foregoing, (i) the Participant shall be deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares otherwise issuable on the Certification Date or vesting date, as applicable, notwithstanding that a number of whole Shares are held back to satisfy the Tax-Related Items required to be withheld and (ii) the Company or the Employer may determine the amount of Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates (as determined by the Company or the Employer in good faith and in its sole discretion) or other applicable withholding rates, including maximum withholding rates.

(ii) If the Participant is not a Company Insider, Participant expressly agrees (i) that, except as otherwise prohibited under applicable law, payment of all Tax-Related Items required to be withheld with respect to the Performance Stock Units shall be satisfied via the sale by the Plan Broker (as defined below) of a sufficient number of whole Shares otherwise issuable to the Participant upon vesting of the Performance Stock Units as may be necessary to satisfy the applicable statutory withholding obligations with respect to any taxable event arising in connection with the Performance Stock Units (the "STC Tax Withholding Method") and (ii) to allow a Plan Broker (as defined below) to remit the cash proceeds of such sale(s) to the Company. For purposes of the foregoing, (A) the STC Tax Withholding Method only may be used to satisfy any Tax-Related Items to the extent the Participant is not a Company Insider after 30 days following the date of this Agreement and (B) the STC Tax Withholding Method may not be used to satisfy any Tax-Related Items for a Company Insider.

(c) Finally, the Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of the Participant's participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company or the Employer may refuse to honor the vesting of the Performance Stock Units, or refuse to deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if the Participant fails to comply with the Participant's obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

5. ***Change of Control***. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, upon a Change of Control where the Performance

Stock Units are assumed, continued or substituted by the acquiring/surviving corporation, in the event of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause within 12 months of the effective date of the Change of Control, the Target Performance Stock Units shall become vested as of the date of the Participant's involuntary termination of continuous Service without Cause. In the event of a Change of Control in which the Performance Stock Units are not assumed, continued, or substituted by the acquiring/surviving corporation, the Target Performance Stock Units shall immediately vest in full as of the effective date of such Change of Control and the vested Performance Stock Units shall be settled in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement.

6. ***Compliance with Laws***. If the Participant is a resident or providing Service outside of the United States, as a condition of participation, the Participant agrees to repatriate all payments attributable to the Shares or cash acquired under the Plan (including, but not limited to, dividends and any proceeds derived from the sale of Shares acquired under the Plan) in accordance with local foreign exchange rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). In addition, the Participant agrees to take any and all actions, and consents to any and all actions taken by the Company and the Employer, as may be required to allow the Company and the Employer to comply with local laws, rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). Finally, the Participant agrees to take any and all actions as may be required to comply with the Participant's personal legal and tax obligations under local laws, rules and regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different).

7. ***Private Placement***. If the Participant is a resident or providing Service outside of the United States, the Performance Stock Units are not intended to be a public offering of securities in the Participant's country of residence (or country of Service, if different). The Company has not submitted a registration statement, prospectus or other filing with the local securities authorities (unless otherwise required under local law), and the Performance Stock Units are not subject to the supervision of local securities authorities.

8. ***No Advice Regarding Participation***. No employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries is permitted to advise the Participant regarding participation in the Plan. The Participant should consult with the Participant's qualified personal tax, legal and financial advisors before taking any action related to the Plan.

9. ***Insider Trading and Market Abuse Laws***: By participating in the Plan, the Participant agrees to comply with the Company's policy on insider trading (to the extent that it is applicable to the Participant). The Participant acknowledges that, depending on the Participant or the Participant's broker's country of residence or where the Shares are listed, the Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws that may affect the Participant's ability to accept, acquire, sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, rights to Shares or rights linked to the value of Shares during such times the Participant is considered to have material non-public information, or "inside information" regarding the Company as defined in the laws or regulations in the Participant's country of residence (and country of Service, if different). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders the Participant placed before the Participant possessed inside information. By electronically accepting this Agreement, the Participant represents that, as of the Grant Date, the Participant is unaware of any material inside information regarding the Company. Furthermore, the Participant could be prohibited from (a) disclosing the inside information to any third party (other than on a "need to know" basis), and (b) "tipping" third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. Third parties include fellow employees. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under the Company insider trading policy. The Participant acknowledges that it is the Participant's responsibility to comply with any restrictions and the Participant should speak to a personal advisor on this matter.

10. ***Imposition of Other Requirements***: The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Performance Stock Units, any Shares acquired pursuant to the Performance Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that such other requirements are necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. Such requirements may include (but are not limited to) requiring the Participant to sign any agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

11. ***Data Privacy***. If the Participant would like to participate in the Plan, the Participant should review the information provided in this Section 11 and, where applicable, consent to the processing and/or transfer of personal data as described below.

    (a) EEA+ Controller and Representative. If the Participant is based in the European Union, the European Economic Area or the United Kingdom (collectively "EEA+"), the Participant should note that the Company, with its registered address at 3311 East Old Shakopee Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota, United States of America, is the controller responsible for the processing of the Participant's personal data in connection with this Agreement and the Plan.

    (b) Data Collection and Usage. The Participant understands that the Company collects, uses and otherwise processes certain personal information about the Participant, including, but not limited to, the Participant's name, home address and telephone number, email address, date of birth, passport or other identification number, nationality, social insurance number, resident registration number or other identification number, salary, job title, any Shares or directorships in the Company, details of all awards granted under the Plan or any other entitlements to Shares awarded, canceled, purchased, vested, unvested or outstanding in the Participant's favor, which the Company receives from the Participant, the Employer or otherwise in connection with this Agreement or the Plan ("Data") for purpose of managing and administering the Plan and allocating Shares pursuant to the Plan.
    If the Participant is based in the EEA+, the legal basis, where required, for the processing of Data by the Company is the necessity of the Data processing for the Company's performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the Plan, and where applicable, the Company's legitimate interest of complying with contractual or other statutory obligations to which it is subject.

If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, the Company's legal basis for the processing of Data is the Participant's consent, as further described below.

(c) Stock Plan Administration Service Providers. The Participant understands that the Company transfers Data to Morgan Stanley at Work, an independent service provider based in the United States, and certain of its affiliated companies (the "Plan Broker"), which is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. In the future, the Company may select a different service provider and share Data with such other provider serving in a similar manner, including, but not limited to, the Company's outside legal counsel as well as the Company's auditor. The Plan Broker may open an account for the Participant to receive and trade Shares acquired under the Plan. The Participant may be asked to agree on separate terms and data processing practices with the Plan Broker, with such agreement being a condition to the ability to participate in the Plan.

(d) International Data Transfers. The Company and the Plan Broker are based in the United States, which means that it will be necessary for Data to be transferred to, and processed in, the United States. The Participant should note that the Participant's country may have enacted data privacy laws that are different from the United States. For example, the Participant understands and acknowledges that the United States is not subject to an unlimited adequacy finding by the European Commission and that the Participant's Data may not have an equivalent level of protection as compared to the Participant's country of residence.

The onward transfer of Data from the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company is based solely on Participant's consent, as further described below.

If Participant is based outside of the EEA+, Data will be transferred from the Participant's jurisdiction to the Company and onward from the Company to any of its service providers based on Participant's consent, as further described below.

(e) Data Retention. The Participant understands that Data only will be held by the Company for as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage the Participant's participation in the Plan, or as required to comply with legal or regulatory obligations, including under tax, exchange control, securities and labor laws.

(f) Data Subject Rights. Participant may have a number of rights under data privacy laws in Participant's jurisdiction. Depending on where Participant is based, such rights may include the right to (i) request access to or copies of Data the Company processes, (ii) rectify incorrect Data, (iii) delete Data, (iv) restrict the processing of Data, (v) object to the processing of Data for legitimate interests, (vi) restrict the portability of Data, and/or (vii) lodge complaints with competent authorities in Participant's jurisdiction. To receive additional information regarding these rights or to exercise these rights, Participant can contact the Company's global privacy officer at privacy@dayforce.com.

(g) Necessary Disclosure of Personal Data. The Participant understands that providing the Company with Data is necessary for the performance of this Agreement and that the Participant's refusal to provide Data would make it impossible for the Company to perform its contractual obligations and may affect the Participant's ability to participate in the Plan.

(h) Voluntariness and Consequences of Consent Denial or Withdrawal. Participation in the Plan is voluntary and the Participant is providing the consents herein on a voluntary basis. The Participant understands that he or she may request to stop the transfer and processing of the Data for purposes of participation in the Plan and that the Participant's compensation from or employment relationship with the Employer will not be affected. The only consequence of refusing or withdrawing consent is that the Company would not be able to allow the Participant to participate in the Plan. The Participant understands that the Data will still be processed in relation to the Participant's employment or service relationship and for record-keeping purposes. For more information on the consequences of refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, the Participant should contact the Company's global privacy officer at privacy@dayforce.com.

Declaration of Consent
If the Participant is based in the EEA+, by electronically accepting the Performance Stock Units and indicating consent through the Company's online acceptance procedure, the Participant explicitly declares the Participant's consent to the onward transfer of Data by the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company in the U.S. as described above. If the Participant is based outside of the EEA+, by electronically accepting the Performance Stock Units and indicating consent through the Company's online acceptance procedure, the Participant explicitly declares the Participant's consent to the entirety of the Data processing operations described above including, without limitation, the onward transfer of Data by the Company to the Plan Broker or, as the case may be, a different service provider of the Company in the U.S.

12. ***Nature of the Benefit***. The Participant understands and agrees that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and may be amended, modified, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time as provided in the Plan;

(b) the grant of Performance Stock Units is voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of Performance Stock Units, or benefits in lieu of Performance Stock Units, even if Performance Stock Units have been granted repeatedly in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future grants, if any, including, but not limited to, the times when the Performance Stock Units shall be granted and the vesting period will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) the Participant's participation in the Plan is voluntary;

(e) the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(f) the Performance Stock Units and any underlying Shares are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Plan is established, operated and administered exclusively by the Company, and the Performance Stock Units are granted solely by the Company. The Participant's Employer and any other affiliate of the Company is not a party to this Agreement, and any rights you may have under this Agreement may be raised only against the Company (and may not be raised against the Employer or any other affiliate).

(h) the grant of Performance Stock Units and the underlying Shares are an extraordinary item of compensation outside the scope of the Participant's employment (and employment contract, if any) with the Employer and is not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, without limitation, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments

(i) the grant of Performance Stock Units will not be interpreted to form an employment contract with the Employer;

(j) the Company and the Employer are not liable for any exchange rate fluctuation between the Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Shares or any amounts due pursuant to settlement or the subsequent sale of any Shares; and

(k) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the Performance Stock Units under the Plan resulting from the Participant's termination of Service with the Employer for any reason (for any reason and whether or not in breach of local labor laws and whether or not later found to be invalid).

13. ***Country Addendum; Interpretation of Terms; General***. The term "Country Addendum" means any document prepared by the Company and which refers to this Agreement and contains additional Performance Stock Unit terms to address matters pertaining to the Participant's then current country of residence (and country of Service, if different). If the Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Country Addendum, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to the Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons (or the Company may establish alternative terms as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate the Participant's transfer). The Country Addendum constitutes part of this Agreement. The Committee shall interpret the terms of the Performance Stock Units, this Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum, and all determinations by the Committee shall be final and binding. The Company may, without the Participant's consent, assign all of their respective rights and obligations under the Performance Stock Unit to their respective successors and assigns. Following an assignment to the successor of the Company, as applicable, all references herein to the Board of Directors and Committee shall be references to the board of directors and committee, as applicable, of the successor of the Company. This Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum contain the complete agreement between the Company and the Participant concerning the Performance Stock Units, are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware (or the laws stated in an applicable Country Addendum), and may be amended only in writing, signed by an authorized officer of the Company. The Participant will take all actions reasonably requested by the Company to enable the administration of the Performance Stock Units and Plan and/or comply with the local laws and regulations of the Participant's then current country of residence. No waiver of any breach or condition of this Agreement, the Plan or a Country Addendum shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach or condition whether of like or different nature.

14. ***Compensation Recoupment Policy***. The Performance Stock Units and any Shares issued thereunder shall be subject to any compensation recoupment policy of the Company that is applicable by its terms to the Participant. For purposes of the foregoing, the Participant expressly and explicitly authorizes the Company to issue instructions, on the Participant's behalf, to any brokerage firm and/or third-party administrator engaged by the Company to hold Shares and other amounts acquired under the Plan to re-convey, transfer or otherwise return such Shares and/or other amounts to the Company.

15. ***Additional Covenants.*** *To the extent enforceable by applicable law, and in consideration of the receipt of the Performance Stock Units granted by this Agreement, the Participant by signing below covenants and agrees to the covenants set out in Exhibit B hereto.*

16. ***Miscellaneous Provisions***

(a) Rights of a Shareholder of the Company. Prior to settlement of the Performance Stock Units in Shares, neither the Participant nor the Participant's representative will have any rights as a shareholder of the Company with respect to any Shares underlying the Performance Stock Units. To the extent the Company pays any regular cash dividends to its shareholders, dividend equivalent rights with respect to the Shares will be accumulated and will be satisfied in additional Performance Stock Units that are subject to the same terms and conditions of the applicable Performance Stock Units.

(b) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan supersede any other agreements, representations or understandings (whether oral or written and whether express or implied) that relate to the subject matter of this Agreement.

(c) Official Language. The official language of this Agreement, the Plan and any Country Addendum is English. Documents or notices not originally written in English shall have no effect until they have been translated into English, and the English translation shall then be the prevailing form of such documents or notices. Any notices or other documents required to be delivered to the Company under this Agreement, shall be translated into English, at the Participant's expense, and provided promptly to the Company in English. The Company may also request an untranslated copy of such documents.

(d) Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement will inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Company and its successors and assigns and upon the Participant, the Participant's executor, personal representative(s), distributees, administrator, permitted transferees, permitted assignees, beneficiaries, and legatee(s), as applicable, whether or not any

such person will have become a party to this Agreement and have agreed in writing to be joined herein and be bound by the terms hereof.

(e) Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable, and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, then the remaining provisions will nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

(f) Amendment. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, this Agreement will not be amended unless the amendment is agreed to in writing by both the Participant and the Company.

(g) Signature in Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, manually or electronically, each of which will be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures to each were upon the same instrument.

(h) Electronic Delivery. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to any Awards granted under the Plan by electronic means or to request the Participant's consent to participate in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and to agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company.

(i) Acceptance. The Participant hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and this Agreement. The Participant has read and understands the terms and provisions of the Plan and this Agreement and accepts the Performance Stock Units subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained in this Agreement and a term or provision of the Plan, the applicable term and provision of the Plan will govern and prevail.

(j) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, as such laws are applied to contracts entered into and performed in such State, without regard to such state's conflict of laws provisions.

Please read the Plan, the Agreement and the Country Addendum carefully as those documents contain important terms and conditions relating to the Performance Stock Units. In order to receive the Performance Stock Units, the Participant must acknowledge and accept the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Agreement electronically using the Morgan Stanley at Work system. By electronically accepting the Performance Stock Units in the Morgan Stanley at Work system, the Participant is acknowledging that he / she has reviewed, understood and agrees to the terms of the Plan and the Agreement and the Participant's intent to electronically sign the Agreement*. If the Participant does not accept the Performance Stock Units electronically in the Morgan Stanley at Work system within 120 days of the grant date, the Company will cancel the Performance Stock Units in its entirety, without any requirement to provide notice to the Participant, and it will cease to appear in the Participant's Morgan Stanley at Work account or otherwise be outstanding. It is solely the Participant's responsibility to accept the Performance Stock Units.*

By clicking on the "Accept" button, the Participant confirms having read and understood the documents relating to this grant, including Section 11 of this Agreement entitled Data Privacy, which were provided to you in the English language. The Participant accepts the terms of those documents accordingly.

By

Authorized Officer

The Participant has signed this Agreement upon electronically acknowledging acceptance with the intent to sign, in accordance with Section 16(h).

DAYFORCE, INC.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan
Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement

COUNTRY ADDENDUM

This Country Addendum to the Agreement includes additional terms and conditions that govern the Performance Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan if the Participant resides and/or works outside of the United States. **The information contained in this Country Addendum is based on the securities, exchange control and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of December 2024.** If the Participant is a citizen of a country other than that in which the Participant is currently residing and/or working, or is considered a resident of another country for local law purposes, the Country Addendum may not apply, or may not apply in the same manner, to the Participant, as shall be determined by the Company in view of applicable laws and the intent of the Company in granting the Award. Further, if the Participant transfers to another country reflected in this Country Addendum, the additional terms and conditions for such country (if any) will apply to the Participant to the extent the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons (or the Company may establish alternative terms as may be necessary or advisable to accommodate the Participant's transfer). Capitalized terms not defined in this Country Addendum but defined in the Agreement or the Plan shall have the same meaning as in the Agreement or the Plan.

CANADA

1. ***Securities Law Information***. The Participant is permitted to sell Shares acquired through the Plan Broker, if any, provided that the resale of such Shares takes place outside of Canada through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the Shares are listed.

2. ***Termination Date***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, the effective date of the Participant's termination of Service for purposes of the Performance Stock Units shall be the last day of any statutory notice of termination period required under applicable law but does not include any other period of notice or severance that was, or ought to have been given, in respect of the termination of the Employee's employment.

3. ***Settlement in Shares***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, no cash or other property (other than newly issued Shares) shall be issuable or deliverable by the Company upon vesting of the Participant's Performance Stock Units hereunder. If the aggregate number of Shares issuable to the Participant upon vesting of the Participant's Performance Stock Units hereunder would otherwise include a fraction of a Share, such number of Shares shall be rounded to the nearest whole Share (and no fractional Shares or cash in lieu of fractional Shares will be delivered).

If the Participant is a resident of Canada for purposes of the Income Tax Act (Canada), or is subject to taxation in Canada in respect of the Participant's Performance Stock Units, the following provisions apply:

4. ***Settlement***. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement or the Plan to the contrary, prior to the date that is ten years after the applicable Grant Date (the "*Expiry Date*"), all or any number of vested Performance Stock Units held by the Participant may be converted by the Participant to Shares at the option of the Participant after each Vesting Date. This right may be exercised by delivering an electronically executed notice of conversion (a "*Conversion Notice*") in such form, manner and timeframe required by Ceridian. The Conversion Notice shall state the number of vested Performance Stock Units the Participant wishes to convert into Shares. As soon as practical following receipt of the Conversion Notice, the Company shall issue and deliver to the Participant a number of Shares equal to the aggregate number of Performance Stock Units so exercised in settlement thereof. Any Performance Stock Units in respect of which the Participant has not provided a Conversion Notice prior to the Expiry Date will be forfeited and cancelled for no consideration.

If the Participant is a resident of Quebec, the following provision applies:

5. ***French Language Documents.*** A French translation of the Agreement, the Country Addendum, the Plan and certain other documents related to the Performance Stock Units will be made available to the Participant as soon as reasonably practicable following the Participant's written request. The Participant understands that, from time to time, additional information related to the Performance Stock Units may be provided in English and such information may not be immediately available in French. However, upon request, the Company will provide a translation of such information into French as soon as reasonably practicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, and unless the Participant indicates otherwise, the French translation of this document and certain other documents related to the Performance Stock Units will govern the Participant's Performance Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan.

6. **Data Privacy Consent**. The following provision supplements Section 11 of the Agreement:

   The Participant hereby authorizes the Company and the Company's representatives to discuss and obtain all relevant information regarding the Participant's Performance Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan from all personnel, professional or non-professional, involved with the administration of the Plan. The Participant further authorizes the Company, the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates, the administrator of the Plan and any third party brokers/administrators that are assisting the Company with the operation and administration of the Plan to disclose and discuss the Plan and the Participant's participation in the Plan with their advisors. The Participant further authorizes the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates to record information regarding the Participant's Performance Stock Units and the Participant's participation in the Plan and to keep such information in the Participant's file. The Participant acknowledges and agree that the Participant's personal information, including any sensitive personal information, may be transferred or disclosed outside the province of Quebec, including to the U.S. If applicable, the Participant also acknowledges and authorizes the Company, the Company's Subsidiaries and affiliates, the administrator of the Plan and any third party brokers/administrators, such as Morgan Stanley at Work, that are assisting the

Company with the operation and administration of the Plan to use technology for profiling purposes and to make automated decisions that may have an impact on the Participant or the administration of the Plan.

****

Exhibit 10.44

DAYFORCE, INC.
2018 Equity Incentive Plan
Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement

EXHIBIT A - PERFORMANCE METRICS

****

EXHIBIT B
Restrictive Covenants

If the Participant's principal place of employment/services or residence on the Grant Date or the date of the Participant's termination of continuous Service is anywhere other than an Excluded State, the Participant covenants and agrees that while employed by the Company or any Subsidiary and for one (1) year following termination of the Participant's employment (whether initiated by the Participant or the Company) (the "*Non-Compete Period*"), the Participant shall not:

a. directly or indirectly hire or solicit the employment or services of any then current employee of the Company or any Subsidiary (this restriction does not prevent (i) general solicitations to the public or (ii) providing employment references for people who are not seeking employment with the Participant's then current third-party employer);

b. directly or indirectly solicit any then current customer of the Company or any Subsidiary for the purpose of selling or providing that customer any products or services that directly compete with the products or services of the Company or any Subsidiary; and/or

c. work as an employee or consultant for, or beneficially own more than 5% of the equity or voting securities of, any company or entity that directly competes with the Company's human capital management business.

During the Non-Compete Period, if the Participant intends to seek any employment, consulting or ownership relationship that might violate these covenants, the Participant shall provide the Company at least 30 days advance written notice of that intended change. The Company may in its reasonable and sole discretion determine whether or not that intended change would violate these covenants, and shall promptly notify the Participant of that determination. In addition to the Company's other remedies available under applicable law, the Performance Stock Units will expire and be forfeited if the Participant breaches the restrictions in these covenants.

For purposes of the foregoing, "Excluded State" means California, Minnesota, Hawaii, Colorado, District of Columbia, Illinois, Maine, Washington, Virginia and Nevada.

dayforce

Insider Trading and Tipping Policy

Global

Policy Overview

This Insider Trading and Tipping Policy (this "Policy") provides guidelines with respect to transactions in the securities of Dayforce, Inc. (the "Company") and the handling of confidential information about the Company and its subsidiaries and the companies with which the Company does business. The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") has adopted this Policy to promote compliance with federal, state, and foreign securities laws and regulations that prohibit persons who are aware of Material Nonpublic Information (as defined below) about a company from: (i) trading in securities of that company while in breach of a duty of trust or confidence; or (ii) providing Material Nonpublic Information to other persons who may trade on the basis of that information.

Capitalized terms used in this Policy have the meaning set forth in Section 2 below.

1. Scope

a) This Policy applies to all officers of the Company and its subsidiaries, all members of the Board, and all employees of the Company and its subsidiaries. The Company may also determine that other persons should be subject to this Policy, such as contractors or consultants who have access to Material Nonpublic Information. This Policy also applies to Immediate Family Members and Controlled Entities of the persons described above in this Section 1(a).

b) This Policy applies to transactions in securities, including sales, purchases, gifts, exchanges, or any interest or position relating to the future price of such securities such as a put, call, short sale, or other derivative securities and references to "trading" in securities will refer to any such transactions.

c) The securities covered by this Policy include, but are not limited to, shares of the Company's common stock, and any other type of securities that the Company or its subsidiaries may issue such as preferred stock or convertible securities (such as options, convertible debentures, warrants, and exchangeable shares), and exchange-traded options or other derivative securities (collectively, "Company Stock") as well as any of the foregoing securities of any other public company referenced in this policy.

2. Definitions

Capitalized terms used in this Policy are defined as follows:

"Applicable Securities Law(s)" – This term means all federal, state, provincial, and local laws, statutes, regulations, by-laws, statutory rules, published policies and guidelines, judicial or arbitral or administrative or ministerial or departmental or regulatory judgments, orders, decisions, rulings, or awards, including general principles of common and civil law, and terms and conditions of any grant of approval, permission, authority, or license of any governmental authority, statutory body, or self-regulatory authority having jurisdiction over or applicable to trading in the Company Stock.

"Company Stock" – Company Stock is defined in Section 1(b) above.

"Compliance Officer" or "Insider Trading Compliance Officer" – The Company has designated its Chief Legal and Compliance Officer and Corporate Secretary as its Compliance Officer or Insider Trading Compliance Officer, or any qualified person they designate as their delegate.

"Controlled Entities" – Any entity which is controlled by a director, officer, Key Employee, or their respective Immediate Family Members, such as partnerships, trusts, corporations, limited liability companies, or any other entity under which such person can direct (or cause the direction of) the management and policies of such entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise.

"Immediate Family Members" – Family members who reside with you (including any spouse, child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, sibling, mother or father-in-law, son or daughter-in-law, or brother-in-law or sister-in-law (as well as adoptive relationships)), anyone else who lives in your household, and any family members who do not live in your household but whose transactions in Company Stock are directed by you or are subject to your influence or control, such as parents or children who consult with you before they trade in Company Stock.

"Insider(s)" – All directors, officers, and Key Employees with regular access to Material Nonpublic Information of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, their Immediate Family Members or Controlled Entities, and any other employees, contractors, or consultants whom the Compliance Officer may designate as Insiders because they have access to Material Nonpublic Information concerning the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

"Key Employees" – Those persons who the Company has designated in writing as Key Employees because of their position with the Company or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries and their access to Material Nonpublic Information, and who must obtain prior approval of all trades in Company Stock from the Compliance Officer in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 9 below.

"Material Information" – Information will generally be considered Material Information if there is a reasonable likelihood that it would be expected to affect the investment or voting decisions of a reasonable stockholder or investor, or if the disclosure of the information would be expected to significantly alter the total mix of the information in the marketplace about the Company. In simple

terms, Material Information is any type of information which might affect the price of Company Stock. Such information may be positive or negative, favorable or unfavorable. Information that something is likely to happen in the future—or even just that it may happen—could be deemed material. Whether or not information is "Material Information" depends on the facts and circumstances that exist at the time the information is disclosed. While it is not possible to provide a definitive list, the following types of information ordinarily would be considered Material Information:

- Financial performance, especially quarterly and year-end revenue and earnings, and significant changes in financial performance or liquidity;
- Company projections or significant changes to strategic or operating plans;
- Potential mergers and acquisitions, purchase or the sale of company assets or those of its subsidiaries;
- New major contracts, strategic partnerships, suppliers, customers, or finance sources, or the loss thereof;
- Significant new products or services, or developments related to existing products or services;
- Significant actions by regulatory authorities;
- Stock splits, public or private securities/debt offerings, or changes in company dividend policies or amounts;
- Significant changes in senior management or board of directors;
- Significant labor disputes or negotiations;
- Cybersecurity breaches or data security incidents;
- Actual or threatened major litigation or the resolution of such litigation;
- A change in auditors or an auditor notification that a company may no longer rely on an auditor's audit report;
- A significant change in compensation policy; and
- Any bankruptcies or receiverships involving a company or third parties with whom a company has a significant relationship (including brand partners, vendors or other suppliers).

As stated above, this list is merely illustrative and not comprehensive.

"Material Nonpublic Information" – Material Nonpublic Information is Material Information that has not been widely disseminated in a manner reasonably designed to make it available to investors generally (*e.g.*, filed or furnished with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), disclosed through press release, pre-announced webcast earnings call, or, if determined to be a Regulation FD-compliant method, via a website posting or social media outlet). For the purposes of this Policy, information generally will be considered public *(i.e.*, no longer "nonpublic") after the close of trading on the first full trading day following the widespread public release of the information. Filings with the SEC and press releases are generally regarded as public information. Any exception to this general rule must be approved in advance by the Compliance Officer.

"Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan" – A written plan or set of instructions to another person under which an Insider may elect to trade in Company Stock, which is pre-approved in writing by the Compliance Officer, all as contemplated in Section 13 of this Policy.

"Section 16 Individuals" – Persons designated by the Company who are subject to the reporting provisions and trading restrictions under Applicable Securities Law, including Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the underlying rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC and under National Instrument 55-104 – Insider Reporting Requirements and Exemptions, adopted by the Canadian securities regulators. Section 16 Individuals must obtain prior approval of all trades in Company Stock from the Compliance Officer in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 9 below. Section 16 Individuals who have been designated as "officers" of the Company pursuant to Rule 16a-1(f) of the Exchange Act are referred to herein as "Section 16 Officers." Members of the Board are referred to herein as "Section 16 Directors."

3. Responsibilities

Individual Responsibility. Persons subject to this Policy have ethical and legal obligations to maintain the confidentiality of information about the Company, any of its subsidiaries, and any company with which the Company does business, and to not engage in transactions in Company Stock while in possession of Material Nonpublic Information. Each individual is responsible for making sure that he or she complies with this Policy, and that any Immediate Family Member or entity whose transactions are subject to this Policy also complies with this Policy. In all cases, the responsibility for determining whether an individual is in possession of Material Nonpublic Information rests with that individual, and any action on the part of the Company, the Compliance Officer, or any other employee or director pursuant to this Policy (or otherwise) does not in any way constitute legal advice or insulate an individual from liability under Applicable Securities Laws. You could be subject to severe legal penalties and disciplinary action by the Company for any conduct prohibited by this Policy or Applicable Securities Laws, as described more fully below.

Insider Trading Compliance Officer. The Compliance Officer is responsible for reviewing and either approving or disapproving all proposed trades by Section 16 Individuals and Key Employees (and their respective Immediate Family Members and Controlled Entities) in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 9 below.

In addition, the Compliance Officer is responsible for:

a) Administering this Policy and monitoring and enforcing compliance with all Policy provisions and procedures.

b) Responding to all inquiries relating to this Policy and its procedures.

c) Designating and announcing special trading blackout periods during which no Insiders (including any employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries that the Compliance Officer may designate as Insiders for the purposes of a particular blackout period because of their access to Material Nonpublic Information) may trade in Company Stock. At the discretion of the Compliance Officer a special trading blackout period may be made applicable on a Company-wide basis to all employees.

d) Making available copies of this Policy and other appropriate materials to all current and new directors, officers, and employees of the Company and any of its subsidiaries and such other persons who the Compliance Officer determines may have access to Material Nonpublic Information concerning the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

e) Administering, monitoring, and enforcing compliance with all Applicable Securities Laws, including without limitation Section 10(b), 16, 20A, and 21A of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act"); and assisting in the preparation and filing of all required SEC reports relating to insider trading in Company Stock, including without limitation Forms 3, 4, 5 and 144 and Schedules 13D and 13G.

f) Maintaining as Company records originals or copies of all documents required by the provisions of this Policy or the procedures set forth herein, and copies of all required reports relating to insider trading with the SEC or any foreign securities regulatory authority, including without limitation Forms 3, 4, 5 and 144 and Schedules 13D and 13G.

g) Reviewing this Policy from time to time and revising this Policy as necessary to reflect changes in Applicable Securities Laws.

h) Maintaining the accuracy of the list of Section 16 Individuals and Key Employees as from time to time constituted.

i) Requiring, at the discretion of the Compliance Officer, Section 16 Individuals and Key Employees, to certify compliance with the Policy on an interval to be determined at his or her discretion.

j) Consulting at his or her discretion with outside legal counsel concerning compliance with all Applicable Securities Laws.

The Compliance Officer may designate an alternate individual, who may perform some or all of the Compliance Officer's duties from time to time. Section 16 Individuals and Key Employees (on behalf of

themselves and their respective Immediate Family Members and Controlled Entities) are responsible for obtaining prior approval of all trades in Company Stock from the Compliance Officer in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 9 below. The Chief Financial Officer will administer this Policy as it applies to any trading activity by the Compliance Officer.

4. Consequences of Violations

Civil and Criminal Penalties. The consequence of prohibited insider trading or tipping can be severe. Persons violating insider trading or tipping rules may be required to disgorge the profit made or the loss avoided by the trading, pay the loss suffered by the person who purchased securities from or sold securities to the insider tippee, pay civil/criminal penalties, and/or serve a jail term as required or set forth in applicable law.

Company Discipline. In addition to the other penalties described in this Section 4, violation of this Policy or any Applicable Securities Laws by any director, officer, or employee, or their Immediate Family Members or Controlled Entities, may subject a director, officer, or employee to disciplinary action by the Company up to and including removal or termination for cause.

5. Duty to Report Violations

Any person who violates this Policy or any Applicable Securities Laws, or knows of any such violation by any other Insiders, must report the violation immediately to the Compliance Officer.

Alternatively, you may contact the Ethics Hotline at 866-384-4277 or online at www.ethicspoint.com. The Ethics Hotline is operated by an independent, third-party vendor and is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. You may remain anonymous when reporting through the hotline; however, you are encouraged to leave your name and contact information in case additional information is required to thoroughly investigate the matter.

The Company prohibits retaliation against any individual who reports a concern in good faith or participates in good faith in an investigation related to a report. For additional information, see the Company's Code of Conduct.

6. Consult the Compliance Officer for Guidance

Except with regard to trades by Insiders that are performed pursuant to a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan, any Insiders who are unsure whether the information that they are aware of is Material Information or Material Nonpublic Information may consult the Compliance Officer for guidance before trading in any Company Stock. Although you are ultimately responsible for your own trades and compliance with this Policy, please do not try to resolve uncertainties on your own.

7. Statement of Policy

Except as described otherwise herein, it is the policy of the Company that no director, officer, or employee of the Company (or any other person designated by this Policy or by the Compliance Officer as subject of this Policy) who is aware of Material Nonpublic Information relating to the Company or any of its subsidiaries may, directly or indirectly through Immediate Family Members or other persons or entities:

- Trade in Company Stock while aware of Material Nonpublic Information concerning the Company or any of its subsidiaries. This prohibition shall not apply, however, to trades that are performed pursuant to a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan;

- Recommend the purchase or sale of any Company Stock;

- Disclose or "tip" Material Information or Material Nonpublic Information to persons within the Company whose jobs do not require them to have such information, or outside of the Company to other persons, including, but not limited to, family, friends, business associates, investors, and expert consulting firms, unless any such disclosure is made in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of information regarding the Company. Unless expressly authorized to answer financial questions and required as part of their regular duties and performance for the Company or any of its subsidiaries, individuals must refuse to comment regarding such questions from any person, and instead refer the inquirer to the Company's Chief Financial Officer and/or the Company's Investor Relations office;

- Discuss the affairs of the Company or any of its subsidiaries in public or quasi-public areas where such conversation may be overheard (*i.e.*, restaurants, restrooms, elevators, etc.); or

- Assist anyone engaged in the above activities.

In addition to the above stated policy, the following additional procedures also apply:

- No director, officer, or employee of the Company (or any other person designated by this Policy or by the Compliance Officer as subject to this Policy) who, in the course of working for the Company or any of its subsidiaries, learns of Material Nonpublic Information that is material to another publicly traded company (including, but not limited to, a company with which the Company or any of its subsidiaries does business, such as a customer or supplier of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or an economically-linked company such as a competitor of the Company) may trade in that company's securities until the information becomes public or is no longer material to that other company.

- In accordance with the Company's Code of Conduct, all directors, officers, and employees are encouraged to be vigilant in overseeing those who possess, have access to, or who are aware of Material Nonpublic Information and promptly report any suspicious activity to the Compliance Officer. No Section 16 Officer or Key Employee (or any of their respective Immediate Family Members and Controlled Entities) may trade in Company Stock unless it is pursuant to a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan, or the trade has been approved by the Compliance Officer in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 9 below. Section

16 Officers or Key Employees who wish to sell Company Stock are encouraged to sell their securities pursuant to a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan and should retain all records and documents that support their reasons for making each trade.

- The Compliance Officer may not trade in Company Stock unless the trade has been pre-approved by the General Counsel; provided, if the Compliance Officer is the General Counsel, all proposed trades by the Compliance Officer must be approved by each of the Chief Financial Officer and SVP – Global Total Rewards.

- The Company may not grant any equity-based compensation (or set the price at which awards may be issued) when the Company is in possession of Material Nonpublic Information, including during any blackout period described in Section 8 below, except as may be permitted under Applicable Securities Law; provided further, that absent extraordinary circumstances, the Company may not grant any equity-based compensation (or set the price at which awards may be issued) within the period that begins four business days before the filing of a periodic report or the filing or furnishing of a current report that discloses Material Nonpublic Information and ends one business day after the filing or furnishing of such report.

8. Trading Windows and Blackout Periods

Except pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 9 below, or pursuant to a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan, the following individuals may not trade in Company Stock during the applicable blackout periods described below:

a) Quarterly Trading Restrictions.

i. Members of the Company or any of its subsidiaries that assist in the preparation or review of the Company's financial statements designated by the Company from time to time, Section 16 Officers, and Key Employees may not trade in any fiscal quarter commencing on the twentieth day of the third calendar month (i.e., March 20, June 20, September 20 and December 20) and ending after the end of the first full trading day following the Company's widespread public release of quarterly or year-end earnings.

ii. Section 16 Directors and other persons who receive quarterly financial information, including, but not limited to, a summary financial "flash" report, draft financial statements, and other materials containing information in advance of meetings of the Board or Committee of the Board distributed by the Company to such persons and pertaining to the most recently completed fiscal quarter may not trade in Company Stock during the period beginning on the date that each such person receives such quarterly financial information and ending on the first full trading day following the Company's widespread public release of quarterly or year-end earnings.

b) Event-Specific Trading Restriction Periods. Any persons designated by the Compliance Officer during any other special blackout period designated by the Compliance Officer. No person may disclose to any person that a special blackout period has been designated.

For the purposes of this Section 8, if public disclosure occurs on a trading day before the markets close, then such date of disclosure shall not be considered the first trading day with respect to such public disclosure. For example, if public disclosure occurs on Tuesday, the end of the first full trading day will occur on Wednesday and trading under the open window may commence on Thursday. These blackout periods also apply to Immediate Family Members and Controlled Entities covered by this Policy.

A “trading day” is a day on which U.S. national stock exchanges are open for trading. Any question as to whether information is publicly available shall be directed to the Compliance Officer.

9. Procedures for Approving Trades by Section 16 Individuals, Key Employees, and Hardship Cases

a) Section 16 Individuals and Key Employee Trades. No Section 16 Individual or Key Employee (or their respective Immediate Family Members and Controlled Entities) may trade in Company Stock until:

   i. The person proposing to trade has notified the Compliance Officer of the amount and nature of the proposed trade; and

   ii. The Compliance Officer has approved the proposed trade.

b) Hardship Trades. Subject to compliance with Applicable Securities Laws, the Compliance Officer may, on a case-by-case basis, authorize trading in Company Stock outside of the applicable trading windows (but not during special blackout periods) due to financial hardship or other hardship only after:

   i. The person proposing to trade has notified the Compliance Officer in writing pursuant to the procedures in 9(c) of this Policy of the circumstances of the hardship and the amount and nature of the proposed trade;

   ii. The person proposing to trade is not aware of Material Nonpublic Information concerning the Company or any of its subsidiaries and has certified to that effect in writing to the Compliance Officer no earlier than two business days prior to the proposed trade; and

   iii. The Compliance Officer has approved the proposed trade, and the Compliance Officer has confirmed such approval in writing.

c) Pre-Clearance Procedures. A request for pre-clearance should be submitted to the Compliance Officer at corporatecompliance@dayforce.com at least two business days in advance of the proposed transaction.

   i. When a request for pre-clearance is made, the requestor should carefully consider whether he or she may be aware of any Material Nonpublic Information about the Company or any of its subsidiaries and should describe fully those circumstances to the Compliance Officer.

   ii. A pre-approval of a requested trade does not constitute legal advice and is not definitive regarding whether the requestor does in fact possess Material Nonpublic Information; as such, the requestor is encouraged to seek their own legal counsel regarding the proposed trade should it be pre-approved.

   iii. The requestor should also indicate whether he or she has effected any non-exempt "opposite-way" transactions within the past six months and whether they are currently party to a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan.

d) No Obligation to Approve Trades. The existence of the foregoing approval procedures does not in any way obligate the Compliance Officer to approve any trades. The Compliance Officer may reject any trading requests at his or her sole reasonable discretion. If a person seeks pre-clearance and permission to engage in the transaction is denied, then he or she should refrain from initiating any transaction in Company Stock and should not inform any other person of the restriction.

10. Employee Benefit Plans

a) Generally. The trading prohibitions and restrictions of this Policy includes transactions under any of the benefit plans adopted by the Company or any of its subsidiaries from time to time to the extent the transactions involve a voluntary investment in Company Stock, including elections to participate in or allocate contributions to any such plan's Company stock fund, changes in those contribution elections or payroll deductions in connection therewith, and transfers into and out of any such Company stock funds, while in possession of Material Nonpublic Information.

b) Stock Option Exercises. The trading prohibitions and restrictions of this Policy apply to all sales of securities acquired through the exercise of stock options granted by the Company, but not to the acquisition of securities through such exercises, including where a person pays the exercise price in cash and does not fund the exercise price by sale of Company Stock, or to the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which a person has elected to have the Company withhold shares subject to an option to satisfy tax withholding requirements. This Policy does apply, however, to any sale of stock as part of a broker-assisted cashless exercise of an option, or any other market sale for the purpose of generating the cash needed to pay the exercise price of an option. Such trading prohibitions and restrictions shall not apply, however, to Insider sales of securities that were acquired

through an exercise of stock options granted by the Company where the sale is made pursuant to a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan.

c) Restricted Stock, Performance Stock, Restricted Stock Unit, or Performance Stock Unit Awards. The trading prohibitions and restrictions of this Policy do not apply to the vesting of and/or issuance of common stock underlying such vested restricted stock, restricted stock unit, performance stock, or performance stock unit, or the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which an employee elects to have the Company withhold shares of stock to satisfy tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of any restricted stock, restricted stock unit, performance stock, or performance stock unit. Such trading prohibitions and restrictions will apply, however, to any market sale of stock to cover or satisfy any tax withholding requirements except for (1) those trades made in the open market by a third-party vendor pursuant to a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan, or (2) those trades made pursuant to the provisions of Company equity incentive awards agreements that mandate a “sell-to-cover" method to satisfy any tax withholding requirements related to the equity subject to the respective award agreement.

d) Dividend Reinvestment Plans. This Policy does not apply to purchases of Company Stock under any Company dividend reinvestment plan resulting from a person’s reinvestment of dividends paid on Company Stock. This Policy does apply, however, to voluntary purchases of Company Stock resulting from additional contributions a person would choose to make to the dividend reinvestment plan, and to the person’s election to participate in the plan or increase the level of participation in the plan. This Policy also applies to the sale of any Company Stock purchased pursuant to the plan.

11. Priority of Statutory or Regulatory Trading Restrictions

The trading prohibitions and restrictions set forth in this Policy will be superseded by any greater prohibitions or restrictions prescribed by Applicable Securities Laws (*e.g.*, short-swing trading by Section 16 Individuals or restrictions on the sale of securities subject to Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933). Any Insider who is uncertain whether other prohibitions or restrictions apply should ask the Compliance Officer.

12. Hedging and Pledging

Directors, officers, and employees may not engage in any hedging or monetization transactions with respect to Company Stock, including, but not limited to, through the use of financial instruments such as exchange funds, prepaid variable forwards, equity swaps, puts, calls, collars, forwards, and other derivative instruments, or through the establishment of a short position in the Company’s securities.

Further, directors, officers, and employees may not engage in the following short-term or speculative transactions in Company Stock that could create heightened legal risk and/or the appearance of improper or inappropriate conduct by the Company's affiliates:

a) Short-Term Trading. Short-term trading of Company Stock may be distracting to the person and may unduly focus the person on the Company's short-term stock market performance, instead of the Company's long-term business objectives. For these reasons and the possibility of violations of the "short-swing profit" rules promulgated by the SEC for Section 16 Individuals, any director, officer, or employee of the Company who purchases Company Stock in the open market may not sell any Company Stock of the same class during the six months following the purchase (or vice versa).

b) Short Sales. Short sales of Company Stock (*i.e.*, the sale of a security that the seller does not own) may evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore have the potential to signal to the market that the seller lacks confidence in the Company's prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce a seller's incentive to seek to improve the Company's performance. For these reasons, short sales of Company Stock by directors, officers, greater than 10% stockholders and employees are prohibited. Short sales arising in certain types of hedging transactions are governed by this Policy's policy on hedging transactions, as described above.

c) Margin Accounts and Pledged Securities. Securities held in a margin account as collateral for a margin loan may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer fails to meet a margin call. Similarly, securities pledged (or hypothecated) as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if the borrower defaults on the loan. Because a margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of Material Nonpublic Information or otherwise is not permitted to trade in Company Stock, except as otherwise permitted by the Compliance Officer, directors, officers, and employees are prohibited from holding Company Stock in a margin account or otherwise pledging Company Stock as collateral for a loan. Pledges of Company Stock arising from certain types of hedging transactions are governed by this Policy's prohibition on hedging transactions, as described above. Any person seeking an exception from this Policy must submit a request for approval to the Compliance Officer.

13. Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plans

a) All Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plans are subject to clearance by the Compliance Officer. A Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan will not be cleared unless it complies with Applicable Securities Laws, including, but not limited to, prohibitions (subject to limited exceptions) enacted regarding multiple, overlapping plans and the use of single-trade plans, and complies with the following provisions.

    i. A Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan must be in writing and signed by the person seeking to adopt the Trading Plan.

ii. A Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan must include the following:

1. the specific amount of Company Stock to be traded (either a specified number of securities or a specified dollar value of securities); the price at which the Company Stock is to be traded; and the date on which the order is to be executed (either the specific day of the year on which the order is to be executed – or as soon thereafter as is practicable under ordinary principles of best execution – in the case of a market order, or a day of the year on which the limit order is in force in the case of a limit order); or

2. a written formula or algorithm or computer program for determining the amount of Company Stock to be purchased or sold and the price at which and the date on which the Company Stock is to be purchased or sold; or

3. a provision that grants complete investment discretion to another person (a "Representative") and does not permit the Insider to exercise any subsequent influence over how, when, or whether to effect trades. Reliance upon this provision will also require a signed affirmation by the Representative that such Representative will not exercise this complete grant of discretion to trade on such Company Stock while such Representative is aware of Material Nonpublic Information about the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or its securities; and

4. for all Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plans adopted by Section 16 Individuals, a certification that they are (1) not aware of Material Nonpublic Information about the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or its securities, and (2) adopting the Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan in good faith and not as scheme to evade the prohibitions of any Applicable Securities Laws.

iii. If a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan is adopted or modified, (a) no trades may be made under the Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan for a period of not less than 30 days (or the later of (x) 90 days after the adoption or modification of the Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan, or (y) one business day following the disclosure of the Company's financial results in a quarterly or annual report, if the plan belongs to a Section 16 Individual or director of the Company) after the date the Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan is adopted by the person seeking to adopt or modify the plan (a "cooling-off period"), and (b) all trades made by the person entering into the plan during the period the Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan is in effect must be made pursuant to the Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan. Employees, officers, and directors seeking to utilize a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan may not, in any manner, alter or deviate from the trading instructions set forth in a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan, including changing the amount, price, or timing of the trade. Any changes or amendments to a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan will constitute a new Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan, which must conform to the requirements of this Section 13, including those relating to a cooling-off period.

iv. Modifications to Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plans should occur only in unusual circumstances. An individual may modify a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan only when he or she is not in possession of Material Nonpublic Information, and only during an open trading window period under this Policy. Modifications to a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan are subject to pre-approval in accordance with this Policy, and modifications of a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan that change the amount, price, or timing of the purchase or sale of the securities underlying a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan will trigger a new cooling-off period (as described above).

v. Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plans may be terminated. Terminations of Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plans are subject to review and pre-approval by the Compliance Officer and should occur only in unusual circumstances and only if the person terminating the plan is acting in good faith. Termination is effected upon written notice to the broker. However, termination of the Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan will eliminate any protection afforded by Rule 10b5-1 and other Applicable Securities Laws. Employees, officers, and directors should consult with their own legal counsel before deciding to terminate a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan but may not in any way discuss with his or her designated Representative or stockbroker information about the Company, or the timing of the trading in Company Stock (other than to confirm that he or she has given instructions and set forth their contents). Under certain circumstances, a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan must be terminated. This may include circumstances such as the announcement of a merger or the occurrence of an event that would cause the transaction to either violate the law or to have an adverse effect on the Company.

vi. Any person seeking to adopt a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan may not do so if he or she is aware of any Material Nonpublic Information about the Company, any of its subsidiaries, or Company Stock, or any information at variance with the Company's statements to investors.

vii. Any Insider seeking to adopt a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan must enter into such Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan (with such intent continuing through the term of the Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan) in good faith and not as a part of a plan or scheme to evade the prohibitions of any Applicable Securities Laws.

viii. No person may enter into a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan outside of the applicable "trading windows" described in Section 8 above or during any special trading blackout periods designated by the Compliance Officer.

ix. No person may adopt more than one Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan at a time except under the limited circumstances permitted by Rule 10b5-1 and subject to pre-approval by the Compliance Officer.

b) The Company reserves the right to reject any Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan which, in its judgment, does not satisfy the requirements above or that generally does not comply with the provisions of Rule 10b5-1 or other Applicable Securities Laws.

c) Compliance of a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan and the execution of transactions pursuant to the Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan are the sole responsibility of the person initiating the Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan, and none of the Company or the Compliance Officer assumes any liability for any delay in reviewing and/or refusing to approve a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan submitted for approval, nor the legality or consequences relating to a person entering into, informing the Company of, or trading under, a Pre-Approved Insider Trading Plan.

14. Related Policies and Procedures

Related policies and procedures include the Company's Code of Conduct and the Company's Disclosure Policy. Individuals subject to this Policy acknowledge and agree that they are also subject to compliance with the Company's Code of Conduct and Company's Disclosure Policy.

15. Questions

Questions or comments regarding this policy can be directed to the Corporate Compliance team at corporatecompliance@dayforce.com.

Reports of policy violations can be submitted to your manager, Human Resources, or anonymously via EthicsPoint.

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of the Registrant

Subsidiaries of Dayforce, Inc. as of February 28, 2025:

Subsidiary	State or other Jurisdiction of formation
Ascender Cloud Services Pty Ltd	Australia
Ascender HCM Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Ascender HCM Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia
Ascender HCM PS Pty Ltd	Australia
Ascender HCM Pty Limited	Australia
Ascender Pay ANZ Pty Ltd	Australia
Ascender PeopleStreme Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Ascender PeopleStreme Pty Ltd	Australia
Ascender PST Pty Ltd	Australia
Australian Payroll Services Pty Ltd	Australia
Ceridian APJ ACQ Pty Ltd	Australia
Ceridian APJ Pty Ltd	Australia
Dayforce Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Dayforce Regional Pay Pty Ltd	Australia
Excelity Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Lusworth Pty Limited	Australia
Neller Employer Services Pty Ltd	Australia
NIS Holdings Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
NIS Operations Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Pacific Payroll Australian Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia
Pacific Payroll Finance Pty Ltd	Australia
Pacific Payroll Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia
Pacific Payroll Holdings Trust	Australia
Pacific Payroll International Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia
Pacific Payroll International Holdings Trust	Australia
Pacific Payroll International Pty Ltd	Australia
Pacific Payroll International Trust	Australia
Pacific Payroll Partners Pty Ltd	Australia
Preceda Holdings Pty Ltd	Australia
RITEQ Pty Ltd	Australia
The Association for Payroll Specialists Pty Limited	Australia
Vedelem Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Dayforce Regional Pay Pty Ltd - PNG Branch	Australian company registered in Papua New Guinea as a branch
Ceridian AcquisitionCo ULC	Canada - British Columbia
Ceridian Dayforce Corporation	Canada - Ontario
Ceridian Dayforce Inc.	Canada - Ontario
Dayforce Canada Ltd.	Canada
Dayforce Canada Receivables Limited	Canada

Dayforce Canada Receivables LP	Canada - Ontario
Dayforce Cares Canada	Canada
Dayforce Services Canada Ltd.	Canada
Ideal Canada Talent Systems Employee OpCo Ltd.	Canada
Ideal Canada Talent Systems HoldCo Ltd.	Canada
Dayforce Hong Kong Limited	China - Hong Kong
Dayforce (Shanghai) HCM Co. Ltd	China
Dayforce (Shanghai) HCM Co., Ltd. Beijing Enterprise Management Branch	China
YI Sai (Shanghai) Human Resources Management Co., Ltd.	China
Zapper Services Consultancy (Shanghai) Limited	China
Dayforce A/S	Denmark
Dayforce Germany GmbH	Germany
eloomi GmbH	Germany
Ascender India Private Limited	India
Dayforce India Private Limited	India
Dayforce Ireland Limited	Ireland
Dayforce Japan K.K.	Japan
Dayforce Korea Limited	Korea
Dayforce Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
Excelity HCM Solutions SDN. BHD.	Malaysia
iZapper Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia
Dayforce Cares	Mauritius
Dayforce Knowledge Hub (Mauritius) Ltd	Mauritius
Dayforce (Mauritius) Ltd	Mauritius
Dayforce Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Dayforce Aotearoa Limited	New Zealand
Dayforce New Zealand Limited	New Zealand
Dayforce Philippines Corporation	Philippines
Excelity Philippines, Inc.	Philippines
i-Zapp Cebu Corporation	Philippines
Zapper Philippines BPO, Inc.	Philippines
Talent2 Services Pte. Ltd. Philippine ROHQ	Singapore company registered in the Philippines as a branch
Dayforce Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Dayforce Singapore Pte. Ltd., Taiwan Branch	Singapore company registered in Taiwan as a branch
Ceridian Dayforce Holding (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Thailand
Dayforce (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Thailand
Dayforce National Trust Bank	The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency
Dayforce EMEA Limited	United Kingdom
Ceridian Global UK Holding Company Limited	United Kingdom
eloomi Ltd	United Kingdom
ABR Properties LLC	US - Florida
ATI ROW, LLC	US - Texas

Dayforce Cares US	US - Minnesota
Dayforce Licensing LLC	US - Delaware
Dayforce Receivables LLC	US - Delaware
Dayforce Services US LLC	US - Delaware
Dayforce Talent LLC	US - Delaware
Dayforce US, Inc.	US - Delaware
Ceridian Global Holding Company Inc.	US - Delaware
Ceridian Tax Service, Inc.	US - Delaware
eloomi Inc.	US - Delaware
Ideal US Talent Systems Employee OpCo LLC	US - Delaware
Ideal US Talent Systems Holdco LLC	US - Delaware
Ideal US Talent Systems Worker OpCo LLC	US - Delaware
Dayforce Vietnam Co. Ltd.	Vietnam

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No. 333-231639) on Form S-3 and (Nos. 333-224438, 333-228578, 333-231632, 333-248624, 333-255827, 333-266700) on Form S-8 of our report dated February 28, 2025, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Dayforce, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Minneapolis, Minnesota
February 28, 2025

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, David D. Ossip, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Dayforce, Inc. (the "registrant") for the year ended December 31, 2024;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2025

By: /s/ David D. Ossip
David D. Ossip
Principal Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Jeremy R. Johnson, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Dayforce, Inc. (the "registrant") for the year ended December 31, 2024;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2025

By: /s/ Jeremy R. Johnson
Jeremy R. Johnson
Principal Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Dayforce, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

Date: February 28, 2025

By: /s/ David D. Ossip
David D. Ossip
Principal Executive Officer

This certification accompanies the Form 10-K to which it relates, is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Dayforce, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (whether made before or after the date of the Form 10-K), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Dayforce, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

Date: February 28, 2025

By: /s/ Jeremy R. Johnson
Jeremy R. Johnson
Principal Financial Officer

This certification accompanies the Form 10-K to which it relates, is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Dayforce, Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (whether made before or after the date of the Form 10-K), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

dayforce

Compensation Recovery Policy

[Global]

Policy Overview

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Dayforce, Inc. ("Dayforce") believes that it is in the best interests of Dayforce and its stockholders to create and maintain a culture that emphasizes integrity and accountability and that reinforces Dayforce's pay-for-performance compensation philosophy. The Board has therefore adopted this Compensation Recovery Policy (the "Policy") which provides for the recoupment of certain executive compensation in the event of an accounting restatement resulting from material noncompliance with financial reporting requirements under the U.S. federal securities laws. This Policy is designed to comply with Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act").

Purpose

The purpose of this Policy is to describe the circumstances under which Dayforce is required to recover certain compensation paid to certain employees. Any references in compensation plans, agreements, equity awards, or other policies to the Dayforce "recoupment", "clawback", or similarly- named policy shall be deemed to refer to this Policy.

Mandatory Recovery of Compensation

In the event that Dayforce is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, Dayforce shall recover reasonably promptly from a Covered Officer the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation Received during the Recovery Period.

Definitions

For purposes of this Policy, the following terms, when capitalized, shall have the meanings set forth below:

(a) "Accounting Restatement" shall mean any accounting restatement required due to Dayforce's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirements under the U.S. federal securities laws, including to correct an error in previously issued financial statements: (1) that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or (2) that would result in a material misstatement if the error was left uncorrected in the current period or the error correction was recognized in the current period.

(b) "Covered Officer" shall mean Dayforce's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president of the company in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a significant policy-making function, or any other person who performs similar significant policy-making functions for Dayforce, provided that such person was a Covered Officer at any time during the performance period for the Erroneously Awarded Compensation.

(c) "Effective Date" shall mean September 18, 2024, and this Policy shall apply to Incentive-Based Compensation that is Received on or after that date. This Policy replaces and supersedes all other prior policies regarding the same or similar subject matter, including the Dayforce Compensation Recovery Policy in the forms adopted by the Board on February 27, 2020 and April 28, 2023, with respect to Incentive-Based Compensation that is Received on or after the Effective Date.

(d) "Erroneously Awarded Compensation" shall mean the excess of the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a Covered Officer over the amount of the Recalculated Compensation, provided such compensation was Received while Dayforce has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association.

(e) "Incentive-Based Compensation" shall mean any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a financial reporting measure. A financial reporting measure is a measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing Dayforce's financial statements, and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures, regardless of whether such measure is presented within the financial statements or filed with the Securities Exchange Commission. Examples include revenue, net income, and EBITDA. Stock price and total shareholder return are also financial reporting measures. For the avoidance of doubt, Incentive-Based Compensation subject to this Policy does not include stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units or similar equity-based awards that are earned solely on the basis of continued employment or service, the passage of time, or non-financial reporting measures.

(f) "Recalculated Compensation" shall mean the Incentive-Based Compensation that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the Accounting Restatement, computed without regard to any taxes paid. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an Accounting Restatement, the amount of the Recalculated Compensation must be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return, as the case may be, on the compensation Received. Dayforce must maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") as the national securities exchange on which its securities are listed in the U.S.

(g) Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed "Received" in Dayforce's fiscal period during which the financial reporting measure specified in the award of such Incentive-Based Compensation is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

(h) "Recovery Period" shall mean the three completed fiscal years of Dayforce immediately preceding the date Dayforce is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, provided that the Recovery Period shall not begin before the Effective Date. For purposes of determining the Recovery Period, Dayforce is considered to be "required to prepare an Accounting Restatement" on the earlier to occur of: (i) Dayforce's Board of Directors, a committee thereof, or Dayforce's authorized officers conclude, or reasonably should have concluded, that Dayforce is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, or (ii) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs Dayforce to prepare an Accounting Restatement. If Dayforce changes its fiscal year, then the transition period within or immediately following such three completed fiscal years also shall be included in the Recovery Period, provided that if the transition period between the last day of Dayforce's prior fiscal year end and the first day of its new fiscal year comprises a period of nine to 12 months, then such transition period shall instead be deemed one of the three completed fiscal years and shall not extend the length of the Recovery Period.

Exceptions

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Policy, recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation will not be required to the extent Dayforce's Compensation Committee of the Board (or a majority of the independent directors on Dayforce's Board in the absence of such a committee) has made a determination that such recovery would be impracticable and one of the following conditions have been satisfied:

(a) The direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered; provided that, before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation that was Incentive-Based Compensation based on the expense of enforcement, Dayforce must make a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to

recover, and provide that documentation to the NYSE as the national securities exchange on which its securities are listed in the U.S.;

(b) Recovery would violate home country law where, with respect to Incentive-Based Compensation, that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022; provided that, before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation that was Incentive-Based Compensation based on violation of home country law, Dayforce must obtain an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the NYSE as the national securities exchange on which its securities are listed in the U.S, that recovery would result in such a violation, and must provide such opinion to the NYSE; or

(c) Recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of Dayforce, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

Manner of Recovery

In addition to any other actions permitted by law or contract, Dayforce may take any or all of the following actions to recover any Erroneously Awarded Compensation: (a) require the Covered Officer to repay such amount; (b) offset such amount from any other compensation owed by Dayforce or any of its affiliates to the Covered Officer, regardless of whether the contract or other documentation governing such other compensation specifically permits or specifically prohibits such offsets; (c) cancel prior grants of equity awards, whether vested or unvested or paid or unpaid; and (d) subject to "Exceptions" above, to the extent the Erroneously Awarded Compensation was deferred into a plan of deferred compensation, whether or not qualified, forfeit such amount (as well as the earnings on such amounts) from the Covered Officer's balance in such plan, regardless of whether the plan specifically permits or specifically prohibits such forfeiture. If the Erroneously Awarded Compensation consists of shares of Dayforce's common stock, and the Covered Officer still owns such shares, then Dayforce may satisfy its recovery obligations by requiring the Covered Officer to transfer such shares back to Dayforce.

Other

a) This Policy shall be administered and interpreted, and may be amended from time to time, by the Board or, if so designated by the Board, any committee to which the Board may delegate its authority in its sole discretion in compliance with the applicable listing standards of the NYSE as the national securities exchange on which its securities are listed in the U.S., and the determinations of the Board or such committee shall be binding on all Covered Officers.

b) Dayforce shall not indemnify any Covered Officer against the loss of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.

c) Dayforce shall file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. federal securities laws, including disclosure required by the Securities Exchange Commission filings.

d) The Board intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent of the law. The Board may require that any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement entered into on or after the Effective Date shall, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require a Covered Officer to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to Dayforce pursuant to the terms of any similar policy in any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement and any other legal remedies available to Dayforce, including, but not limited to, any compensation recovery provisions set forth in the Dayforce, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated.

e) This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Officers and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators, or other legal representatives.

Asking Questions, Seeking Assistance and Reporting Violations

Questions or comments regarding this Policy can be directed to officeofgeneralcounsel@Dayforce.com.

We depend on you to let us know if you see or learn something that suggests that applicable laws, Dayforce's Our Way Values, the Code of Conduct, or this Policy have been violated. While we hope that you are always comfortable seeking assistance from your manager, you may also contact:

- The Legal Department;
- The Human Resources Organization;
- Internal Audit and Finance (for finance and accounting concerns);
- The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors;
- The Workplace Health and Safety Team (for safety or security concerns); or
- The Dayforce Ethics and Compliance Hotline (EthicsPoint). Managed by an independent third-party, it is available 24/7 either by phone or online and allows you to remain anonymous. To reach the Speak Up line:
    - Call the toll-free telephone number for your country, available at www.dayforce.ethicspoint.com or
    - Visit www.dayforce.ethicspoint.com.